

INCOME-TAX MANUAL

ISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF
THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

(Sixth Edition.)

Corrected up to 31st January 1935.



PUBLISHED BY MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS, DELHI
PRINTED BY THE MANAGER, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS, NEW DELHI.
1935

List of Agents in India from whom
Government of India Publications are available.

(a) PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BOOK DEPOTS

MADRAS —Superintendent, Government Press, Mount Road, Madras.
BOMBAY —Superintendent, Government Printing and Stationery, Queen's Road, Bombay.
SIND —Library attached to the Office of the Commissioner in Sind, Karachi.
UNITED PROVINCES —Superintendent, Government Press, Allahabad.
PUNJAB —Superintendent, Government Printing, Punjab Lahore.
BERMA —Superintendent, Government Printing, Burma Rangoon.
CENTRAL PROVINCES —Superintendent, Government Printing, Central Provinces, Nagpur.
ASSAM —Superintendent, Assam Secretariat Press Shillong.
BIHAR AND ORISSA —Superintendent, Government Printing, P. G. Gulzarbagh, Patna.
NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE —Manager, Government Printing and Stationery, Peshawar.

(b) PRIVATE BOOK SELLERS

[illegible]

NOTICE

PREFATORY NOTE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The statutory provisions relating to income-tax are contained in Parts I and II of this Manual. Part I contains the Income tax Act and the relevant portion of the Finance Act, and Part II contains the rules made under the Act.

Part III contains instructions and notes designed to assist income tax authorities in the determination of questions which are bound to arise in assessments under the new Act. These instructions and notes have no statutory force but income tax authorities should conduct assessments in accordance with them until they are cancelled or amended, unless in any particular instance the Income tax Commissioner should desire to suspend action on any particular instruction pending a representation to the Board of Inland Revenue.

* * * * *

In the marginal references "R" means a rule in Part II, "S" a section of the Act in Part I, and "P" a paragraph in Part III of the Manual.

SIMLA,
The 10th April 1922

} G G SIM,
Member,
Board of Inland Revenue

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Part I.

THE INDIAN INCOME-TAX ACT, 1922.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.	PAGE.
1. Short title, extent and commencement	1
2. Definitions	1

CHAPTER I.

CHARGE OF INCOME-TAX.

3. Charge of income-tax	4
4. Application of Act	4

CHAPTER II

INCOME-TAX AUTHORITIES.

5. Income-tax authorities	6
-------------------------------------	---

CHAPTER III.

TAXABLE INCOME.

6. Heads of income chargeable to income-tax	8
7. Salaries	8
8. Interest on securities	9
9. Property	9
10. Business	11
11. Professional earnings	14
12. Other sources	14
13. Method of accounting	15
14. Exemptions of a general nature	15
15. Exemption in the case of life insurances	15
16. Exemptions and exclusions in determining the total income	16
17. Reduction of tax when margin above a certain limit is small	16

CHAPTER IV

DEDUCTIONS AND ASSESSMENT

SECTIONS.	PAGE
18. Payment by deduction at source	16
19 Payment in other cases.	20
19-A Supply of information regarding dividends	20
20 Certificate by company to shareholders receiving dividends	20
20-A. Supply of information regarding interest	20
21 Annual return	21
22 Return of income	21
23 Assessment	22
23 A Power to assess individual members of certain firms, associations and companies	23
24 Set off of loss in computing aggregate income	26
24-A Assessment in case of departure from British India	26
24-B Tax of deceased person payable by representative	27
25 Assessment in case of discontinued business	28
25-A Assessment after partition of a Hindu undivided family	29
26(1) Change in constitution of a firm	30
26(2) Change of ownership of business	30
26 A Procedure in registration of firms	30
27 Cancellation of assessment when cause is shown	31
28 Penalty for concealment of income or improper distribution of profits	31
29 Notice of demand	32
30 Appeal against assessment under this Act	32
31 Hearing of appeal	33
32 Appeals against orders of Assistant Commissioner	34
33 Power of review	34
33 A Reference to Board of Referees	35
34 Income escaping assessment	36
35 Rectification of mistake	36
36 Tax to be calculated to nearest anna	37
37. Power to take evidence on oath, etc.	37
38 Power to call for information	37
39 Power to inspect the register of members of any company	38

CHAPTER V

LIABILITY IN SPECIAL CASES

40 Guardians, trustees and others	38
41 Courts of Wards, etc.	39

SECTIONS.	PAGE
42. Non-residents	39
43. Agents to include persons treated as such	40
44. Liability in case of a discontinued firm or partnership.	40

CHAPTER V-A

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTAIN CLASSES OF SHIPPING.

44-A. Liability to tax of occasional shipping	41
44-B. Return of profits and gains	41
44-C Adjustment	42

CHAPTER VI

RECOVERY OF TAX AND PENALTIES

45 Tax when payable	42
46 Mode and time of recovery	42
47 Recovery of penalties	44

CHAPTER VII

REFUNDS

48 Refunds	44
48-A General power to make refunds	46
49 Relief in respect of United Kingdom income tax	46
49-A. Power to set off amount of refunds against tax remaining payable	47
49-B. Power of representative of deceased person or person disabled to make claim on his behalf	47
50. Limitation of claims for refund	48
50-A Appeals against refusal of refund	48

CHAPTER VIII

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

51. Failure to make payments or deliver returns or statements or allow inspection	48
52. False statement in declaration	49
53 Prosecution to be at instance of Assistant Commissioner	49
54 Disclosure of information by a public servant	50

CHAPTER IX.

SUPER TAX .

SECTIONS.	PAGE.
55 Charge of super tax	51
56. Total income for purposes of super tax	52
57. Non resident partners and shareholders	52
58 Application of Act to super tax	52

CHAPTER IX A

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTAIN CLASSES OF PROVIDENT FUND

58 A Definitions	53
58 B The according and withdrawal of recognition	54
58 C Conditions to be satisfied by a recognised provident fund	55
58 D Power to relax restrictions of employer's contributions in certain cases	57
58 E Annual accretion deemed to be income received	57
58 F Exemption of annual accretion from income tax	57
58 G Exemption of accumulated balance from income-tax and super tax	58
58 H Deduction at source of income tax payable on accumulated balances due	59
58 I. Accounts of recognised provident funds	59
58 J. Treatment of balances in newly recognised provident funds	59
58 K. Treatment of fund transferred by employer to trustee	60
58 L Provisions relating to rules	61
58 M Application of this Chapter	62

CHAPTER X

MISCELLANEOUS

59 Power to make rules	62
60. Power to make exemptions etc	63
61. Appearance by a chartered representative	64
62 Penalties to be given	64
63 Service of notices	64
64 Place of settlement	64
65 Intermity	65

SECTIONS.	PAGE.
66. Statement of case by Commissioner to High Court	65.
66-A. Reference to be heard by Benches of High Courts and appeal to lie in certain cases to Privy Council . . .	67
67. Bar of suits in Civil Court . . .	68
67-A Computation of periods of limitation	69
68 Repealed . . .	67

Extract from Indian Finance Act, 1934	60
Rates of Income tax	70
Rates of Super tax	70
Government Trading Taxation Act, III of 1926	73

Part II.

Indian Income tax Rules, 1922	77
Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) Rules made by the Governor General in Council	128
Finance Department (Central Revenues) Notification No 10-Income tax, dated the 15th March 1930	132
Indian Income-tax (Provident Funds Relief) Rules made by the Central Board of Revenue	133
Notification of the Central Board of Revenue, No 35 Income-tax, dated the 12th July 1930	136
Notification of the Central Board of Revenue, No 24-Income-tax, dated the 7th May 1932	138

Part III.

NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THE INCOME TAX LAW AND RULES

PARTS

1. Extent of the Act.	141
2 Definition of "agricultural income"	142
3. Definition of "assessee"	145
4 Definition of "company"	146
5. Trading operations of Indian States and Dominion Governments	146
6. Definition of "previous year"	146
7 Definition of "Principal Officer"	149
8 Meaning of the term "local authority"	149
9. Definition of "public servant"	149
10. Registered and Unregistered Firms	150
11. Definition of "total income"	152

PARAS.	PAGE
12 Graduation of income tax	152
13 Definition of "Income"	153
14 Accounting period to be adopted for determining assessable income	153
15 When income earned outside British India is taxable	154
16 Is interest on the sterling securities of the Government of India or on the sterling securities issued by English companies carrying on business in British India liable to Indian income tax ?	155
17 Exemptions—Incomes excluded from "total income"	156
18 Exemptions—Incomes included in "total income"	161
19 Marginal relief	163
20 Allowances in assessing profits of railway or tramway business	163
21 Exemption of income derived from property held under a religious or charitable trust	163
22 Exemption of incomes of Local Authorities	165
23 Exemptions of provident funds	165
24 Exemption of "recognised" provident funds	165
25 Recognition of provident funds and withdrawal of recognition	167
26 Conditions to be satisfied by recognised provident funds	167
27 Recognised provident funds of businesses with principal place out of India	170
28 Interest on accumulated balances in recognised provident funds	170
29 Interpretation of "salary" in relation to recognised provident funds	170
30 Accounts of recognised provident funds	171
31 Treatment of a fund transferred by one lover to trustees	171
32 Meaning of the word "securities" as used in section 4 (3) (ii)	172
33 Perquisites or benefits not capable of conversion into money	172
34 Casual gains	175
35 Income tax Authorities	176
36 Salaries	187
37 Salaries paid in India but outside British India	188
38 Salaries, etc., paid outside India	189
39 Interest on securities	189

PARAS	PAGE
40 Property	191
41 Property—Definition of annual value	191
42 Deductions allowed in respect of property	191
43 Proof of expenditure where deductions are claimed in respect of "property"	192
44 Property—Insurance deductions	192
45 Property—"charge"	192
46 Property—Collection charges	192
47 Property—Deductions for unrealised rent	193
48 Property—Allowance in respect of vacancies	193
49 Property—Limitation of total allowances	194
50 Method of accounting for assessing income, profits and gains under sections 10, 11 and 12	194
51 Method of accounting "regularly employed"	196
52 Business	197
53 Business deductions—General	197
54 Business deductions—Irrecoverable loans	198
55 Allowance on account of rent of business premises	199
56 Allowances on account of repairs of business premises	199
57 Business—Allowance in respect of borrowed capital	200
58 Business—Allowances in respect of insurance premia	201
59 Allowances in respect of depreciation	201
60 Business—Obsolescence allowances	205
61 Business—Allowance on account of dead or useless animals	206
62 Allowance on account of rates or taxes	206
63 Business—Allowance on account of bonus paid to employes	206
64 Miscellaneous business deductions	206
65 Method of converting the net profits of sterling companies into rupee for the purposes of income tax	209
66 Premia on issue of shares	210
67. Professional earnings—Deductions	210
68 Income from "other sources"—Deductions	210
69 Deductions on account of taxes paid	211
70 Taxation of a Hindu undivided family	211
71 Taxation of a firm	212
72 Taxation of associations of individuals	214
73 Exemptions on account of life insurance	214
74 Tax deducted or collected at source to be included in income	217

75	Restriction of income tax where margin of income above a certain limit is small	218
76	Deduction of the tax at source	219
77	Deduction at source of tax on salaries	221
78	Deduction at source of tax on ' interest on securities '	222
79	Securities held by Indian States or by Ruling Princes and chiefs	225
80	Deduction of tax from interest other than interest on securities	228
81	Deductions at source of tax on dividends declared by Joint Stock Companies	228
82	Certificate by a company to shareholders receiving dividends	230
83	Annual return of employes	232
84	Return of income by companies	233
85	Return of income by persons other than companies	233
86	Consequences of failure to furnish a return of income	234
87	Consequence of false returns	235
88	Production of accounts	236
89	Evidence in assessment proceedings other than returns and accounts of assessee	237
90	Personal attendance of assessee	239
91	Assessment of Bogus Companies and Firms	239
92	Assessment of temporary residents	240
93	Assessment of deceased persons	240
94	Set off of loss under one head of income against income under another head	241
95	New business	243
96	Business closing down	243
97	Change in the constitution of a firm	245
98	Succession	246
99	Orders of assessment	247
99 A	Copies of Orders under section 23A, 26 27, 28 32 or 33	247
100	Notice of demand	247
101	Appeals to Assistant Commissioner	247
102	Powers of Assistant Commissioner in dealing with appeals	248
103	Appeals to Commissioner	249
103 A	Orders in appeal	250
104	Commissioner's power of revision	250
104 A	References to Board of Referees	250

PARAS	PAGE
105 Assessment of income which has escaped assessment in previous years	251
106 Rectification of mistakes in assessments	252
107 Elimination of ples from assessment	252
108 Income from properties or securities, etc., held under Trust	252
109 Income from business conducted by Trustees	254
110 Non residents—Income other than from business	254
111 Non residents—Income arising from business in India	254
112 Depreciation in assessing shipping companies	259
113 British Shipping Companies—Assessment of	261
114 Occasional shipping—(Tramp steamers, etc.)	262
115 Method of recovery of the tax	264
116 Refunds of income tax	265
117 General power to grant refunds	269
118 Refund in special cases	269
119 Set off of refunds against tax due	270
120 Relief from double income tax of incomes taxed in British India and the United Kingdom	270
121 Relief from double tax of incomes taxed in British India and in the United Kingdom—Method of calculating relief in India	278
122 Relief from double tax of incomes taxed in British India and the United Kingdom—Method of calculating relief in India where there are differences in computing taxable incomes in the two countries	278
123 Relief from double tax of incomes taxed in British India and in the United Kingdom—Procedure for	279
124 Relief from double tax of incomes taxed in British India and in Indian States	280
125 Relief from double tax of incomes taxed in British India and Ceylon	283
126 Limitation of claims for refund	288
127 Appeals against refusal to grant refunds.	289
128 Prosecution for offences	289
129 Income tax records to be kept confidential	289
130 Super tax	290
131 Deduction of super tax at the source	291
132 Super tax—Deduction at source from dividends of non resident shareholders	292

PARAS	PAGE.
133 Rules	293
134 Relief under section 60 (2)	293
135 Composition not permissible	294
136 Assessment of income tax on married women	294
137 Method of serving notices or requisitions	294
138 The determination of the Income tax Officer by whom an assessment is to be made	294
139 Reference to High Court	295
140 Computation of periods of limitation	297
141 Assessment of insurance companies	297
142 Liability of instruments presented to or issued by Income- tax authorities to stamp duty and court fees	300

PART I.
INCOME-TAX ACT, 1922
(XI OF 1922).

ACT No XI OF 1922, AS SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED

*An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to
Income-tax and Super-tax*

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to Income tax and Super tax, It is hereby enacted as follows —

1. (1) This Act may be called the Indian Income tax
Short title extent and commencement Act, 1922 .

(2) It extends to the whole of British India, including P. 1
British Baluchistan and the Sonthal Parganas and
applies also, within the dominions of Princes and Chiefs 2 1/
in India in alliance with His Majesty, to British subjects
in those dominions who are in the service of the Govern-
ment of India or of a local authority established in the
exercise of the powers of the Governor General in Council
in that behalf, and to all other servants of His Majesty
in those dominions

(3) It shall come into force on the first day of April,
1922

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in
Definitions. the subject or context,—

(1) “agricultural income” means—

P. 2

(a) any rent or revenue derived from land which is
used for agricultural purposes, and is either
assessed to land revenue in British India or
subject to a local rate assessed and collected
by officers of Government as such,

(b) any income derived from such land by—

(i) agriculture, or

(ii) the performance by a cultivator or receiver of
rent in kind of any process ordinarily em-
ployed by a cultivator or receiver of rent in-
kind to render the produce raised or received
by him fit to be taken to market, or

(iii) the sale by a cultivator or receiver of rent in
kind of the produce raised or received by
him, in respect of which no process has been
performed other than a process of the nature
described in sub clause (ii),

- (c) any income derived from any building owned and occupied by the receiver of the rent or revenue of any such land or occupied by the cultivator or the receiver of rent in kind, of any land with respect to which, or the produce of which any operation mentioned in sub clauses (ii) and (iii) of clause (b) is carried on

Provided that the building is on or in the immediate vicinity of the land, and is a building which the receiver of the rent or revenue or the cultivator or the receiver of the rent in kind by reason of his connection with the land, requires as a dwelling house or as a store house or other out building,

(2) "assessee" means a person by whom Income tax is payable,

(3) "Assistant Commissioner" means a person appointed to be an Assistant Commissioner of Income tax under section 5,

(4) "business" includes any trade commerce or manufacture or any adventure or concern in the nature of trade, commerce or manufacture

*(4A) "The Central Board of Revenue" means the Central Board of Revenue constituted under the Central Board of Revenue Act 1924

(5) "Commissioner" means a person appointed to be a Commissioner of Income tax under section 5

(6) "company" means a company as defined in the Indian Companies Act 1913 or formed in pursuance of an Act of Parliament or of Royal Charter or Letters Patent or of an Act of the Legislature of a British^{VI} possession and includes any foreign association carrying¹⁰ on business in British India whether incorporated or not and whether its principal place of business is situated in British India or not, which the Central Board of Revenue may, by general or special order declare to be a company for the purposes of this Act,

*This clause was inserted by the Central Board of Revenue Act 1924 (IV of 1924)

†Amended by the Central Board of Revenue Act 1924 (IV of 1924)

* (6.1) "firm", "partner" and "partnership" have the same meanings respectively as in the Indian Contract Act, 1872, and

(7) "Income tax Officer" means a person appointed to be an Income tax Officer under section 5,

(8) "Magistrate" means a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class, or a Magistrate of the second class specially empowered by the Local Government to try offences against this Act,

(9) "person" includes a Hindu undivided family,

(10) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act,

(11) "Previous year" means—

P. 6.

(a) the twelve months ending on the 31st day of March next preceding the year for which the assessment is to be made, or, if the accounts of the assessee have been made up to a date within the said twelve months in respect of a year ending on any date other than the said 31st day of March, then at the option of the assessee the year ending on the day to which his accounts have so been made up

Provided that, if this option has once been exercised by the assessee, it shall not again be exercised so as to vary the meaning of the expression "previous year" as then applicable to such assessee except with the consent of the Income-tax Officer and upon such conditions as he may think fit, or

(b) in the case of any person, business or company, or class of person, business or company, such period as may be determined by the Central Board of Revenue or by such authority as the Board may authorise in this behalf

(12) "principal officer" used with reference to a local authority or a company or any other public body or any association, means—

P. 7.

(a) the secretary, treasurer, manager or agent of the authority, company, body or association, or

* Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1930 (XXI of 1930)

A B—The definitions of firm and partnership in the Indian Contract Act 1872 have been replaced by the Indian Partnership Act 1932 (I of 1932), but the definitions in the latter Act are effective owing to the operation of section 8 of the General Clauses Act 1897 (X of 1897)

† Amended by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1924 (XI of 1924)

(b) any person connected with the authority, company, body or association upon whom the Income tax Officer has served a notice of his intention of treating him as the principal officer thereof,

(13) "public servant" has the same meaning as in the Indian Penal Code,

(14) "registered firm" means a firm registered under the provisions of section 26 A,

(15) "total income" means total amount of income, profits and gains from all sources to which this Act applies computed in the manner laid down in section 16, and

(16) "unregistered firm" means a firm which is not a registered firm

CHAPTER I

CHARGE OF INCOME-TAX

3. Where any Act of the Indian Legislature enacts that income tax shall be charged for any year at any rate or rates applicable to the total income of an assessee, tax at the rate or those rates shall be charged for that year in accordance with, and subject to the provisions of, this Act in respect of all income, profits and gains of the previous year of every individual, Hindu undivided family, company, firm and other association of individuals †

4. (1) Save as hereinafter provided this Act shall apply to all income, profits or gains, as described or comprised in section 6, from whatever source derived, accruing or arising, or received in British India or deemed under the provisions

*Amended by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1930 (XXI of 1930)

†Amended by the Indian Income-tax (Amendment) Act 1924 (XI of 1924)

‡NOTE.—The amendments made in Sections 3, 55 and 56 of the Act by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1924 (XI of 1924) shall have effect as if they had been made on the first day of April 1923 and income tax and super tax shall be deemed to have been chargeable for the year commencing on that date and to be chargeable for the year commencing on the first day of April 1924 at the rate or rates applicable for those years to the total income of an individual in respect of the income, profits and gains and of the total income respectively of every Association of individuals for which no rate of tax has been otherwise laid down by law

of this Act to accrue, or arise, or to be received in British India.

(2) *Income*, profits and gains accruing or arising without British India to a person resident in British India* shall, if they are received in or brought into British India, be deemed to have accrued or arisen in British India and to be *income*, profits and gains of the year in which they are so received or brought, notwithstanding the fact that they did not so accrue or arise in that year. §
* * * * *

†Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall apply to any income, profits or gains so accruing or arising prior to the 1st day of April 1933, unless they are income, profits or gains of a business and are received in or brought into British India within three years of the end of the year in which they accrued or arose:

‡Provided further that nothing in this sub-section shall apply to income from agriculture arising or accruing in a State in India from land for which any annual payment in money or in kind is made to the State.

Explanation.—*Income*, profits or gains accruing or arising without British India shall not be deemed to be received or brought into British India within the meaning of this sub-section by reason only of the fact that they are taken into account in the balance sheet prepared in British India.

(3) This Act shall not apply to the following classes of P. 1 income — 78

- (i) Any income derived from property held under P. 2 trust or other legal obligation wholly for religious or charitable purposes, and in the case of property so held in part only for such purposes, the income applied, or finally set apart for application, thereto.
- (ii) Any income of a religious or charitable insti- P. 2 tution derived from voluntary contributions and applicable solely to religious or charitable purposes.

*Amended by the Indian Income-tax (Further Amendment) Act, 1923 (XXVII of 1923).

†Amended by the Indian Income-tax (Amendment) Act, 1933 (XII of 1933).

‡Repealed by the Indian Income-tax (Amendment) Act, 1933 (XII of 1933). — 193

- (iii) The income of local authorities
- (iv) Interest on securities which are held by, or are the property of, any Provident Fund to which the Provident Funds Act, 1897, ^{IX of} applies † * * * *
- (v) Any capital sum received in commutation of the whole or a portion of a pension, or in the nature of consolidated compensation for death or injuries, or in payment of any insurance policy, or as the accumulated balance at the credit of a subscriber to any such Provident Fund .
- (vi) Any special allowance, benefit or perquisite specifically granted to meet expenses wholly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the duties of an office or employment of profit
- (vii) Any receipts not being receipts arising from business or the exercise of a profession, vocation or occupation, which are of a casual and non recurring nature, or are not by way of addition to the remuneration of an employé
- (viii) Agricultural income
- * (ix) Any income received by trustees on behalf of a recognised provident fund as defined in clause (a) of section 58 A

In this sub section "charitable purpose" includes relief of the poor, education, medical relief and the advancement of any other object of general public utility

CHAPTER II

INCOME TAX AUTHORITIES

5. (1) There shall be the following classes of Income-tax authorities for the purposes of this Act, namely —
- (a) the Central Board of Revenue,
 - (b) Commissioners of Income tax

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1924 (VI of 1924)
 * Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) Act 1929 (VII of 1929)

- (c) Assistant Commissioners of Income tax, and
(d) Income-tax Officers

† * * * *

‡(3) *The Governor General in Council may appoint a Commissioner of Income tax for any area specified in the order of appointment*

(4) Assistant Commissioners of Income tax and Income tax Officers shall subject to the control of the Governor General in Council be appointed by the Commissioner of Income tax by order in writing. They shall perform their functions *§in respect of such persons or classes of persons and of such incomes or classes of income and in respect of such areas as the Commissioner of Income tax may direct*|| and where two or more Assistant Commissioners of Income tax or Income tax Officers have been appointed for the same area in accordance with any orders which the Commissioner of Income tax may make for the distribution and allocation of the work to be performed. The Commissioner may, by general or special order in writing direct that the powers conferred on the Income tax Officer and the Assistant Commissioner by or under this Act shall, in respect of any specified case or class of cases, be exercised by the Assistant Commissioner and the Commissioner, respectively and, for the purposes of any case in respect of which such order applies, references in this Act or in any rules made hereunder to the Income tax Officer and the Assistant Commissioner shall be deemed to be references to the Assistant Commissioner and the Commissioner, respectively.

(5) The Central Board of Revenue may, by notification in the Gazette of India appoint Commissioners of Income tax Assistant Commissioners of Income tax and Income tax Officers to perform such functions in respect of such classes of persons or such classes of income and for such area as may be specified in the notification and

† Specified by the Central Board of Revenue Act 1924 (IX of 1924)

* Substituted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

‡ As amended by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

|| Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

thereupon the functions so specified shall cease, within the specified area, to be performed, in respect of the specified classes of persons or classes of income, by the authorities appointed under sub sections (3) and (4)

(6) Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and Income tax Officers appointed under sub section (4) shall, for the purposes of this Act, be subordinate to the Commissioner of Income tax appointed under sub section (3) for the *area in which they perform their functions

CHAPTER III

TAXABLE INCOME

6. Save as otherwise provided by this Act, the following heads of income, profits and gains, shall be chargeable to income tax in the manner hereinafter appearing namely —

Heads of income
chargeable to
income tax

- (i) Salaries
- (ii) Interest on securities
- (iii) Property
- (iv) Business
- (v) Professional earnings
- (vi) Other sources

7. (i) The tax shall be payable by an assessee under the head "salaries" in respect of any salary or wages, any annuity, pension or gratuity, and any fees, commissions, perquisites or profits received by him in lieu of, or in addition to any salary or wages, which are paid by or on behalf of Government, a local authority, a company, or any other public body or association, or by or on behalf of any private employer

†*Explanation* — The right of a person to occupy free of rent as a place of residence any premises provided by

*Amended by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

†Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1923 (XV of 1923)

his employer is a perquisite for the purposes of this sub section

Provided that the tax shall not be payable in respect P. 1
of any sum deducted under the authority of Government
from the salary of any individual for the purpose of
securing to him a deferred annuity or of making provision
for his wife or children, provided that the sum so deducted
shall not exceed one sixth of the salary

(2) Any income which would be chargeable under this P. 1,
head if paid in British India shall be deemed to be so 37
chargeable if paid to a British subject or any servant of
His Majesty in any part of India by Government or by a
local authority established by the Governor General in
Council

8 The tax shall be payable by an assessee under the P. 16
Interest on securities head 'Interest on securities' in
respect of the interest receivable by
him on any security of the Government of India or of a
Local Government, or on debentures or other securities for
money issued by or on behalf of a local authority or a
company

**Provided that no income tax shall be payable under
this section by the assessee in respect of any sum deducted
from such interest by way of commission by a banker
realizing such interest on behalf of the assessee*

Provided further that no income tax shall be payable P. 11
on the interest receivable on any security of the Govern-
ment of India issued or declared to be income tax free

Provided further, that the income tax payable on the
interest receivable on any security of a Local Government
issued income tax free shall be payable by that Local
Government

9. (1) The tax shall be payable by an assessee under P. 40
the head "Property" in respect of the 43.
Property bona fide annual value of property con-
sisting of any buildings or lands appurtenant thereto of
which he is the owner, other than such portions of such

thereupon the functions so specified shall cease, within the specified area, to be performed, in respect of the specified classes of persons or classes of income, by the authorities appointed under sub-sections (3) and (4).

(6) Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and Income-tax Officers appointed under sub-section (4) shall, for the purposes of this Act, be subordinate to the Commissioner of Income-tax appointed under sub-section (3) for the *area in which they perform their functions.

CHAPTER III.

TAXABLE INCOME.

6. Save as otherwise provided by this Act, the following heads of income, profits and gains, shall be chargeable to income-tax in the manner hereinafter appearing, namely :—

Heads of income
chargeable to
income-tax.

- (i) Salaries.
- (ii) Interest on securities.
- (iii) Property.
- (iv) Business.
- (v) Professional earnings.
- (vi) Other sources.

7. (1) The tax shall be payable by an assessee under the head "salaries" in respect of any salary or wages, any annuity, pension or gratuity, and any fees, commissions, perquisites or profits received by him in lieu of, or in addition to, any salary or wages, which are paid by or on behalf of Government, a local authority, a company, or any other public body or association, or by or on behalf of any private employer :

Explanation —The right of a person to occupy free of rent as a place of residence any premises provided by

*Amended by the Indian Income-tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1923 (XVIII of 1923)

Inserted by the Indian Income-tax (Amendment) Act, 1923 (XV of 1923)

his employer is a perquisite for the purposes of this sub section.

Provided that the tax shall not be payable in respect of any sum deducted under the authority of Government from the salary of any individual for the purpose of securing to him a deferred annuity or of making provision for his wife or children, provided that the sum so deducted shall not exceed one sixth of the salary

(2) Any income which would be chargeable under this head if paid in British India shall be deemed to be so chargeable if paid to a British subject or any servant of His Majesty in any part of India by Government or by a local authority established by the Governor General in Council

8. The tax shall be payable by an assessee under the head "Interest on securities" in respect of the interest receivable by him on any security of the Government of India or of a Local Government, or on debentures or other securities for money issued by or on behalf of a local authority or a company

**Provided that no income tax shall be payable under this section by the assessee in respect of any sum deducted from such interest by way of commission by a banker realizing such interest on behalf of the assessee*

Provided further that no income tax shall be payable on the interest receivable on any security of the Government of India issued or declared to be income tax free

Provided, further, that the income tax payable on the interest receivable on any security of a Local Government issued income tax free shall be payable by that Local Government

9. (1) The tax shall be payable by an assessee under the head "Property" in respect of the *bona fide* annual value of property consisting of any buildings or lands appurtenant thereto of which he is the owner, other than such portions of such

*Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XXIII of 1933)

property as he may occupy for the purposes of his business, subject to the following allowances, namely:—

- (i) where the property is in the occupation of the owner, or where it is let to a tenant and the owner has undertaken to bear the cost of repairs, a sum equal to one-sixth of such value,
- (ii) where the property is in the occupation of a tenant who has undertaken to bear the cost of repairs, the difference between such value and the rent paid by the tenant up to but not exceeding one-sixth of such value,
- (iii) the amount of any annual premium paid to insure the property against risk of damage or destruction,
- †(iv) *where the property is subject to a mortgage, or other capital charge, the amount of any interest on such mortgage or charge, where the property is subject to a ground rent, the amount of such ground rent, and where the property has been acquired with borrowed capital, the amount of any interest payable on such capital and not specifically charged upon the property itself,*
- (v) any sums paid on account of land revenue in respect of the property,
- (vi) in respect of collection charges, a sum not exceeding the prescribed maximum,
- (vii) in respect of vacancies, such sum as the Income-tax Officer may determine having regard to the circumstances of the case

Provided that the aggregate of the allowances made under this sub-section shall in no case exceed the annual value

(2) For the purposes of this section, the expression "annual value" shall be deemed to mean the sum for

†Amended by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

which the property might reasonably be expected to let from year to year

Provided that where the property is in the occupation of the owner for the purposes of his own residence such sum shall for the purposes of this section be deemed not to exceed ten per cent of the total income of the owner

10. (1) The tax shall be payable by an assessee under the head Business in respect of the profits or gains of any business carried on by him

(2) Such profits or gains shall be computed after making the following allowances, namely:

- (i) any rent paid for the premises in which such business is carried on provided that when any substantial part of the premises is used as a dwelling house by the assessee the allowance under this clause shall be such sum as the Income tax Officer may determine having regard to the proportional part so used,
- (ii) in respect of repairs, where the assessee is the tenant only of the premises, and has undertaken to bear the cost of such repairs, the amount paid on account thereof, provided that, if any substantial part of the premises is used by the assessee as a dwelling house, a proportional part only of such amount shall be allowed,
- (iii) in respect of capital borrowed for the purposes of the business, where the payment of interest thereon is not in any way dependent on the earning of profits, the amount of the interest paid,

Explanation —Recurring subscriptions paid periodically by shareholders or subscribers in such Mutual Benefit Societies as may be prescribed, shall be deemed to be capital borrowed within the meaning of this clause,

- (iv) in respect of insurance against risk of damage or destruction of buildings, machinery, plant, furniture, stocks or stores, used for the purposes of the business, the amount of any premium paid,
- (v) in respect of current repairs to such buildings, machinery, plant, or furniture, the amount paid on account thereof,
- (vi) in respect of depreciation of such buildings, machinery, plant, or furniture being the property of the assessee, a sum equivalent to such percentage on the original cost thereof to the assessee as may in any case or class of cases be prescribed

Provided that—

- (a) the prescribed particulars have been duly furnished,
- (b) where full effect cannot be given to any such allowance in any year owing to there being no profits or gains chargeable for that year, or owing to the profits or gains chargeable being less than the allowance, the allowance or part of the allowance to which effect has not been given, as the case may be, shall be added to the amount of the allowance for depreciation for the following year and deemed to be part of that allowance, or, if there is no such allowance for that year, be deemed to be the allowance for that year, and so on for succeeding years; and
- (c) the aggregate of all such allowances made under this Act or any Act repealed hereby or under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1886, shall, in no case, exceed the original cost to the assessee of the buildings, machinery, plant, or furniture as the case may be;
- (vii) in respect of any machinery or plant which, in consequence of its having become obsolete, has been sold or discarded, the difference between the original cost to the assessee of the

machinery or plant as reduced by the aggregate of the allowances made in respect of depreciation under clause (vi), or any Act repealed hereby, or the Indian Income tax Act 1886 and the amount for which the machinery or plant is actually sold, or its scrap value,

*(vii) in respect of animals which have been used for the purposes of the business otherwise than as stock in trade and have died or become permanently useless for such purposes, the difference between the original cost to the assessee of the animals and the amount, if any realised in respect of the carcasses or animals,

(viii) any sums paid on account of land revenue, local rates or municipal taxes in respect of such part of the premises as is used for the purposes of the business

†(viii) any sum paid to an employee as bonus or commission for services rendered, where such sum would not have been payable to him as profits or dividend if it had not been paid as bonus or commission

Provided that the amount of the bonus or commission is of a reasonable amount with reference to—

(a) the pay of the employee and the conditions of his service,

(b) the profits of the business for the year in question, and

(c) the general practice in similar businesses,

(ix) any expenditure (not being in the nature of capital expenditure) incurred solely for the purpose of earning such profits or gains

‡Provided that nothing in clause (viii) or clause (ix) shall be deemed to authorise the allowance of any sum paid

*Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1928 (III of 1928)

†Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Third Amendment) Act, 1930 (XVIII of 1930)

‡Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1923 (III of 1923)

maximum amount which is not chargeable with super tax under the law for the time being in force, he may, by order in writing, require the person responsible for paying such interest to such person to deduct at the time of payment income tax and super tax at the rates determined by the Income tax Officer to be applicable to the total income of such person in that year

†(3B) Where the person responsible for paying any interest not being 'Interest on Securities' to any person pays to that person in any year an amount of such interest exceeding in the aggregate the maximum amount which is not chargeable with super tax under the law for the time being in force, the person responsible for paying such interest shall, if he has not reason to believe that the recipient is resident in British India, and no order under sub section (3A) has been received in respect of such recipient deduct at the time of payment income tax on the total amount of such interest at the rate appropriate to such total, and super tax on the amount by which such total exceeds the maximum amount not chargeable with super-tax at the rate applicable to such excess

†(3C) Where the Income tax Officer has reason to believe that any person, who is a shareholder in a company, is resident out of British India and that the total income of such person will in any year exceed the maximum amount which is not chargeable to super tax under the law for the time being in force, he may, by order in writing, require the principal officer of the company to deduct at the time of payment of any dividend from the company to the shareholder in that year super tax at such rate as the Income tax Officer may determine as being the rate applicable in respect of the income of the shareholder in that year

†(3D) If in any year the amount of any dividend or the aggregate amount of any dividends paid to any shareholder by a company (together with the amount of any income tax payable by the company in respect thereof) exceeds the maximum amount of the total income of a person which is not chargeable to super tax under the law for the time being in force, and the principal officer of the company has not reason to believe that the shareholder is

resident in British India, and no order under sub-section (5C) has been received in respect of such shareholder by the principal officer from the Income-tax Officer the principal officer shall at the time of payment deduct super-tax on the amount of such excess at the rate which would be applicable under the law for the time being in force if the amount of such dividend or dividends (together with the amount of such income tax as aforesaid) constituted the whole total income of the shareholder

(4) All sums deducted in accordance with the provisions of this section shall, for the purpose of computing the income of an assessee, be deemed to be income received

(5) Any deduction made in accordance with the provisions of this section shall be treated as a payment of income-tax* or super-tax on behalf of the person from whose income the deduction was made, or of the owner of the security, as the case may be, and credit shall be given to him therefor in the assessment, if any, made for the following year under this Act

Provided that, if such person or such owner obtains in accordance with the provisions of this Act, a refund of any portion of the tax so deducted, no credit shall be given for the amount of such refund

(6) All sums deducted in accordance with the provisions of this section shall be paid within the prescribed time by the person making the deduction to the credit of the Government of India, or as the Central Board of Revenue directs

(7) If any such person does not deduct and pay the tax as required by *or under this section, he shall, without prejudice to any other consequences which he may incur, be deemed to be *an assessee* in default in respect of the tax

*Provided that the Income tax Officer shall not make a direction under sub-section (1) of section 46 for the recovery of any penalty from such person unless satisfied that such person has wilfully failed to deduct and pay the tax

*Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

†Substituted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

(8) The power to levy by deduction under this section shall be without prejudice to any other mode of recovery

8. (9) Every person deducting income tax^{*} or super tax in accordance with the provisions of sub sections (3), *(3A), (3B), (3C) or (3D) shall at the time of payment of interest, furnish to the person to whom the interest is paid a certificate to the effect that income tax^{*} or super-tax has been deducted and specifying the amount so deducted the rate at which the tax has been deducted, and such other particulars as may be prescribed

19. In the case of income chargeable under *any head other than "salaries" or "interest on securities"* and in any case where income tax has not been deducted in accordance with the provisions of section 18 the tax shall be payable by the assessee direct

3. 19-A. The principal officer of every company shall on or before the 15th day of June in each year, furnish to the prescribed officer a return in the prescribed form and verified in the prescribed manner of the names and of the addresses as entered in the register of shareholders maintained by the company of the shareholders to whom a dividend or aggregate dividends exceeding such amount as may be prescribed in this behalf has or have been distributed during the preceding year and of the amount so distributed to each such shareholder

20. The principal officer of every company shall at the time of distribution of dividends furnish to every person receiving a dividend a certificate to the effect that the company has paid or will pay income tax on the profits which are being distributed, and specifying such other particulars as may be prescribed

1. *20A. The person responsible for paying any interest not being 'Interest on Securities' shall, on or before the fifteenth day of June in each year, furnish to the prescribed officer a return in the

^{*}Inserted by the Indian Income Tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (XXIII of 1933)

^{*}As inserted by the Indian Income Tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XXIII of 1933)

^{*}Inserted by the Indian Income Tax (Amendment) Act 1936 (XXIV of 1936)

prescribed form and verified in the prescribed manner of the names and addresses of all persons to whom during the previous financial year he has paid interest or aggregate interest exceeding such amount not being less than one thousand rupees as may be prescribed in this behalf, together with the amount paid to each such person

21. The prescribed person in the case of every Government office, and the principal officer or the prescribed person in the case of every local authority, company or other public body or association, and every private employer shall prepare and, within thirty days from the 31st day of March in each year, deliver or cause to be delivered to the Income tax Officer in the prescribed form, a return in writing showing—

- (a) the name and, so far as it is known, the address of every person who was receiving on the said 31st day of March, or has received during the year ending on that date from the authority, company body association or private employer as the case may be any income chargeable under the head "Salaries" of such amount as may be prescribed,
- (b) the amount of the income so received by each such person and the time or times at which the same was paid
- (c) the amount deducted in respect of income tax from the income of each such person

22. (1) The Principal officer of every company shall prepare and on or before the fifteenth day of June in each year furnish to the Income tax Officer a return in the prescribed form and verified in the prescribed manner of the total income of the company during the previous year

Provided that the Income tax Officer may in his discretion extend the date for the delivery of the return in the case of any company or class of companies

(2) In the case of any person other than a company whose total income is in the Income tax Officer's opinion, of such an amount as to render such person liable to income tax, the Income tax Officer shall serve a notice upon him requiring him to furnish within such period, not

(8) The power to levy by deduction under this section shall be without prejudice to any other mode of recovery

(9) Every person deducting income tax* or super tax in accordance with the provisions of sub sections (3), *(3A), (3B), (3C) or (3D) shall at the time of payment of interest, furnish to the person to whom the interest is paid a certificate to the effect that income tax* or super-tax has been deducted and specifying the amount so deducted the rate at which the tax has been deducted and such other particulars as may be prescribed

19. In the case of income chargeable under *any head other than "salaries" or "interest on securities"* and in any case where income-tax has not been deducted in accordance with the provisions of section 18, the tax shall be payable by the assessee direct

19-A. The principal officer of every company shall on or before the 15th day of June in each year, furnish to the prescribed officer a return in the prescribed form and verified in the prescribed manner of the names and of the addresses as entered in the register of shareholders maintained by the company of the shareholders to whom a dividend or aggregate dividends exceeding such amount as may be prescribed in this behalf has or have been distributed during the preceding year and of the amount so distributed to each such shareholder

20. The principal officer of every company shall at the time of distribution of dividends furnish to every person receiving a dividend a certificate to the effect that the company has paid or will pay income tax on the profits which are being distributed and specifying such other particulars as may be prescribed

*20A. The person responsible for paying any interest not being 'Interest on Securities' shall, on or before the fifteenth day of June in each year, furnish to the prescribed officer a return in the

*Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (XIII of 1933)

*As substituted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XIII of 1933)

*Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1937 (XIV of 1937)

prescribed form and verified in the prescribed manner of the names and addresses of all persons to whom during the previous financial year he has paid interest or aggregate interest exceeding such amount not being less than one thousand rupees as may be prescribed in this behalf, together with the amount paid to each such person

21. The prescribed person in the case of every Govern-
ment office and the principal officer or P.
Annual return the prescribed person in the case of every local authority, company or other public body or association and every private employer shall prepare and, within thirty days from the 31st day of March in each year, deliver or cause to be delivered to the Income-tax Officer R. in the prescribed form, a return in writing showing—

(a) the name and, so far as it is known, the address of every person who was receiving on the said 31st day of March, or has received during the year ending on that date from the authority, company, body, association or private employer as the case may be, any income R. chargeable under the head "Salaries" of such amount as may be prescribed,

(b) the amount of the income so received by each such person, and the time or times at which the same was paid,

(c) the amount deducted in respect of income-tax from the income of each such person

22. (1) The Principal officer of every company shall P.
Return of income prepare, and, on or before the fifteenth day of June in each year, furnish to the Income tax Officer a return, in the prescribed form and verified in the prescribed manner, of the total income of R. the company during the previous year

Provided that the Income tax Officer may, in his discretion, extend the date for the delivery of the return in the case of any company or class of companies

(2) In the case of any person other than a company P. whose total income is, in the Income tax Officer's opinion, of such an amount as to render such person liable to income tax, the Income-tax Officer shall serve a notice upon him requiring him to furnish, within such period, not

being less than thirty days as may be specified in the notice, return in the prescribed form and verified in the prescribed manner setting forth (along with such other particulars as may be provided for in the notice) his total income during the previous year

(3) If any person has not furnished a return within the time allowed by or under sub section (1) or sub section (2), or having furnished a return under either of those subsections discovers any omission or wrong statement thereon, he may furnish a return or a revised return, as the case may be, at any time before the assessment is made, and any return so made shall be deemed to be a return made in due time under this section

(4) The Income tax Officer may serve on the principal officer of any company or on any person upon whom a notice has been served under sub section (2) a notice requiring him, on a date to be therein specified, to produce, or cause to be produced, such accounts or documents as the Income tax Officer may require

Provided that the Income tax Officer shall not require the production of any accounts relating to a period more than three years prior to the previous year

23. (1) If the Income tax Officer is satisfied that a return made under section 22 is correct and complete, he shall assess the total income of the assessee, and shall determine the sum payable by him on the basis of such return

Assessment

(2) If the Income-tax Officer has reason to believe that a return made under section 22 is incorrect or incomplete he shall serve on the person who made the return a notice requiring him, on a date to be therein specified, either to attend at the Income tax Officer's office or to produce, or cause to be there produced, any evidence on which such person may rely in support of the return

(3) On the day specified in the notice issued under sub section (2), or as soon afterwards as may be the Income-tax Officer, after hearing such evidence as such person may produce and such other evidence as the Income tax Officer may require, on specified points, shall by an order in writing assess the total income of the assessee, and

determine the sum payable by him on the basis of such assessment

(4) If the principal officer of any company or any other person fails to make a return under sub section (1) or sub-section (2) of section 22 as the case may be, or fails to comply with all the terms of a notice issued under sub-section (4) of the same section or, having made a return, fails to comply with all the terms of a notice issued under sub section (2) of this section the Income tax Officer shall make the assessment to the best of his judgment **and in the case of a registered firm, may cancel its registration*

**Provided that the registration of a firm shall not be cancelled until fourteen days have elapsed from the issue of a notice by the Income tax Officer to the firm intimating his intention to cancel its registration*

***23 A. (1)** Where the Income tax Officer is satisfied **F** that any firm or other association of individuals carrying on any business, other than a Hindu undivided family or a company, is under the control of one member thereof and that such firm or association has been formed or is being used for the purpose of evading or reducing the liability to tax of any member thereof, he may with the previous approval of the Assistant Commissioner pass an order that the sum payable as income-tax by the firm or association shall not be determined, and thereupon the share of each member in the profits and gains of the firm or association shall be included in his total income for the purpose of his assessment thereon

Explanation —A member of a firm or association who owns the whole or the major portion of the capital of the firm or association shall not by reason only of that fact be deemed to control the firm or association

(2) Where the Income tax Officer is satisfied that a company is under the control of not more than five of its members and that its profits and gains are allowed to accumulate beyond its reasonable needs, existing and contingent, having regard to the maintenance and development of its business, without being distributed to the

members, or that a reasonable part of its profits and gains, having regard to the said needs, has not been distributed to its members in such manner as to render the amount distributed liable to be included in their total income, and that such accumulation or failure to distribute is for the purpose of preventing the imposition of tax upon any of the members in respect of their shares in the profits and gains so accumulated or not distributed, the Income tax Officer may, with the previous approval of the Assistant Commissioner, pass an order that the sum payable as income-tax by the company shall not be determined, and thereupon the proportionate share of each member in the profits and gains of the company, whether such profits and gains have been distributed to the members or not, shall be included in the total income of such member for the purpose of his assessment thereon.

Provided that this sub section shall not apply to any company which is a subsidiary company or in which the public are substantially interested.

Explanation —For the purpose of this sub section,—

- (a) a company shall be deemed to be a subsidiary company if, by reason of the beneficial ownership of shares therein, the control of the company is in the hands of a company not being a company to which the provisions of this sub section apply or of two or more companies none of which is a company to which those provisions apply,
- (b) a company shall be deemed to be a company in which the public are substantially interested if shares of the company (not being shares entitled to a fixed rate of dividend, whether with or without a further right to participate in profits) carrying not less than twenty-five per cent of the voting power have been allotted unconditionally to or acquired unconditionally by, and are at the end of the previous year beneficially held by, the public (not including a company to which the provisions of this sub section apply) and if any such shares have in the

course of such previous year been the subject of dealings any stock exchange in British India or are in fact freely transferable by the holders to other members of the public,

(c) unless the contrary is proved, a company shall be deemed to be under the control of any persons where the majority of the voting power or shares is in the hands of those persons or of relatives or nominees of those persons,

(d) "nominee" means a person who may be required to exercise his voting power on the directions of or holds shares directly or indirectly on behalf of another person

(3) The Assistant Commissioner shall not give his approval to any order proposed to be passed by the Income tax Officer under this section until he has given the firm, association or company concerned an opportunity of being heard

(4) (1) Where any member of a firm or association of individuals makes default in the payment of tax on his share of profits and gains which has been included in his total income under the provisions of sub section (1), such tax may be recovered from the firm or association, as the case may be P. 11

(11) Where the proportionate share of any member of a company in the undistributed profits and gains of the company has been included in his total income under the provisions of sub section (2), the tax payable in respect thereof shall be recoverable from the company and may be recovered from such member if there are not sufficient funds in the hands of the company to pay the tax, or if the winding up of the company has commenced

(111) Where tax is recoverable from a company, firm or other association under this sub section, a notice of demand shall be served upon it in the prescribed form showing the sum so payable, and such company, firm or association shall be deemed to be the assessee in respect of such sum, for the purposes of Chapter VI

(5) Where tax has been paid in respect of any undistributed profits and gains of a company under this section,

accordance with the shares of the partners as shown in the instrument of partnership registered under this Act governing such distribution, and that any partner has thereby returned his income below its real amount he may direct that such partner shall, in addition to the income tax payable by him, pay by way of penalty a sum not exceeding the amount of income tax which has been avoided or would have been avoided if the income returned by such partner had been accepted as his correct income, and no refund or other adjustment shall be claimable by any other partner by reason of such direction

(3) No order shall be made under sub section (1) or sub section (2) unless the assessee or partner, as the case may be, has been heard, or has been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard

(4) No prosecution for an offence against this Act shall be instituted in respect of the same facts on which a penalty has been imposed under this section

(5) An Assistant Commissioner or a Commissioner, who has made an order under sub section (1) or sub section (2) shall forthwith send a copy of the same to the Income tax Officer

29. When the Income tax Officer has determined a sum to be payable by an assessee under section 23 or when an order has been passed under sub section (2) of section 25 or section 28 for the payment of a penalty the Income tax Officer shall serve on the assessee a notice of demand in the prescribed form specifying the sum so payable

30. (1) Any assessee objecting to the amount or rate at which he is assessed under section 23 or section 27 or denying his liability to be assessed under this Act or objecting to a refusal of an Income tax Officer **to register a firm under section 26A or to make a fresh assessment under section 27 or to any order against him under sub section (2) of section 25 or section 27 or section 28 made by an Income tax*

*Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1933 (XXIII of 1933)

*Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1930 (XXI of 1930)

Officer, may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner against the assessment or against such refusal or order :

Provided that no appeal shall lie in respect of an assessment made under sub-section (4) of section 23, or under that sub-section read with section 27.

(2) The appeal shall ordinarily be presented within thirty days of receipt of the notice of demand relating to the assessment or penalty objected to, **or of the intimation of the refusal to register a firm under section 26-A*, or of the date of the refusal to make a fresh assessment under section 27, as the case may be, but the Assistant Commissioner may admit an appeal after the expiration of the period if he is satisfied that the appellant had sufficient cause for not presenting it within that period]

(3) The appeal shall be in the prescribed form and shall be verified in the prescribed manner]

31. (1) The Assistant Commissioner shall fix a day]

Hearing of appeal. and place for the hearing of the appeal,
and may from time to time adjourn the hearing

(2) The Assistant Commissioner may, before disposing of any appeal, make such further inquiry as he thinks fit, or cause further inquiry to be made by the Income-tax Officer.

(3) In disposing of an appeal the Assistant Commissioner may, in the case of an order of assessment,—

(a) confirm, reduce, enhance or annul the assessment,
or

(b) set aside the assessment and direct the Income-tax Officer to make a fresh assessment after making such further inquiry as the Income-tax Officer thinks fit or the Assistant Commissioner may direct, and the Income-tax Officer shall thereupon proceed to make such fresh assessment.

*†or, in the case of an order refusing *to register a firm under section 26-A †, or to make a fresh assessment under section 27,*

*Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

†Inserted by the Indian Income-tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1930 (XXII of 1930)

(c) *confirm such order, or cancel it and direct the Income-tax Officer *to register the firm or to make a fresh assessment* as the case may be;*

or. in the cases of an order under sub-section (2) of section 2 or section 28,—

(d) confirm, cancel or vary such order :

Provided that the Assistant Commissioner shall not enhance an assessment unless the appellant has had a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against such enhancement.

32. (1) Any assessee objecting to an order passed by an Assistant Commissioner under section 28 or to an order enhancing his assessment under sub-section (9) of section 31, may appeal to the Commissioner within thirty days of *†the date on which he was served with notice of such order.*

(2) The appeal shall be in the prescribed form, and shall be verified in the prescribed manner.

(3) In disposing of the appeal the Commissioner may, after giving the appellant an opportunity of being heard, pass such orders thereon as he thinks fit.

33. (1) The Commissioner may of his own motion call for the record of any proceeding under this Act which has been taken by any authority subordinate to him or by himself when exercising the power of an Assistant Commissioner under sub-section (4) of section 5.

(2) On receipt of the record the Commissioner may make such enquiry or cause such inquiry to be made and, subject to the provisions of this Act, may pass such orders thereon as he thinks fit :

Provided that he shall not pass any order prejudicial to an assessee without hearing him or giving him a reasonable opportunity of being heard.

*Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1923 (XVIII of 1923)

†Substituted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1923 (XVIII of 1923)

***33 A.** (1) Any person aggrieved by an order of an Income-tax Officer under sub section (1) or sub section (2) of section 23-A may within thirty days of the date on which he was served with notice of such order lodge an appeal in the office of the Commissioner

(2) The appeal shall be in the prescribed form and shall be verified in the prescribed manner

(3) The Commissioner shall refer such appeal with a statement of his own opinion thereon to a Board of Referees for decision, and the Board of Referees shall decide the appeal after hearing the appellant and any person deputed by the Commissioner

Provided that before making a reference to a Board of Referees, the Commissioner may and at the request of the appellant shall in exercise of his powers of revision under section 33 decide the matters in dispute and thereupon the assessee may withdraw his appeal or proceed with it

(4) The decision of the Board of Referees shall be forwarded to the Commissioner who shall transmit it to the Income tax Officer who passed the original order, and shall also send copies to each Income-tax Officer who has made any assessment consequent upon such order, and where a decision reverses or modifies the order of the Income tax Officer fresh assessments shall be made in accordance therewith or such consequential adjustments as may be required shall be made in any assessment already made

(5) The decision of a Board of Referees shall not be subject to appeal to any Income tax authority and shall not be revised by the Commissioner in exercise of his powers under section 33

(6) A Board of Referees shall consist of not less than three and not more than five persons, of whom not less than one half shall be non officials having business experience and one shall be a judicial officer not inferior in rank to a Subordinate Judge or a Judge of a Small Cause Court who has held judicial office for a period of not less than ten years

(7) Subject to the provisions of sub section (6), the Central Board of Revenue may make rules regulating the formation, composition and procedure of Boards of Referees

34. If for any reason income, profits or gains chargeable to income tax has escaped assessment in any year or has been assessed at too low a rate, the Income-tax Officer may at any time within one year of the end of that year, serve on the person liable to pay tax on such income, profits or gains, or, in the case of a company, on the principal officer thereof, a notice containing all or any of the requirements which may be included in a notice under sub section (2) of section 22 and may proceed to assess or re-assess such income, profits or gains, and the provisions of this Act shall, so far as may be, apply accordingly as if the notice were a notice issued under that sub section

Provided that the tax shall be charged at the rate at which it would have been charged had the income, profits or gains not escaped assessment or full assessment, as the case may be

35. **(1) The Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner may at any time within one year from the date of any order passed by him in appeal or, in the case of the Commissioner, in revision under section 38 and the Income tax Officer may, at any time within one year from the date of any demand made upon an assessee, on his own motion rectify any mistake apparent from the record of the *appeal revision or assessment as the case may be, and shall within the like period rectify any such mistake which has been brought to his notice by *the assessee*

Provided that no such rectification shall be made, having the effect of enhancing an assessment unless the Commissioner the Assistant Commissioner or the Income tax Officer, as the case may be has given notice to the assessee of his intention so to do and has allowed him a reasonable opportunity of being heard

(2) Where any such rectification has the effect of reducing the assessment, the Income-tax Officer shall make any refund which may be due to such assessee

(3) Where any such rectification has the effect of enhancing the assessment, the Income-tax Officer shall serve on the assessee a notice of demand in the prescribed form specifying the sum payable, and such notice of demand shall be deemed to be issued under section 29, and the provisions of this Act shall apply accordingly

36. In the determination of the amount of tax or of a refund payable under this Act fractions of an anna less than six pies shall be disregarded, and fractions of an anna equal to or exceeding six pies shall be regarded as one anna P. 107.

37. The Income tax Officer, Assistant Commissioner and Commissioner shall, for the purposes of this Chapter have the same powers as are vested in a Court under the Code of Civil Procedure 1908, when trying a suit in respect of the following matters, namely — P. 89, 106.

- (a) enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath or affirmation,
- (b) compelling the production of documents, and
- (c) issuing commissions for the examination of witnesses

and any proceeding before an Income-tax Officer, Assistant Commissioner or Commissioner under this Chapter shall be deemed to be a "judicial proceeding" within the meaning of sections 193 and 223 **and for the purpose of section 196 of the Indian Penal Code* P. 89.

38. The Income tax Officer or Assistant Commissioner may for the purposes of this Act,—
Power to call for information

- (1) require any firm, or Hindu undivided family to furnish him with a return of the members of the firm or of the manager or adult male members of the family, as the case may be, and of their addresses

* Inserted by the Indian Income-tax (Second Amendment) Act 1930 (XXII of 1930)

might be expected to arise in that business, the profits derived therefrom or which may reasonably be deemed to have been derived therefrom, shall be chargeable to income tax in the name of the resident person who shall be deemed to be, for all the purposes of this Act, the assessee in respect of such income tax.

* (3) Where any profits or gains have accrued or arisen to any person directly or indirectly from the sale in British India by him or by any agency or branch on his behalf of any merchandise exported to British India by him or any agency or branch on his behalf from any place outside British India, the profits or gains shall be deemed to have accrued and arisen and to have been received in British India, and no allowance shall be made under subsection (2) of section 10 in respect of any buying or other commission whatsoever not actually paid or of any other amounts not actually spent, for the purpose of earning such profits or gains.

43 Any person employed by or on behalf of a person residing out of British India or having Agents to include persons treated as such any business connection with such person or through whom such person is in the receipt of any income, profits or gains upon whom the Income tax Officer has caused a notice to be served of his intention of treating him as the agent of the non resident person shall, for all the purposes of this Act be deemed to be such agent.

Provided that no person shall be deemed to be the agent of a non resident person, unless he has had an opportunity of being heard by the Income tax Officer as to his liability.

44 Where any business, profession or vocation carried on by a firm has been discontinued Let this in case of and continued for or partnership every person who was at the time of such discontinuance a member of such firm shall be jointly and severally liable for the amount of the tax payable in respect of the income, profits and gains of the firm.

CHAPTER V-A *

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTAIN CLASSES OF SHIPPING

44-A. The provision of this Chapter shall notwithstanding **P. 114**
Liability to tax of standing anything contained in the
occasional shipping other provisions of this Act, apply for the purpose of the levy and recovery of tax in the case of any person who resides out of British India and carries on business in British India in any year as the owner or charterer of a ship (such person hereinafter in this Chapter being referred to as the principal) unless the Income tax Officer is satisfied that there is an agent of such principal from whom the tax will be recoverable in the following year under the other provisions of this Act

44-B. (1) Before the departure from any port in *Return of profit and gains* British India of any ship in respect of which the provisions of this Chapter apply, the master of the ship shall prepare and furnish to the Income tax Officer a return of the full amount paid or payable to the principal, or to any person on his behalf, on account of the carriage of all passengers, live-stock or goods shipped at that port since the last arrival of the ship thereat

(2) On receipt of the return, the Income-tax Officer shall assess the amount referred to in sub section (1), and for this purpose may call for such accounts or documents as he may require, and one twentieth of the amount so assessed shall be deemed to be the amount of the profits and gains accruing to the principal on account of the carriage of the passengers, live stock and goods shipped at the port

(3) When the profits and gains have been assessed as aforesaid, the Income tax Officer shall determine the sum payable as tax thereon at the rate for the time being applicable to the total income of a company, and such sum shall be payable by the master of the ship, and a port-clearance shall not be granted to the ship until the Customs collector, or other officer duly authorised to grant the same, is satisfied that the tax has been duly paid

*Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Further Amendment) Act 1923 (XXVII of 1923)

British Nationality and Status of Aliens Act, 1914, no subject of a State in India.

***48-A.** (1) If in any case not provided for by section ^{General power to} or by the provisions relating to refund ^{make refunds.} elsewhere contained in this Act the Income-tax Officer is satisfied, upon claim made in this behalf, that tax has been paid by or on behalf of a person with which he was not properly chargeable, which was in excess of the amount with which he was properly chargeable, the Income-tax Officer shall allow a refund to such person of the amount so paid or paid in excess.

(2) The Assistant Commissioner in the exercise of his appellate powers, or the Commissioner in the exercise of his appellate powers or powers of revision is satisfied to the like effect shall in like manner cause a refund to be made by the Income-tax Officer of any amount found to have been wrongly paid or paid in excess.

(3) Nothing in this section shall operate to validate any objection or appeal which is otherwise invalid or to authorise the revision of any assessment or other matter which has become final and conclusive, or the review by any officer of a decision of his own which is subject to appeal or revision, or where any relief is specifically provided elsewhere in this Act, to entitle any person to any relief other or greater than that relief.

49. (1) If any person who has paid Indian income-tax for any year on any part of his ^{Relief in respect of} income proves to the satisfaction of the ^{United Kingdom income-tax.} Income-tax Officer that he has paid United Kingdom income-tax for that year in respect of the same part of his income, and that the rate at which he was entitled to, and has obtained, relief under the provision of section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, is less than the Indian rate of tax charged in respect of that part of his income, he shall be entitled to a refund of a sum calculated on that part of his income at a rate equal to the difference between the Indian rate of tax for the

* Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act, 1934 (XXIX of 1934)

appropriate rate of United Kingdom income-tax, whichever is less, and the rate at which he was entitled to, and obtained, relief under that section

(2) In sub-section (1)—

- (a) the expression "Indian income tax" means income-tax and super-tax charged in accordance with the provisions of this Act,
- (b) the expression "Indian rate of tax" means the amount of the Indian income tax divided by the income on which it was charged,
- (c) the expression "United Kingdom income tax" means income tax and super-tax chargeable in accordance with the provisions of the Income-tax Acts

†(d) the expression 'appropriate rate of United Kingdom income-tax' has the meaning assigned to that expression in section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920 as amended by the Finance Act 1927

***49-A.** Where under any of the provisions of this Act, a refund is found to be due to any person, the Income tax Officer, Assistant Commissioner or Commissioner, as the case may be, may, in lieu of

Power to set off
amount of refunds
against tax remaining
payable

payment of the refund, set off the amount to be refunded, or any part of that amount against the tax, if any, remaining payable by the person to whom the refund is due

***49-B.** Where through death incapacity bankruptcy liquidation or other cause, a person who would but for such cause have been entitled to a refund under any P. 118.
of the provisions of this Act, or to

Power of representa-
tive of deceased
person or person
disabled to make
claim on his behalf

make a claim under section 48 or 49 A or 49, is unable to receive such refund or to make such claim, his executor administrator or other legal representative, or the trustee or receiver, as the case may be, shall be entitled to receive such refund or to make such claim for the benefit of such person or his estate

* Inserted by the Indian Income-tax (Amendment) Act 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

† Inserted by the Indian Income-tax (Amendment) Act 1934 (XXIX of 1934)

50 No claim to any refund of income-tax under this Chapter shall be allowed, unless it is made within one year from the last day of the year in which the tax was recovered *or before the last day of the financial year commencing after the expiry of the "previous year", as defined in clause (11) of section 2 in which the income arose on which the tax was recovered, whichever period may expire later. Provided that a claim to refund under section 49 may be admitted after the period of limitation herein prescribed, when the applicant satisfies the Commissioner, or an Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax specially empowered in this behalf by the Central Board of Revenue, that he had sufficient cause for not making the claim within such period

†50 A (1) Any person objecting to a refusal of an Appeal against Income-tax Officer to allow a claim to refund of refund a refund under section 48 or 48-A or 49 or to the amount of the refund made in any such case, may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner.

(2) The appeal shall be presented within thirty days of the date on which the refusal of the refund or the amount of the refund allowed was communicated to the appellant

(3) The appeal shall be made in the prescribed form and shall be verified in the prescribed manner

(4) The Assistant Commissioner may, after giving the appellant an opportunity of being heard, pass such orders as he thinks fit

CHAPTER VIII

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

51. If a person fails without reasonable cause or excuse—
Failure to make payments or deliver returns or statements or allow inspection

(a) to deduct and pay any tax as required by section 18 or under sub-section (5) of section 46;

* Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1930 (XXII of 1930)

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

- (b) to furnish a certificate required by sub section (a) of section 18 or by section 20 to be furnished
- (c) to furnish in due time any of the returns P. 83, 84, mentioned in †section 19-A, *section 20-A, 85, 86, section 21, section 22, or section 38, 88.
- (d) to produce, or cause to be produced, on or before the date mentioned in any notice under sub section (4) of section 22, such accounts and documents as are referred to in the notice,
- (e) to grant inspection or allow copies to be taken in accordance with provisions of section 39,

he shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punishable with fine which may extend to ten rupees for every day during which the default continues

52 If a person makes a statement in a verification P. 87, False statement in mentioned in †section 19 A or *section 101.
 declaration 20 A or section 22, or sub section (2) of section 26 A, or sub section (3) of section 30 or sub-section (2) of section 32 or sub section (2) of section 38-A *or sub section (3) of section 50 A which is false, and which he either knows or believes to be false, or does not believe to be true he shall be deemed to have committed the offence described in section 177 of the Indian Penal Code

53 (1) A person shall not be proceeded against for an offence under section 51 or section P. 87, 128.
 Prosecution to be at instance of Assistant Commissioner 52 except at the instance of the Assistant Commissioner

(2) The Assistant Commissioner may stay any such proceeding or compound any such offence

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act, 1926 (XXIV of 1926)

*Inserted by the Indian Income-tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

‡ Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1930 (XXI of 1930)

50 No claim to any refund of income tax under this Chapter shall be allowed, unless it is made within one year from the last day of the year in which the tax was recovered ^{or before the last day of the financial year commencing after the expiry of the "previous year", as defined in clause (11) of section 2 in which the income arose on which the tax was recovered, whichever period may expire later} *Provided that a claim to refund under section 49 may be admitted after the period of limitation herein prescribed, when the applicant satisfies the Commissioner, or an Assistant Commissioner of Income tax specially empowered in this behalf by the Central Board of Revenue, that he had sufficient cause for not making the claim within such period*

†50 A (1) Any person objecting to a refusal of an ^{Appeal against} Income tax Officer to allow a claim to ^{refusal of refund} a refund under section 48 or 48 A or 49 or to the amount of the refund made in any such case, may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner

(2) The appeal shall be presented within thirty days of the date on which the refusal of the refund or the amount of the refund allowed was communicated to the appellant

(3) The appeal shall be made in the prescribed form and shall be verified in the prescribed manner

(4) The Assistant Commissioner may, after giving the appellant an opportunity of being heard, pass such orders as he thinks fit

CHAPTER VIII

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

51. If a person fails without reasonable cause or

^{failure to make} payments or deliver ^{returns or statements} or allow inspection

(a) to deduct and pay any tax as required by section 18 or under sub section (5) of section 46,

* Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1930 (XXII of 1930)

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XXIII of 1933)

- (b) to furnish a certificate required by sub section (a) of section 18 or by section 20 to be furnished,
- (c) to furnish in due time any of the returns **P. 83, 84,** mentioned in *†section 19-A*, **section 20-A*, **85, 86,** *section 21*, *section 22*, or *section 38*, **88.**
- (d) to produce, or cause to be produced, on or before the date mentioned in any notice under sub section (4) of section 22, such accounts and documents as are referred to in the notice,
- (e) to grant inspection or allow copies to be taken in accordance with provisions of section 39,

he shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punishable with fine which may extend to ten rupees for every day during which the default continues

52 If a person makes a statement in a verification **P. 87,**
 False statement in *†section 19 A* or **section 20 A* or *section 22*, *or sub section (2)* **101.**
 declaration *of section 26 1*, or *sub section (3) of section 30* or *sub section (2) of section 32* *or sub section (2) of section 33-A*
**or sub section (3) of section 50 A* which is false, and which he either knows or believes to be false, or does not believe to be true, he shall be deemed to have committed the offence described in section 177 of the Indian Penal Code

53 (1) A person shall not be proceeded against for **P. 87,**
 an offence under section 51 or section **128.**
 52 except at the instance of the Assistant Commissioner

Prosecution to be at instance of Assistant Commissioner

(2) The Assistant Commissioner may stay any such proceeding or compound any such offence

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act, 1926 (XXIV of 1926)

* Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (VIII of 1933)

‡ Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1930 (XXI of 1930)

54 (1) All particulars contained in any statement made, return furnished or accounts or documents produced under the provisions of this Act, or in any evidence given, or affidavit or deposition made, in the course of any proceedings under this Act other than proceedings under this Chapter, or in any record of any assessment proceeding, or any proceeding, relating to the recovery of a demand, prepared for the purposes of this Act, shall be treated as confidential, and, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, no Court^{1 of} shall, save as provided in this Act, be entitled to require any public servant to produce before it any such return, accounts, documents or record or any part of any such record, or to give evidence before it in respect thereof

(2) If a public servant discloses any particulars contained in any such statement, return, accounts, documents, evidence, affidavit, deposition or record, he shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months, and shall also be liable to fine

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to the disclosure—

(a) of any such particulars for the purposes of a prosecution under * the Indian Penal Code¹⁸⁶⁰ in respect of any such statement, return, accounts, documents, evidence, affidavit or deposition, or for the purposes of a prosecution under this Act, or

(b) of any such particulars to any person acting in the execution of this Act where it is necessary to disclose the same to him for the purposes of this Act, or

(c) of any such particulars occasioned by the lawful employment under this Act of any process for the service of any notice or the recovery of any demand, or

(d) of any such particulars occasioned by the lawful exercise by a public servant of his

*Amended by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1920 (XXII of 1920)

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

powers under the Indian Stamp Act, 1899, to impound an insufficiently stamped document, or

- (d) of such facts to an authorised officer of the United Kingdom, as may be necessary to enable relief to be given under section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, or a refund to be given under section 49 of this Act

*Provided, further, that nothing in this section shall apply to the production by a public servant before a Court of any document, declaration or affidavit filed, or the record of any statement or deposition made in a proceeding under section 26A, or to the giving of evidence by a public servant in respect thereof

Provided, further, that no prosecution shall be instituted under this section except with the previous sanction of the Commissioner

CHAPTER IX.

SUPER-TAX.

55 In addition to the income-tax charged for any year, there shall be charged, levied and paid for that year in respect of the total income of the previous year of any individual, Hindu undivided family, company, unregistered firm or other association of individuals, not being a registered firm, an additional duty of income-tax (in this Act referred to as super-tax) at the rate or rates laid down for that year by Act of the Indian Legislature.

Provided that, where the profits and gains of an unregistered firm have been assessed to super-tax, super-tax shall not be payable by an individual having a share in the firm in respect of the amount of such profits and gains which is proportionate to his share.

* Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1930 (XXI of 1930)

† Amended by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act, 1924 (XI of 1924)

NOTE.—See note to Section 3.

56. Subject to the provisions of this Chapter, the ^{total income for} total income of any **individual, Hindu* ^{purposes of super tax} *undivided family, company, unregistered firm or other association of individuals*, shall, for the purposes of super-tax be the total income as assessed for the purposes of income-tax, and where an assessment of total income has become final and conclusive for the purposes of income-tax for any year, the assessment shall also be final and conclusive for the purposes of super-tax for the same year

1* * * * *

57 (1) In the case of any[†] person residing out of ^{Non resident part} British India who is a member of a ^{non resident shareholder} registered firm, and whose share of the profits from such firm is liable to super-tax, the remaining members of such firm who are resident in British India shall be jointly and severally liable to pay the super-tax due from the non-resident member in respect of such share

(2) Where any person pays any tax under the provisions of this section on account of *†another person* who is residing out of British India, credit shall be given therefor in determining the amount of the tax to be payable by any agent of such non-resident *†person* under the provisions of sections 42 and 43

58. (1) All the provisions of this Act ^{Applicable to Act on} *charge, assessment, collection and recovery of income-tax* ^{super tax.} *except those contained in section 3, the proviso to sub-section (1) of section 7, the ^{†second and third} provisos to section 8, sub-section (2) of section 14, and sections 15 17 19, 20, 21, 18, ^{†58-1} and sub sections (2) and (3) of section 58-G* shall apply so far as may be, to the charge, assessment, collection and recovery of super-tax

§ * * * *

* Amended by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act, 1921 (XI of 1921)

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act, 1925 (V of 1925) and repealed by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act, 1928 (III of 1928)

† Amended by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act, 1926 (XXIV of 1926)

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act, 1926 (XXIV of 1926)

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1930 (VIII of 1930)

† Repealed by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (VIII of 1933)

(2) Save as provided in ~~the~~ *sub sections (3-A), (3B), (3C),* and (3D) of section 18, section 57 § and section 58-H*, super-tax shall be payable by the assessee direct

*CHAPTER IX-A

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTAIN CLASSES OF PROVIDENT FUNDS

58 A In this Chapter, unless there is anything repug **P. 24.**

Definitions nant in the subject or context,—

(a) a “recognised provident fund” means a provident fund which has been and continues to be recognised by the Commissioner, in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter,

(b) an “employer” means—

(i) a Hindu undivided family, company, firm or other association of individuals or persons, or

(ii) an individual engaged in a business, profession or vocation whereof the profits and gains are assessable to income tax under section 10 or section 11, maintaining a provident fund for the benefit of his or its employees,

(c) an “employee” means an employee participating in a provident fund, but does not include a personal or domestic servant,

(d) a “contribution” means any sum credited by or on behalf of any employee out of his salary, or by an employer out of his own monies, to the individual account of an employee, but does not include any sum credited as interest,

‡ Inserted by the Indian Income-tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

* Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) Act 1929 (XII of 1929)

§ Repealed by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

- (e) the "balance to the credit" of an employee means the total amount to the credit of his individual account in a provident fund at any time,
- (f) the "annual accretion" to the balance to the credit of an employee means the increase to such balance in any year, arising from contributions and interest,
- (g) the "accumulated balance due" to an employee means the balance to his credit, or such portion thereof as may be claimable by him under the regulations of the fund, on the day he ceases to be an employee of the employer maintaining the fund, and
- (h) the "regulations of a fund" means the special body of regulations governing the constitution and administration of a particular provident fund

58 B (1) The Commissioner of Income tax may accord recognition to any provident fund which in his opinion, satisfies the conditions prescribed in section 58-C and the rules made thereunder, and may, at any time, withdraw such recognition if, in his opinion, the provident fund contravenes any of those conditions

(2) The Governor General in Council may, at his discretion, direct the Commissioner of Income tax to refuse to accord recognition to any provident fund, or may, at any time, withdraw recognition from any recognised provident fund

(3) An order according recognition shall take effect on such date as the Commissioner may fix in accordance with any rules the Central Board of Revenue may make in this behalf, such date not being later than the last day of the financial year in which the order is made

(4) An order withdrawing recognition shall take effect from the day on which it is made

(5) An employer objecting to an order of the Commissioner refusing to recognise a provident fund may appeal, within sixty days of such order, to the Central Board of Revenue

The appeal shall be in the form and shall be verified in the manner prescribed by the Central Board of Revenue

58 C (1) In order that a provident fund may receive **P. 26, 27.** and retain recognition it shall satisfy conditions to be satisfied by a recognised provident fund the conditions set out below and any other conditions which the Governor General in Council may, by rule, prescribe—

- (a) All employees shall be employed in India, or shall be employed by an employer whose principal place of business is in British India
- (b) The contributions of an employee in any year shall be a definite proportion of his salary for that year and shall be deducted by the employer from the employee's salary in that proportion at each periodical payment of such salary in that year and credited to the employee's individual account in the fund
- (c) Subject to the provisions of section 58 D, the contributions of an employer to the individual account of an employee in any year shall not exceed the amount of the contributions of the employee in that year, and shall be credited to the employee's individual account at intervals not exceeding one year
- (d) The fund shall consist of contributions as above specified, of accumulations thereof, and of interest (simple and compound), credited in respect of such contributions and accumulations and of securities purchased therewith and of no other sums
- (e) The fund shall be vested in two or more trustees* or in the Official Trustee, under

* Inserted by the Indian Income-tax (Amendment) Act 1931 (IV of 1931)

61 Any assessee, who is entitled or required to attend ^{appearance by} before any income tax authority in ^{authorised representative} connection with any proceedings, under this Act, may attend either in person or by any person authorised by him in writing in this behalf

62 A receipt shall be given for any money paid or ^{Receipts to be given} recovered under this Act

63 (1) A notice or requisition under this Act may be ^{Service of notices} served on the person therein named either by post or, as if it were a summons issued by a Court, under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908

(2) Any such notice or requisition may, in the case of a firm or a Hindu undivided family, be addressed to any member of the firm or to the manager, or any adult male member of the family **and, in the case of any other association of individuals be addressed to the principal officer thereof*

64 (1) Where an assessee carries on business at any ^{Place of assessment} place, he shall be assessed by the Income tax Officer of the area in which that place is situate or, where the business is carried on in more places than one, by the Income tax Officer of the area in which his principal place of business is situate

(2) In all other cases an assessee shall be assessed by the Income tax Officer of the area in which he resides

(3) Where any question arises under this section as to the place of assessment, such question shall be determined by the Commissioner, or, where the question is between places in more provinces than one, by the Commissioners concerned, or, if they are not in agreement, by the Central Board of Revenue

Provided that, before any such question is determined the assessee shall have had an opportunity of representing his views

3. (4) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, every Income tax Officer shall have all the powers conferred by or under this Act on an Income tax Officer in respect of any income profits or gains accruing, or arising or received within the area for which he is appointed

65. Every person deducting retaining or paying any tax in pursuance of this Act in respect of income belonging to another person is hereby indemnified for the deduction, retention or payment thereof.

66. (1) If, in the course of any assessment under this Act or any proceeding in connection therewith other than a proceeding under Chapter VIII, a question of law arises, the Commissioner may, either on his own motion or on reference from any Income-tax authority subordinate to him, draw up a statement of the case and refer it with his own opinion thereon to the High Court.

(2) **Within sixty days of the date on which he is served with notice of an order under section 31 or section 32 or of an order under section 33 enhancing an assessment or otherwise prejudicial to him † or of a decision by a Board of Referees under section 33-A, the assessee in respect of whom the order or decision was passed may, by application accompanied by a fee of one hundred rupees or such lesser sum as may be prescribed, require the Commissioner to refer to the High Court any question of law arising out of such order † or decision, and the Commissioner shall, within *sixty days of the receipt of such application, draw up a statement of the case and refer it with his own opinion thereon to the High Court:*

†Provided that a reference shall lie from an order under section 33 only on a question of law arising out of that order itself, and not on a question of law arising out of a previous order under section 31 or section 32, revised by the order under section 33:

Provided further that if in exercise of his power of revision §under section 33, the Commissioner decides the question †or if the Commissioner rejects the application on the ground that it is time barred or otherwise

* Amended by the Indian Income-tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1930 (XXII of 1930).

† Inserted by the Indian Income-tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933 (XVIII of 1933).

‡ Inserted by the Indian Income-tax (Amendment) Act, 1930 (XXI of 1930).

§ Amended by the Indian Income-tax (Amendment) Act, 1928 (I of 1928).

of the registrar, and the Commissioner shall dispose of the case accordingly, or, if the case arose on a reference from any Income-tax authority subordinate to him, shall forward a copy of such judgment to such authority who shall dispose of the case conformably to such judgment

(6) Where a reference is made to the High Court on the application of an assessee, the costs shall be in the discretion of the Court

(7) Notwithstanding that a reference has been made **P. 115.** under this section to the High Court, income tax shall be payable in accordance with the assessment made in the case

Provided that, if the amount of an assessment is reduced as a result of such reference, the amount overpaid shall be refunded with such interest as the Commissioner may allow

**(7A) Section 5 of the Indian Limitation Act, 1908 IX of 1908, shall apply to an application to the High Court by an assessee under sub section (8) or sub section (3A)*

†(8) For the purposes of this section "the High Court" means—

(a) in relation to the North West Frontier Province and British Baluchistan, the High Court of Judicature at Lahore,

(b) in relation to the province of Ajmer Merwara, the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad, and

(c) in relation to the province of Coorg, the High Court of Judicature at Madras

†66 A (1) When any case has been referred to the **P. 139,** High Court under section 66 it shall **140.**

Reference to be heard by Bench of High Courts and appeal to be in certain cases to Privy Council
be heard by a Bench of not less than two Judges of the High Court and in respect of such case the provisions of section 98 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 shall, **V of 1908**

* Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1933 (XVIII of 1933)

† Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1928 (XXIV of 1928)

so far as may be, apply notwithstanding anything contained in the Letters Patent of any High Court established by Letters Patent or in any other law for the time being in force

(2) An appeal shall lie to His Majesty in Council from any judgment of the High Court delivered on a reference made under section 66 in any case which the High Court certifies to be a fit one for appeal to His Majesty in Council

08 (3) The provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, relating to appeals to His Majesty in Council shall, so far as may be, apply in the case of appeals under this section in like manner as they apply in the case of appeals from decrees of a High Court

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to affect the provisions of sub section (5) or sub-section (7) of section 66

Provided, further, that the High Court may, on petition made for the execution of the order of His Majesty in Council in respect of any costs awarded thereby, transmit the order for execution to any Court subordinate to the High Court

(4) Where the judgment of the High Court is varied or reversed in appeal under this section, effect shall be given to the order of His Majesty in Council in the Manner provided in sub sections (5) and (7) of section 66 in the case of a judgment of the High Court

(5) Nothing in this section shall be deemed—

(a) to bar the full and unqualified exercise of His Majesty's pleasure in receiving or rejecting appeals to His Majesty in Council, or otherwise howsoever, or

(b) to interfere with any rules made by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, and for the time being in force, for the presentation of appeals to His Majesty in Council, or their conduct before the said Judicial Committee

67. No suit shall be brought in any Civil Court to set aside or modify any assessment made under this Act, and no prosecution, suit or other proceeding shall lie against any Government.

Bar of suits in Civil Court

officer for anything in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act.

*67-A. In computing the period of limitation prescribed for an appeal under this Act or for an application under section 66, the

Computation of periods of limitations day on which the order complained of was made, and the time requisite for obtaining a copy of such order, shall be excluded.

†68 [*Repealed.*]

Extract from the Indian Finance Act, 1934.

• • • • •

1 (1) This Act may be called the Indian Finance Act, 1934

• • • • •

5. (1) Income-tax for the year beginning on the 1st day of April 1934 shall be charged —
Page 69—

In 10th, 12th, 14th, 20th, 35th, 38th and 45th lines from the top for '1935' substitute '1936' and in 33rd and 47th lines for '1936' substitute '1937' and in the 18th and 23rd lines for the word 'sixth' substitute 'twelfth'.

(Correction List No. 2)

(2) The rates of super-tax for the year beginning on the 1st day of April, 1934, shall for the purposes of section 55 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, be those specified in Part II of the Second Schedule, increased in each case by one-fourth of the amount of the rate.

(3) For the purposes of the Second Schedule "total income" means total income as determined for the purposes of income-tax or super-tax, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922

(4) For the purpose of assessing and collecting income-tax on total incomes of less than two thousand rupees the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, shall be deemed to be subject to the adaptations set out in Part III of the Second Schedule.

* Inserted by the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1930 (XXII of 1930)

† Repealed by the Repealing Act, 1927 (XII of 1927).

SCHEDULE II

[See section 5]

PART I

Rates of Income-tax

A In the case of every individual, Hindu undivided family, unregistered firm and other association of individuals not being a registered firm or a company—

	Rate
(1) When the total income is Rs 1,000 or upwards but is less than Rs 1 500	Two pies in the rupee
(2) When the total income is Rs 1,500 or upwards, but is less than Rs 2,000 .	Four pies in the rupee
(3) When the total income is Rs 2,000 upwards, but is less than Rs 5,000	Six pies in the rupee
(4) When the total income is Rs 5,000 upwards, but is less than Rs 10,000	Nine pies in the rupee
(5) When the total income is Rs 10,000 upwards, but is less than Rs 15,000	One anna in the rupee
(6) When the total income is Rs 15,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs 20,000	One anna and four pies in the rupee,
(7) When the total income is Rs 20,000 or upwards but is less than Rs 30,000	One anna and seven pies in the rupee
(8) When the total income is Rs 30,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs 40,000	One anna and eleven pies in the rupee
(9) When the total income is Rs 40,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs 1,00,000	Two annas and one pie in the rupee
(10) When the total income is Rs 1,00,000 or upwards	Two annas and two pies in the rupee

B In the case of every company and registered firm, whatever its total income

Two annas and two pies in the rupee

PART II.

Rates of Super tax.

In respect of the excess over thirty thousand rupees of total income—

	Rate
(1) in the case of every company—	
(a) in respect of the first twenty thousand rupees of such excess	Nil
(b) for every rupee of the remainder of such excess	One anna in the rupee

Page 70—

Delete the entries A (1) and A (2) and 7), (8), (9) and (10) as (1), (2), (3), (4), (5),

(2) (a) in the case of every Hindu undivided family—

	Rate Ru
(i) in respect of the first forty five thousand rupees of such excess	
(ii) for every rupee of the next twenty five thousand rupees of such excess	One anna and three pies in the rupee

(b) in the case of every individual, unregistered firm and other association of individuals not being a registered firm or a company—

(i) for every rupee of the first twenty thousand rupees of such excess	Nine pies in the rupee
(ii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	One anna and three pies in the rupee

(c) in the case of every individual Hindu undivided family, unregistered firm and other association of individuals not being a registered firm or a company—

(i) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	One anna and nine pies in the rupee
(ii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Two annas and three pies in the rupee
(iii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Two annas and nine pies in the rupee
(iv) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Three annas and three pies in the rupee.
(v) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Three annas and nine pies in the rupee
(vi) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Four annas and three pies in the rupee.
(vii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Four annas and nine pies in the rupee
(viii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Five annas and three pies in the rupee
(ix) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Five annas and nine pies in the rupee
(x) for every rupee of the remainder of such excess	Six annas and three pies in the rupee

PART III

Adaptations of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, to provide for the summary assessments of income-tax on total incomes of less than Rs 2,000

1 The Income-tax Officer may, save where he has served a notice under sub section (2) of section 22 of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922, make a summary assessment of the income of an assessee to the best of his judgment, and shall serve on the assessee a notice of demand in a form to be prescribed by the Central Board of Revenue, and such notice shall be deemed to be a notice of demand under section 29 of that Act

Page 72—

Delete the whole page.

in such summary
in thirty days of

Receipt on the notice of demand, make an application to the Income-tax Officer for the cancellation or revision of the assessment, and the Income tax-Officer shall, after examining any accounts and documents and hearing any evidence which the assessee may produce, and such other evidence as the Income tax Officer may require, determine, by order in writing, the amount of the tax, if any, payable by the assessee, and such determination shall be final

Provided that, if any assessee making such application files therewith a return of his income under sub section (2) of section 22 of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922, the application shall be deemed to be a return under that sub-section and shall be dealt with accordingly

3 A copy of an order under paragraph 2 shall be served on the assessee to whom it relates and shall be deemed to be a notice of demand under section 29 of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922

4 The above procedure shall apply also to the assessment and collection during the financial year 1934 35 of incomes of Rs 1,000 and upward and less than Rs 2,000 which have escaped assessment in the financial year 1933 34

ACT III OF 1926.

AN ACT TO DETERMINE THE LIABILITY OF CERTAIN GOVERNMENTS TO TAXATION IN BRITISH INDIA IN RESPECT OF TRADING OPERATIONS

Whereas it is expedient to determine the liability to taxation for the time being in force in British India of the Government of any part of His Majesty's dominions, exclusive of British India in respect of any trade or business carried on by or on behalf of such Government, It is hereby enacted as follows —

1. (1) This Act may be called the Government Trading
Short title and commencement Taxation Act, 1926

(2) It shall come into force on such date* as the Governor-General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette of India, appoint

2. (1) Where a trade or business of any kind is
Liability of certain Governments to taxation in respect of trading operations carried on by or on behalf of the Government of any part of His Majesty's Dominions, exclusive of British India, that Government shall, in respect of the trade or business and of all operations connected therewith, all property occupied in British India and all goods owned in British India for the purposes thereof, and all income arising in connection therewith, be liable

(a) to taxation under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the like case a company would be liable,

(b) to all other taxation for the time being in force in British India in the same manner as in the like case any other person would be liable

*The Act came into force with effect from the 1st April, 1926.

(2) For the purposes of the levy and collection of income-tax under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1), any Government to which that sub-section applies shall be deemed to be a company within the meaning of that Act, and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

(3) In this section the expression "His Majesty's Dominions" includes any territory which is under His Majesty's protection or in respect of which a mandate is being exercised by the Government of any part of His Majesty's Dominions.

PART II.
RULES.

BOARD OF INLAND REVENUE

Notification No 3 I T, dated the 1st April 1922 as subsequently amended

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 59 of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), the Board of Inland Revenue has made the following rules, namely —

1 These rules may be called the Indian Income tax Rules, 1922

2 Any firm constituted under an instrument of partnership specifying the individual shares of the partners may, for the purposes of clause (14) of section 2 of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (hereinafter in these rules referred to as the Act), register with the Income tax Officer the particulars contained in the said instrument on application in this behalf made by the partners or by any of them P.10.

Such application shall be made—

(a) before the income of the firm is assessed for any year under section 23 or

(b) if no part of the income of the firm has been assessed for any year under section 23, before the income of the firm is assessed under section 34 or

(c) with the permission of the Assistant Commissioner hearing an appeal under section 30, before the assessment is confirmed, reduced, enhanced or annulled, or, if the Assistant Commissioner sets aside the assessment and directs the Income tax Officer to make a fresh assessment, before such fresh assessment is made

3 The application referred to in rule 2 shall be made in the form annexed to this rule and shall be accompanied by the original instrument of partnership under which the firm is constituted together with a copy thereof; provided that if the Income tax Officer is satisfied that for some sufficient reason the original instrument cannot conveniently be produced, he may accept a copy of it certified in writing by one of the partners to be a correct copy, and in such a case the application shall be accompanied by a duplicate copy

FORM I.

Form of application for registration of a firm under section 2 (14) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922

To

THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER,

Dated 19 .

I/we beg to apply for the registration of my/our firm under section 2 (14) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922

2 The original/A certified copy of the instrument of partnership under which the firm is constituted specifying the individual shares of the partners together with a copy/duplicate copy is enclosed The prescribed particulars are given below

3 I/we do hereby certify that the profits of the current year will be actually divided or credited in accordance with the shares shown in this partnership deed

Signature

Address

Name and Address of the firm	Name of the partners in the firm with the share of each in the business	Date on which instrument of partnership was executed	Date if any on which the instrument of partnership was last registered in the Income tax Officer's office	Remarks

I/we do hereby certify that the information given above is correct

Signature(s)

4. (1) On the production of the original instrument of partnership or on the acceptance by the Income-tax Officer of a certified copy thereof, the Income-tax Officer shall enter in writing at the foot of the instrument or copy, as the case may be, the following certificate, namely —

“This instrument of partnership (or this certified copy of an instrument of partnership) has this day been registered with me, the Income-tax Officer, for _____ in the province of _____ under clause (14) of section 2 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922. This certificate of registration has effect from the day of April 19 _____ up to the 31st day of March 19 _____.”

(2) The certificate shall be signed and dated by the Income-tax Officer who shall thereupon return to the applicant the instrument of partnership or the certified copy thereof, as the case may be, and shall retain the copy or duplicate copy thereof.

5. The certificate of registration granted under rule 4 shall have effect from the date of registration.

6. A certificate of registration granted under rule 4 shall have effect up to the end of the financial year in which it is granted but shall be renewed by the Income-tax Officer from year to year on application made to him in that behalf and accompanied by a certificate signed by one of the partners of the firm that the constitution of the firm as specified in the instrument of partnership remains unaltered. Such application shall be made within the time and subject to the conditions, if any, which are specified in clause (a), clause (b), or clause (c), as the case may be, of rule 2.

7. Under section 9 (1) (ri) of the Act, the sum to be allowed in respect of collection charges shall not exceed P. 46. 6 per cent of the annual value of the property.

Class of buildings, machinery, plant or furniture	Rate	Remarks
	Percent age on prime cost	
5 Electric Tramways—Permanent Way—		
(a) Not exceeding 50 000 car miles per mile of track per annum	6½	
(b) Exceeding 50 000 and not exceeding 75 000 car miles per mile of track per annum	7½	
(c) Exceeding 75 000 and not exceeding 1,25 000 car miles per mile of track per annum	8½	
Cars—car tracks car bodies electrical equipment and motors	7	
General plant machinery and tools	5	
6 Mineral Oil concerns—		

NOTIFICATION

INCOME TAX

New Delhi, the 11th April 1936

✓ Page 82—

In the entry "6—Mineral Oil concerns" for 1
—All to be charged to revenue" substitute the following

"(1) Below ground

previously published as required by sub-section
(4) of the said section, namely—

In the statement set forth in rule 8 of the
said Rules, in the entry relating to "6 Mineral
Oil concerns" for the item—

"(1) Below ground—All to be charged to
revenue" the following item shall be
substituted, namely—

"(1) Below ground 100"

RAM NATH,

Second Secy Central Board of Revenue

(1) Ocean—

- (a) Steam
(b) Sail or tug

5
4

8-A Allowances under section 11 (2) (ii) of the Act in respect of depreciation of buildings, machinery, plant or furniture shall be in accordance with the rates prescribed in the statement attached to rule 8, and in respect of apparatus, appliances or other capital assets not covered by that statement, the allowance shall be at the rate of 5 per cent per annum on the prime cost

9 For the purpose of obtaining an allowance for depreciation under proviso (a) to section 10 (2) (ii) of the Act the assessee shall furnish particulars to the Income-tax Officer in the following form —

Description of buildings, machinery, plant or furniture	Original cost	Capital expenditure during the year for additions, alterations, improvements and extensions	Date from which used for the purposes of the business	Particulars (including original cost, depreciation allowed and value realised by sale of scrap value) of obsolete machinery, plant or furniture sold or discarded during the year with date on which first brought into use and sold or discarded	Remarks
1	1A	2	3	4	5

I, _____, declare that to the best of my information and belief the buildings, machinery, plant and furniture described in column 1 of the above statement were the property of _____ during the year ended _____ and that the particulars entered in the statement are correct and complete

Place

Signature

Date

Designation

P.
 dence with the provi-
 be paid by the person
 of the Government of
 unction is made in the
 lf of Government, and
 such deduction in all

NOTIFICATION

Simla, the 3rd October 1946

Officer may, in special
e Assistant Commis-
company public body or
to pay the income tax
p June 15th, September
5th

geable under the head P. 5
made by or on behalf of
salary shall pay to the
by remitting the amount
ed or to such officer as
with a statement show-
whose salary the tax
which the salary has
e salary, the deduction
remia, and the amount

under
 to the assessee out
 shall be the rate
 in respect of the
 Civil Service Fund
 is payable

12 In the case of income chargeable under the head 'Interest on securities,' where the deduction is not made by or on behalf of Government, the person responsible for paying the interest shall pay to the credit of the Government of India by remitting the amount to the Income tax Officer concerned or to such officer as he may direct with a statement showing the following particulars —

- (i) Description of securities
- (ii) Numbers of securities
- (iii) Dates of securities
- (iv) Amounts of securities
- (v) Period for which interest is drawn
- (vi) Amount of interest, and
- (vii) Amount of tax

12-A (1) The person making deductions in accordance with sub sections (2A), (3B), (3C) and (3D) of Section 18, shall send to the Income tax Officer within a week from the date of such deduction a statement showing the name of the non resident person on whose behalf the tax has been deducted, the amount of tax deducted the amount of interest or the gross and net amount of dividend (with the basis of computation of the gross amount) in respect of which the deduction has been made, the period for which the interest or the dividend has been paid and the date of payment of the interest or declaration of the dividend, as the case may be

(ii) On receipt of this statement, the Income tax Officer shall, without delay supply to the person concerned a chalan in triplicate for the purpose of paying the deductions into the Government Treasury or Branch of the Imperial Bank of India

(iii) Within one week from the date of receipt of the chalan the person making the deduction shall pay the amount in question to such Government Treasury or Branch of the Imperial Bank of India as the Income tax Officer may direct

13. The certificate to be furnished under section 18 (9) P. 78. of the Act by any person paying interest chargeable to income-tax on any security of the Government of India or of a local Government shall be in the following form :—

(1) This number also appears in the interest eages on the back of the Securities.
(*) Name of Security.

Draft No. (1)

Certified that Rs. _____ being income-tax at the rate of _____ pies per rupee has been deducted by draft of this date from Rs. _____ being the amount of interest _____ for Rs _____ on (2) _____ for Rs. _____ standing in the name of _____ for Rs. _____

193 .

Superintendent or Principal Officer.

To be signed by claimant

I hereby declare that the securities on which interest as above specified has been received were my own property and were in the possession of

, at the time when income-tax was deducted.

Signature

Date

(V. B —The securities to be produced when required in support of any claim)

13 A The certificate (1) to be furnished under section P. 78. 18 (9) of the Act by the person paying any interest on debentures or other securities for money issued by or on behalf of a local authority or a company shall be in the following form —

Name of Local Authority/Company.

Address.

To (2)

Name and address of payee (3)

(1) In the case of bearer debentures or bonds a certificate under section 18 (9) shall only be given if the recipient of the interest declares the name and address of the real owner of the security at the time of receiving the interest.

(2) Name and address of the owner of security should be given here. In the case of bearer debentures or bonds, these particulars are to be given as declared by the payee concerned.

(3) To be completed only in the case of bearer debentures or bonds.

I/We hereby certify that Rs. being income-tax at the rate of pias per rupee has been deducted from Rs. being the amount of interest at the rate of per cent. per annum due ⁽¹⁾ on debentures Nos. of Rs. each of the ⁽²⁾ and that it has been or will, within the prescribed period, be paid by me/us to the Government of India at

Superintendent, Public Debt Office,
or Principal Officer or Managing Agents.

193 .

(To be signed by claimant.)

I hereby declare that the securities on which interest as above specified has been received, were my own property and were in the possession of at the time when income-tax was deducted.

Signature

Date

(N.B.—The securities to be produced when required in support of any claim.)

13-B. The certificate to be furnished under section 18 (9) of the Act by the person paying any interest not being "interest on securities" shall be in the following form:—

Name of person paying interest—

Address:—

To.

Name and address of payee.

I/We hereby certify that Rupees being income-tax at the rate of pias per rupee and Rupees being super-tax at the rates applicable have been deducted

(1) The date on which interest is payable

(2) Here enter the name of the local authority or the company.

from Rupees
interest paid on
per cent per annum for the period (1)
computed on the amount of Rupees (2)

being the amount of
at the rate of

Signature of person paying interest

(1) Here specify the period for which interest has
been paid

After rule 13 B of the said Income Tax Act
following rule shall be inserted:—

in which interest has been

13 C The certificate to be furnished by the principal
section 18 (2) of the Act for the person
paying any dividend on shares re-
corded in the Reserve Bank of India
shall be in the following form:—

urnished by the principal P. 82.
n 20 shall be in the follow-

Name of person paying dividend

Address —

To

e of Company)

Name of payee

ress of Company)

I hereby certify that Rs
income tax at the rate of
has been deducted from Rs
amount of dividend at the rate of
per annum due (1) on

and that it has been or will within the pre-
scribed period be paid by the Bank to the
Government of India at

Governor

Reserve Bank of India

193

(To be signed by claimant)

I hereby declare that the shares on which
dividend as above specified has been received
were my own property and were in the posses-
sion of

at the time when income tax was deducted

Signature

Date

(1) Here specify the date on which dividend
is payable

(A B —The share certificates to be produced
when required in support of any claim)

PAM NATH,
Second Secy Central Board of Revenue

nd figures or, if the certi-
words stating that the
next multiple of Rs 50
(y) , being

a words and figures)
/the period from
ig on the

shares in this Company,

or not
shares

registered during the said period/on (Date) in the
 name of This dividend was declared
 at the (1) meeting held on the (2)

193

I/We hereby certify that income tax on the entire/
 such part as is liable to be charged to Indian Income tax
 of the profits and gains of the Company, of which this
 dividend forms a part, has been, or will be duly paid by
 me/us to the Government of India

Signature

Office

(To be signed by the claimant)

I hereby certify that the dividend above mentioned
 relates to shares which were my own property at the time
 when the dividend was declared/during the period from
 to /on (Date) and were in the posses-
 sion of

Signature

Date

15 The returns for Government officers under section
 21 of the Act shall be prepared and submitted to the
 Income tax Officer by —

- (a) Civil Audit Officers for all gazetted officers and
 others who draw their pay from audit offices
 on separate bills, and also for all pensioners
 who draw their pensions from audit offices

(1) Here specify number and nature of meeting

(2) Here enter date

- (b) Treasury officers for all gazetted officers and others who draw their pay from treasuries on separate bills without countersignature, and also for all pensioners who draw their pensions from treasuries
- (c) Heads of Civil or Military offices for all non-gazetted officers whose pay is drawn on establishment bills or on bills countersigned by the head of office
- (d) Forest disbursing officers and Public Works Department disbursing officers in cases where direct payment from treasuries is not made, for themselves and their establishments
- (e) Head postmasters for (i) themselves, their gazetted subordinates and the establishments of which the establishment pay bills are prepared by them and (ii) gazetted supervising and controlling officers of whose headquarters post office they are in charge, Head Record Clerks, Railway Mail Service, for themselves and all the staff whose pay is drawn in their establishment pay bills, the Disbursing Officers in the case of the Administrative and the Audit offices.

In clause (e) of rule 1 of the said Rules, for the words, brackets and figures and (ii) gazetted supervising and controlling officers of whose headquarters post office they are in charge", the following shall be substituted namely —

- " (ii) gazetted supervising and controlling officers of whose headquarters post office they are in charge and (iii) pensioners drawing their pensions through post offices "

RAM NATH,

16 The minimum income under the head "Salaries" P. 8 referred to in section 21 (a), shall be Rs 2,000 per annum

17 The return to be delivered to the Income tax Officer under section 21 of the Act shall be in the following form —

1	Serial number	
2	Name of person	
3	Postal address or residence	
4	Appointment or nature of employment	
5	Total amount of salary, wages, annuity or pension paid during the year ending on 31st March 19	
6	House allowance or value of rent free quarters	
6 A	Amount of bonus, gratuity, fees, commission, perquisites, allowances other than those shown in column 5, profits in lieu of or in addition to salary or wages and payments (re payments of the employee's own contributions and interest thereon being specified separately) from private Provident Funds not recognised under the Indian Income-tax Act 1922—each to be shown separately.]	
7	Total of columns 5, 6 and 6 A	
8	Deduction on account of provident and old funds [provi. o to section 7 (1)]	
8 A	Deduction on account of Life Insurance premia [section 15]	
9	Net amount chargeable	
10	Amount of tax payable	
11	Reduction under section 17	
12	Amount of tax deducted	
13	If the employee contributes to a recognised provident fund (Chapter IV A), the amount of the employer's contribution thereto	
13 A		
13	Remarks	

I certify that the above statement contains a complete list of the total amounts paid by _____ to all persons who were receiving income on the 31st day of March 19 _____ at the rate of Rs ²,000 per annum, or have received during the year ended on that day not less than Rs 2,000 in respect of salary, wages, annuity, pension, gratuity, fees, commission, perquisites, or profits in lieu of or in addition to salary or wages, and that all the particulars stated are correct

x see p 273, F. 14, n

Signature of person by whom
the return is delivered

Date

18 (1) The return of total income of companies required under section 22 (1) shall be in the following form and shall be accompanied by a copy of the profit and loss account referred to therein —

Total income of the company

Income profits or gains as per profit and loss account for the year ended 19

Add — Any amount debited in the accounts in respect of—

- 1 Reserve for bad debts
- 2 Sums carried to reserve for provident or other funds
- 3 Expenditure of the nature of charity or presents
- 4 Expenditure of the nature of capital
- 5 Income tax or Super tax
- 6 Rental value of property owned and occupied
- 7 Cost of additions to or alteration extensions improvements of any of the assets of the business
- 8 Interest on reserve or other funds
- 9 Losses sustained in former years
- 10 Losses recoverable under an insurance or contract of indemnity
- 11 Depreciation of any of the assets of the company
- 12 Expenses not incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits

TOTAL Rs

Deduct — Any profits or income included in the accounts on account of—

- (a) Interest (net amount) on securities taxed at source
- (b) Interest on securities tax free
- (c) Dividends (net amount) from companies taxed in British India
- *(d) Other items already taxed at source (specify details)

BALANCE Rs

If the company owns any property not occupied for the purposes of the business, a statement in the form prescribed in Schedule A to rule 19 should be attached with particulars of the credit and debit on account of such property entered in the accounts

Declaration

I, the [Secretary,
etc, (see section 2 (12) of the Act)] of the
(name of Company) declare that the
information against each head in this return is correctly
given as shown in the books of the Company as also in the

*NOTE — If any other deduction is to be claimed, please give particulars thereof in a separate letter to be forwarded with the return

NOTE 5—(a) Where you keep your accounts on the mercantile accountancy or book profits system, you must file return in the following form—

Income, profits or gains from business, trade, commerce.

Rs

Income, profits or gains as per Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 19

Add—Any amount debited in the accounts in respect of—

- 1 Reserve for bad debts
- 2 Sums carried to reserve for provident or other funds
- 3 Expenditure of the nature of charity or presents
- 4 Expenditure of the nature of capital
- 5 Income tax or Super tax
- 6 Drawings or salary of proprietor, drawings of partners and salary of partners
- 7 Rental value of property owned and occupied
- 8 Cost of additions to, or alterations, extensions, improvements of any of the assets of the business
- 9 Interest on the proprietor's or partner's capital including interest on reserve or other funds
- 10 Losses sustained in former years
- 11 Losses recoverable under an insurance or contract of indemnity
- 12 Depreciation of any of the assets of the business
- 13 Private or personal expenses and expenses not incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits

TOTAL

Deduct—Any profits included in the account already charged to Indian income tax and the interest on securities of the Government of India or of Local Governments declared to be income tax free

BALANCE

Signature of the person making the return

Date

State here amount of salary paid to a partner and not added back on the ground that it is not an appropriation of profit

Rs

(b) Where you do not keep your accounts on the mercantile accountancy or book profits system but on a cash basis you must file a statement showing how you arrive at the taxable profits, i.e., showing details of the gross receipts and of the expenditure you propose to set against those receipts specifying separately salary paid to partners and deducted from gross receipts as not being an appropriation of profit. No deductions are permissible on account of—

- (i) Property owned and occupied by the owner of a business for the purposes of a business,
- (ii) Additions to or alterations, extensions or improvements of any of the assets of the business,
- (iii) Interest on the capital of the proprietors or partners of the business,
- (iv) Bad debts not actually written off in the accounts;
- (v) Losses sustained in previous years,
- (vi) Reserves of any kind
- (vii) Sums paid on account of the income tax or super tax or any tax levied by a local authority other than local rates or municipal taxes in respect of the portion of the premises used for the purpose of the business,

H

- (viii) Any expenditure of the nature of charity or a present;
- (ix) Any expenditure of the nature of capital;
- (x) Any loss recoverable under an insurance or a contract of indemnity;
- (xi) Depreciation of any kind other than that specified in the Act;
- (xii) Drawings or salary of proprietor, drawings of partners and salary of partners if it be an appropriation of profits;
- (xiii) Private or personal expenses of the assessee;
- (xiv) any expenditure of any kind which is not incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits.

(2) To the Notes appended to the Statement of total income, the following Note shall be added, namely:—

"Note 10.—(a) Under Head 9-A you should enter so much of the income of your wife or minor child as arose directly or indirectly—

(i) from the membership of your wife in a firm of which you are a partner ;

(ii) from the admission of your minor child to the benefits of partnership in a firm of which you are a partner ;

(iii) from any assets transferred by you directly or indirectly to your wife otherwise than for adequate consideration or in connection with an agreement to live apart ; and

(iv) from any assets transferred by you directly or indirectly to your minor child, not being a married daughter.

(b) Under this head you should also enter so much of the income of any association of individuals consisting of yourself and your wife as arises from any assets transferred by you to such association".

attached to the return

100. 20. The Notice of Demand under section 29 shall be in the following form:—

NOTICE OF DEMAND UNDER SECTION 29 OF THE INCOME-TAX ACT, 1922

To

1. You have been assessed for the year _____ to income-tax amounting to Rs _____ [in addition to which a penalty of Rs _____ has been imposed], as shown in the copy of the assessment form sent herewith.

or expenditure in your books, permissible for the purpose of

showing the sums charged in (2)

computed after making allowance of capital expenditure) in or vocation, provided that no such expenses (Professional fees within British India or not)

of companies is paid by the shareholders represent the net the company has been paid. e statement The proportionate

income is less than the rate of any at the time of the declaration company's certificate received your dividends from the company other income instead of having

paying land revenue or local rates included under this head or rates

can only be made for insurance (or on the life of your wife, or on your own life or on the life of any other person) in the case of any other form of insurance where deductions are made from the gross amount of the premium on the life insurance. The original receipt or the copy of the premium paid must be

2. You have also been assessed to super-tax amounting to Rs. .

3. You are required to pay the amount of Rs. .
on or before the . to at
when you will be granted a receipt.

4. If you do not pay the tax on or before the date specified above, you will be liable to a penalty which may be as great as the tax due from you.

5. If you are dissatisfied with your assessment you may present an appeal under sub-section (1) of section 30 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, to the Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax at .
within 30 days from the receipt of this notice, on a petition duly stamped in the form prescribed under sub-section (3) of section 30 and verified as laid down in that form.

Or

The assessment has been made under sub-section (4) of section 23 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, because you failed to make a return of your income under section 22/ to comply with a notice under sub-section (4) of section 22/ to comply with a notice under sub-section (2) of section 23, and no appeal lies. But if you were prevented by sufficient cause from making the return or did not receive the notice(s) aforesaid, or had not a reasonable opportunity to comply, or were prevented by sufficient cause from complying, with the terms of the notice(s), you may apply to me within one month from the receipt of this notice under section 27, to cancel the assessment and proceed to make a fresh assessment.

6. The appropriate chalan should be sent along with the amount paid. Should you lose the chalans attached to this notice of demand, it will be necessary for you to apply to the Income-tax Officer for copies of fresh chalans.

Dated

19 .

Income-tax Officer.

Place

NOTE —The superfluous words in paragraph 5 should be deleted.

ASSESSMENT FORM.

ASSESSMENT FOR 193 -193 UNDER SECTION , ACT XI
OF 1922.*District or Area.*Name of assessee
AddressNumber in General Index
Number of miscellaneous record

Serial No	Detailed sources of income	Amount of income.	Tax deducted at source.		Remarks.
		Rs	Rs	A.	
1	Salary (including employee's provident fund contributions)				
1A	Annual accretion (less employee's provident fund contribution) under section 53A(f)				
2	Interest on securities . . .				
3	Property . . .				
4	Business				
5	Profession				
6	Other sources				

	Rs.	A	Rs.	A
(x) Deduction under section 17				
(xi) Amount of deductions at source from salary or interest on securities for which credit is given under section 15 (5)				
(xii) Amount on account of dividend (at p. <u> </u> per rupee)				
(xiii) Amount on account of income from a registered firm (at p. <u> </u> per rupee)				
(xiv) Net amount of income tax (or refund)				
(xv) Amount of super tax				
(xvi) Penalty under section 29 or section 25 (2)				
(xvii) Total sum payable (or to be refunded—in figures as well as in words)				
Rupees				
annas				

Dated 193 .

Income-tax Officer

Classification of demand

Serial No.	Classification.	Amount of tax
		Rs. As.
1	Salaries—	
	(a) Paid by Government	
	(b) " a local authority	
	(c) " companies, other bodies and associations	
	(d) " private employers	
2	*Interest on securities—	
	(a) on securities of the Government of India	
	(b) " Local Governments	
	(c) on debentures and other securities of a local authority or company	
3	Income derived from property	
4	" " business	
5	Professional earnings	
6	Income derived from other sources	
	Total	
	Deduction on account of section 7 (1), 15 or 58F	
	Deduction on account of section 17	
	Total of refunds and rebates as in the classification cage below	
	Penalty under section 25 (2)	
	28	
	Net demand (or refund)	

*Where the result of an assessment is an abatement the sum allowed as a refund or rebate should be entered in the classification cage below.

21. An appeal under section 30 shall, in the case of an P. 101.
 appeal against a refusal of an Income tax Officer to make
 a fresh assessment under section 27, be in Form A, in the
 case of an appeal against an order of an Income tax Officer
 under section 25 (2) in Form C, in the case of an appeal
 against an order of an Income tax Officer under section 28
 in Form D, in the case of an appeal against a refusal of an
 Income tax Officer to register a firm under section 26 A
 in Form D 1 and in other cases in Form B

Form A

*Form of appeal against an order refusing to reopen an
 assessment under section 27*

To

The Assistant Commissioner of
 The day of

19

The petition of of post office,

District sheweth as follows —

1 Under the Indian Income tax Act, 1922, your peti-
 tioner has been assessed on the sum of Rs for
 the year commencing the 1st day of April 19

2 Your petitioner was prevented by sufficient cause
 from making the return required by section 22 or did not
 receive the notice issued under sub section (4) of section 22,
 or sub section (2) of section 23 or had not a reasonable
 opportunity to comply or was prevented by sufficient cause
 from complying with the terms of the notice under sub-
 section (4) of section 22 or sub section (2) of section 23, as
 more particularly specified in the statement attached

3 Your petitioner therefore presented a petition to
 the Income-tax Officer under section 27, requesting him to
 cancel the assessment This petition, the Income-tax
 Officer, by his order dated of which a copy
 is attached, has rejected

4 Your petitioner therefore requests that the order of
 the Income-tax Officer may be set aside and that he may
 be directed to make a fresh assessment in accordance with
 the law.

Signed

STATEMENT OF FACTS

Form of verification

I, _____, the petitioner, named in the above petition, do declare that what is stated therein and in the above statement of facts is true to the best of my information and belief

Signed

FORM B

Form of appeal against assessment to Income-tax

To

The Assistant Commissioner of

The _____ day of _____ 19 .

The petition of _____ of _____ post office,

District sheweth as follows —

1 Under the Indian Income tax Act, 1922, your petitioner has been assessed on the sum of Rs _____ for the year commencing the 1st day of April 19 _____. The notice of demand attached hereto was served upon him on _____

2 Your petitioner's income accruing or arising or received or deemed under the provisions of the Act to accrue or arise or to be received in British India for the year ending the _____ day of 19 _____ amounted to Rs _____

3 Such income and profits actually accrued or arose or were received during the period of _____ months and _____ days

4 During the said year your petitioner had no other income or profits

5 Your petitioner has made a return of his income to the Income-tax Officer _____ under section 22, sub section (2) of the Act and has complied with all the terms of the notice served on him by the Income tax Officer under section 23 (2) and/or [section 22 (4)]

Your petitioner therefore prays that he may be assessed accordingly (or that he may be declared not to be chargeable under the Act)

Signed

GROUNDNS OF APPEAL.

Form of verification.

I, _____, the petitioner, named in the above petition, do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief.

Signed

FORM C.

Form of appeal against an order under section 25 (2).

To
The Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax.
The _____ day of _____ 19 ____ .
The petition of _____ of _____ post office,
District sheweth as follows:—

1. Under section 25 (2) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, a penalty of Rs _____ has been imposed on your petitioner. The notice of demand attached hereto was served upon him on _____ .

2. Your petitioner was prevented by sufficient cause as more particularly explained below from giving notice within the time prescribed by section 25 (2) to the Income-tax Officer of the discontinuance of his business, profession or vocation.

3. Your petitioner therefore requests that the order of the Income-tax Officer imposing a penalty of Rs. _____ upon your petitioner may be set aside.

Signed

STATEMENT OF FACTS.

Form of verification.

I, _____, the petitioner, named in the above petition, do declare that what is stated therein and in the above statement of facts is true to the best of my information and belief.

Signed

Form D-1.

Form of appeal against an order refusing to register a firm under section 26-A.

To

The Assistant Commissioner of

The day of 19 .

The petition of of post office.
District sheweth as follows :—

Under section 26-A of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, your petitioner applied to the Income-tax Officer for the registration of the firm.....

By his order dated the a copy of which is herewith attached, the Income-tax Officer has refused to register the said firm.

Your petitioner therefore requests that the order of the Income-tax Officer may be set aside and that he may be directed to register the firm.

Signed

Grounds of appeal.

Form of verification.

I, , the petitioner, named in the above petition do hereby declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief.

Signed

21-A An appeal under section 50 A shall be in the following form —

Form of appeal against an order refusing to grant a refund under Section 48, 48 A or 49

To

The Assistant Commissioner of

The day of 19

The petition of of
post office, District sheweth as follows —

Your petitioner applied to the Income tax Officer for a refund under section 48/48 A/49 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, of Rs The Income tax Officer has by his order dated the of which a copy is attached rejected the application
granted a refund of only Rs

Your petitioner therefore requests that the order of the Income tax Officer may be set aside and the refund asked for may be granted

Signed

Grounds of appeal

Form of verification

I, , the petitioner named in the above petition do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief

Signed

22 An appeal under section 32 (2) shall in the case of an appeal against an order of an Assistant Commissioner under section 28 be in Form D attached to Rule 21 and in other cases in Form E

FORM E

To

The Commissioner of Income tax,

The day of 19

The petition of sheweth as follows —

1 Under section 31 (3) of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922, the Assistant Commissioner of has increased the tax payable by your petitioner from Rs to Rs

2 Your petitioner prays that the enhancement may be set aside or reduced to Rs for the reasons stated below

Signed

 GROUNDS OF APPEAL
Form of verification

I, the petitioner, named in the above petition, do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief

Signed

22 A An appeal to the Commissioner for a reference to a Board of Referees shall, in cases falling under sub-section (1) of section 23 A, be in form F, and, in cases falling under sub section (2) of section 23-A, be in Form G

 FORM F

To

The Commissioner of Income tax,

The day of 19

The petition of sheweth as follows —

1 The Income tax Officer of , with the previous approval of the Assistant Commissioner of has passed an order dated of which a copy is attached under sub section (1) of section 23 A of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922, that the sum payable as income tax by the firm/association known as

GROUND OF APPEAL

Form of verification

I, _____ the petitioner named in the above petition do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief

Signed

23 (1) In the case of income derived in part from **P. 2.** agriculture and in part from business an assessee shall be entitled to deduct from such income the market value of any agricultural produce raised by him or received by him as rent in land which he has utilized as raw material for the purposes of his business or the sale receipts of which are included in the accounts of his business. The balance of such income shall be deemed to be income derived from the business and no further deduction shall be made therefrom in respect of any expenditure incurred by the assessee as a cultivator or receiver of rent in land.

(2) For the purposes of sub-rule (1) 'market value' **P. 2.** shall be deemed to be —

(a) Where agricultural produce is originally sold in the market in its raw state, or after application to it of any process ordinarily employed by a cultivator or receiver of rent in land to render it fit to be taken to market, the value calculated according to the average price at which it has been so sold during the year previous to that in which the assessment is made.

(b) where agricultural produce is not ordinarily sold in the market in its raw state, the aggregate of—

(1) the expenses of cultivation

(2) the land revenue or rent paid for the land in which it was grown

(3) such amount as the Board may determine for the purpose of providing for all the expenses incurred in the case of the produce in the course of its production.

24 Income derived from the sale of tea grown and manufactured by the seller in British India shall be computed as if it were income derived from business, and 40 per cent of such income shall be deemed to be income, profits and gains liable to tax

Provided that in computing such income an allowance shall be made in respect of the cost of planting bushes in replacement of bushes that have died or become permanently useless in an area already planted, unless such area has previously been abandoned

25 In the case of Life Assurance Companies incorporated in British India whose profits are periodically ascertained by actuarial valuation, the income, profits and gains of the Life Assurance Business shall be the average annual net profits disclosed by the last preceding valuation, provided that any deductions made from the gross income in arriving at the actuarial valuation which are not admissible for the purpose of income tax assessment, and any Indian income tax deducted from or paid on income derived from investments before such income is received, shall be added to the net profits disclosed by the valuation

26 Rule 25 shall apply also to the determination of the income, profits and gains derived from the annuity and capital redemption business of life assurance companies the profits of which can be ascertained from the results of an actuarial valuation

27 If the Indian income tax deducted from interest on the investments of a company exceeds the tax on the income profits and gains thus calculated a refund may be permitted of the amount by which the deduction from interest on investments exceeds the tax payable on such income, profits and gains

28 In the case of other classes of insurance business (fire, marine motor car, burglary, etc) of a company incorporated in British India the income profits or gains shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Act subject to the allowance specified in the rule next following

29 If in the ordinary accounts of any insurance business other than Life Assurance. Annuity or Capital

Redemption Business carried on by an Insurance Company any amount is actually charged against the receipts for the sole purpose of forming a reserve to meet outstanding liabilities or unexpired risk in respect of policies which have been issued (including risk of exceptional losses) and is not used for any other purpose such amount may be treated as expenditure incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits of the business

30 Any amount either written off in the accounts or through the Actuarial Valuation Balance Sheet to meet depreciation of or loss on securities or other assets or which is carried to a reserve fund formed for that sole purpose and not used for any other purpose may be treated as expenditure incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits of the business. Any sums taken credit for in the accounts or Actuarial Valuation Balance Sheet on account of appreciation of or gains on the securities or other assets shall be deemed to be income chargeable to tax subject always to deduction of such portion thereof as has been otherwise taken into account in calculating the income profits or gains **P. 141.**

31 The income profits and gains of companies carrying on Dividing Society or Assessment business shall be taken at 15 per cent of the premium income in the previous year and in the case of non resident companies at 15 per cent of the Indian premium income in the previous year **P. 141.**

32 Notwithstanding anything contained in rules 25 to 31 the total income however of an insurance company carrying on more than one class of business shall be determined by its aggregate income from all classes of businesses **P. 141.**

33 In any case in which the Income tax Officer is of opinion that the actual amount of the income profits or gains accruing or arising to any person residing out of British India whether directly or indirectly through or from any business connection in British India cannot be ascertained the amount of such income profits or gains for the purposes of assessment to income tax may be calculated on such percentage of the turnover so accruing or **P. 111.**

arising as the Income tax Officer may consider to be reasonable, or on an amount which bears the same proportion to the total profits of the business of such person (such profits being computed in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Income tax Act) as the receipts so accruing or arising bear to the total receipts of the business, or in such other manner as the Income tax Officer may deem suitable

34 The profits derived from any business carried on in the manner referred to in section 42 (2) of the Act may be determined for the purposes of assessment to income-tax according to the preceding rule

35 The total income of the Indian branches of non-resident insurance companies (Life Marine, Fire, Accident, Burglary, Fidelity Guarantee, etc.), in the absence of more reliable data may be deemed to be the proportion of the total income, profits or gains, of the companies, corresponding to the proportion which their Indian premium income bears to their total premium income. For the purpose of this rule, the total income, profits or gains of non-resident Life Assurance Companies whose profits are periodically ascertained by actuarial valuation shall be computed in the same manner as is prescribed in rule 23 for the computation of income profits and gains of Life Assurance Companies incorporated in British India

36 In the case of a person resident in British India, an application for a refund of income tax under section 48 of the Act shall be made in the following form —

Application for refund of income tax

I, _____, of _____,
do hereby state that my total income computed in accordance with section 16 of the Indian Income tax Act, XI of 1922, accruing or arising or received in British India, or deemed under the Act to accrue or arise or to be received in British India, during the year ending on the 31st March 19____, amounted to Rs _____ only

I therefore pray for a refund of

Rs under "Salaries"

(The portions
not require
should be
scored out.)

Rs under "Securities"

Rs under "Dividends from companies"

Rs under "Share of profits of the
registered firm" known as of which
I am a partner.

Signature

I hereby declare that I am resident in British India,
and that what is stated in this application is correct

Dated

19

Signature

36 A (a) In the case of a person not resident in British India, an application for a refund of income tax under section 48 of the Act shall be made in the following form — P. 116.

Application for refund of income tax

I,

, of

residing at in (country)
do hereby state that my total income computed in accordance with section 48 (4) of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922, during the year ending on the 31st March 19
amounted to Rs only, as per return enclosed

I therefore pray for a refund of

rtien ured t)	Rs	under "Salaries"	
	Rs	under "Securities"	
	Rs	under "Dividends from companies"	
	Rs	under "Share of profits of the regis- tered firm" known as	of which

I am partner.

Signature

I hereby declare that I am a British subject (see note 2)/subject of State being a State in India I also declare that what is stated in this application is correct

Dated

19

Signature

Sworn before me (Name)

Designation

Signature

at

on



NOTE 1.—The above declaration shall be sworn (a) before a Justice of the Peace a Notary Public or Commissioner of Oaths if the applicant for refund resides in any part of His Majesty's Dominions outside British India (b) before a Magistrate or other official of the State of a Political Officer if he resides in a State in India (c) before a British Consul if he resides elsewhere

NOTE 2.—British subject means a person who is a natural born British subject, or a person to whom a certificate of naturalization has been granted

(b) An application for such a refund from a person not resident in British India who has made a similar application as a non-resident in the preceding year shall, unless the Income tax Officer directs in any particular

case that the application be made in the form prescribed in sub rule (a), be made in the following form —

Application for refund of income tax

I, _____ of _____ residing at _____
 in _____ (county) do hereby state that my total
 income computed in accordance with section 48 (4) of the
 Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, during the year ending on
 the 31st March 19____, amounted to Rs _____ only, as per
 return enclosed

I therefore pray for a refund of

Rs _____ under "Salaries"

Rs _____ under "Securities"

Rs _____ under "Dividends from companies"

Rs _____ under "Share of profits of the regis-
 tered firm" known as _____ of which

I am a partner

(The portion
not required
should be
scored out)

Signature

I hereby declare that I am a British subject (see
 note)/subject of _____ State being a State in India I
 also declare that what is stated in this application is
 correct and that I duly applied for a similar refund as
 a non resident last year

Dated

19____

Signature

NOTE — British subject means a person who is a natural born British
 subject or a person to whom a certificate of naturalization has been granted

37 The application under rule 36 shall be accom- P. 116.
 panied by a return of total income in the form prescribed
 under section 22 unless the applicant has already made
 such a return to the Income-tax Officer

37-A The application under Rule 36-A shall be ac-
 companied by a return of total income in the following
 form the details of Part I of which but not the total may

be omitted if the person has already submitted a return under section 22 (2) for the same year:—

PART I.

Statement of total income accruing or arising or received in British India, or deemed under the Act to accrue or arise or to be received in British India, during the previous year.

1 Sources of income.	2 Amount of profits or gains or income during the previous year.	3 Tax already charged on the income.
	Rs. A.	Rs. A
1. Salaries (including wages, annuity, pension, gratuity, fees, commission allowances, perquisites, including rent free quarters) or profits received in lieu of, or in addition to, salary or wages. (See Note 1) 1-A. The contributions made by an employer to the account in a recognised provident fund of the person making the return 1-B. The interest accruing to the account mentioned in 1 A which is not exempt from income tax [Section 58-1 (2)] 2. Interest on securities (including debentures) already taxed. (See Note 2) 3. Interest on securities of the Government of India or of Local Governments declared to be income tax free. (See Note 3) 4. Property as shown in detail: Schedule A. (See Note 4) 5. Business, trade, commerce, manufacture, or dealings in property, shares or securities (details as in note 5). (See Note 5) 6. Profession. (See Note 6) 7. Dividends from companies. (See Note 7) 8. Interest on mortgages, loans, fixed deposits, current accounts, etc., not being income from business 9. Groundrent 10. Any source other than those mentioned above including any income earned in partnership with others. (See Note 8)		
Total		

PART II

Statement of total income, profits and gains in the previous year, arising, accruing or received out of British India, which if arising, accruing or received in British India, would be included in the computation of total income under section 16

Name of Country	Sources of income	Amount of profits or gains or income during the previous year
		Rs
	1 Salaries (See Note 10)	
	2 Securities (See Note 11)	
	3 Property (See Note 12)	
	4 Business (See Note 13)	
	5 Profession (See Note 14)	
	6 Dividends from companies (See Note 15)	
	7 Interest on securities other than in item 2 above mortgages loans fixed deposits current accounts etc not being income from business (See Note 16)	
	8 Ground rent	
	9 Any source other than those mentioned above including any income earned in partnership with others (See Note 17)	
	Total	
	Total as per Part I	
	Total as per Part II	
	Grand total	

*The figures for each country should be separately shown

be omitted if the person has already submitted a return under section 22 (2) for the same year:—

PART I.

Statement of total income accruing or arising or received in British India, or deemed under the Act to accrue or arise or to be received in British India, during the previous year.

1 Sources of income	2 Amount of profits or gains or income during the previous year	3 Tax already charged on the income
	Rs A	Rs A
1 Salaries (including wages, annuity, pension, gratuity, fees, commission, allowances, perquisites, including rent free quarters) or profits received in lieu of, or in addition to salary or wages (See Note 1)		
1-A. The contributions made by an employer to the account in a recognised provident fund of the person making the return		
1-B. The interest accruing to the account mentioned in 1 A which is not exempt from income tax [Section 53 I (2)]		
2 Interest on securities (including debentures) already taxed (See Note 2)		
3 Interest on securities of the Government of India or of Local Governments declared to be income tax free (See Note 3)		
4 Property as shown in detail: Schedule A (See Note 4)		
5 Business, trade, commerce, manufacture, or dealings in property, shares or securities (details as in note 5) (See Note 5)		
6 Profession (See Note 6)		
7 Dividends from companies (See Note 7)		
8 Interest on mortgages, loans, fixed deposits current accounts etc., not being income from business		
9 Groundrent		
10 Any source other than those mentioned above including any income earned in partnership with others (See Note 8)		
Total		

PART II.

Statement of total income, profits and gains in the previous year, arising, accruing or received out of British India, which if arising, accruing or received in British India, would be included in the computation of total income under section 16.

Name of Country.	Sources of income	Amount of profits or gains or income during the previous year
		Rs
	1 Salaries (See Note 10)	
	2 Securities (See Note 11)	
	3 Property (See Note 12)	
	4 Business (See Note 13)	
	5. Profession (See Note 14)	
	6 Dividends from companies (See Note 15)	
	7 Interest on securities other than in item 2 above, mortgages, loans fixed deposits, current accounts etc not being income from business (See Note 16)	
	8 Ground rent	
	9 Any source other than those mentioned above including any income earned in partnership with others (See Note 17)	
	Total	
	Total as per Part I	
	Total as per Part II	
	Grand total	

*The figures for each country should be separately shown.

Income, profits or gains from business, trade, commerce—contd

	Rs	As
<i>Add</i> —Any amount debited in the accounts in respect of—		
9 Interest on the proprietor's or partner's capital, including interest on reserve or other funds		
10 Losses sustained in former years		
11 Losses recoverable under an insurance or contract of indemnity		
12 Depreciation of any of the assets of the business		
13 Private or personal expenses and expenses not incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits.		
Total		
<i>Deduct</i> —Any profits included in the account already charged to Indian Income tax and the interest on securities of the Government of India or of Local Governments declared to be Income tax free		
Balance		

(Signature of the person making the return)

Dated

193 .

(b) Where you do not keep your accounts in such a form you must file a statement showing how you arrive at the taxable profits, *i.e.*, showing details of the gross receipts and of the expenditure you propose to set against those receipts. No deductions are permissible on account of—

- (i) Property owned and occupied by the owner of a business for the purposes of a business,
- (ii) Additions to, or alterations, extensions, or improvements of, any of the assets of the business,
- (iii) Interest on the capital of the proprietors or partners of the business,
- (iv) Bad debts not actually written off in the accounts,
- (v) Losses sustained in previous years,
- (vi) Reserves of any kind,
- (vii) Sums paid on account of the income tax or super tax or any tax levied by a local authority other than local rates or municipal taxes in respect of the portion of the premises used for the purpose of the business,
- (viii) Any expenditure of the nature of charity or a present,
- (ix) Any expenditure of the nature of capital,
- (x) Any loss recoverable under an insurance or a contract of indemnity,
- (xi) Depreciation of any kind other than that specified in the Act;
- (xii) Drawings or salaries of the proprietors or the partners,
- (xiii) Private or personal expenses of the business,
- (xiv) Any expenditure of any kind which is not incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits.

If you have included any such sums in your expenditure in your books, you must exclude them from the expenditure permissible for the purpose of arriving at your taxable profits.

(c) You are also required to attach a statement showing the sums charged in your accounts under the provisions of section 58 K (2)

NOTE 6—The income, profits or gains shall be computed after making allowance for any expenditure (not being in the nature of capital expenditure) incurred solely for the purpose of such profession or vocation, provided that no allowance is made on account of any of your personal expenses. Professional fees received by you in any part of India (whether within British India or not) must be included by you in your receipts.

NOTE 7—Income tax chargeable on the profits of companies is paid by the companies so that the dividends received by shareholders represents the net amount remaining after any income tax due by the company has been paid. This amount should be entered in column 2 of the statement. The proportionate tax will be added in the Income tax office.

If the rate of tax applicable to your total income is less than the rate of income tax applicable to the profits or gains of the company at the time of the declaration of such dividends you may, by attaching the company's certificate received with the dividends have the excess collected on your dividends from the company set against the tax payable by you on your other income instead of having to apply separately for a refund.

Where a company derives a part of its profits in British India and part outside British India such portion of its dividend as is payable out of profits taxable in British India should be shown in Part I under item 7 and the balance in Part II under item 6.

NOTE 8—Agricultural income from land not paying land revenue or local rates to an authority in British India should be included under this head or under income from business according to circumstances.

NOTE 9—Rebates in respect of insurance premia or of a contract for annuity cannot be allowed in connection with a claim for refund. They can only be allowed in the course of an assessment.

NOTE 10—Under this head should be shown interest on securities issued by deductions on account of income tax should be shown.

NOTE 11—Under this head should be shown interest on securities issued by the Government of India or a Local Government or a local authority in India on which interest is paid or payable outside British India, and the interest on debentures of companies operating in India paid or payable outside British India. For this purpose "Company" means "a company as defined in the Indian Companies Act 1913 or formed in pursuance of an Act of Parliament or of Royal Charter or Letters Patent, or of an Act of the Legislature of a British possession and includes any foreign association carrying on business in British India whether incorporated or not, and whether its principal place of business is situate in British India or not, which the Central Board of Revenue may, by general or special order, declare to be a company for the purposes of this Act." Interest on all other securities should be shown under item 7—see Note 16. Interest should be shown gross if foreign tax is deducted therefrom after the assessee receives the interest; if the tax is deducted at source, the net interest received should be shown.

NOTE 12—See instructions in Note 4

NOTE 13—The details should be given as explained in Note 5, but there will be no "deduct" entry on account of profits included in the amount already charged to Indian income tax and the interest on securities of the Government of India or a Local Government in India declared to be income-tax free

NOTE 14—This should show professional fees received outside British India

NOTE 15—The figure to be shown here is the amount actually received by the shareholder irrespective of whether the dividends are declared free of tax or not

Where a company derives a part of its profits in British India and part outside British India, such portion of its dividend as is payable out of profits taxable in British India should be shown in Part I under item 7 and the balance in Part II under item 6

NOTE 16—This head will include *inter alia* interest on all securities other than those entered in item 2, see Note 11. Interest should be shown gross if foreign tax is deducted therefrom after the assessee receives the interest, if the tax is deducted at source, the net interest received should be shown

NOTE 17—Agricultural income from land and not included in Part I should be shown under this head

38. Where the application under rule 36 or rule 36-A is made in respect of interest on securities or dividends from companies, the application shall be accompanied by the certificate prescribed under section 18 (9) or section 20, as the case may be

39. The application under rule 36 or rule 36-A shall be made as follows —

(a) If the applicant is resident in British India, to the Income-tax Officer of the District in which the applicant is chargeable directly to income tax, or if he is not chargeable directly to the Income-tax Officer of the district in which he ordinarily resides;

(b) If the applicant is resident outside British India, to the Income-tax Officer appointed by the Central Board of Revenue

40. An application for refund of income-tax under P. 12 section 19 of the Act shall be made in the following form.—

Application for relief from double income-tax under section 19 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.

I, _____ of _____, do hereby state that I have paid United Kingdom income tax and super-tax amounting to £ _____ for the year ending 19 _____ on an income of £ _____ and that Indian income tax/income tax and super tax of Rs _____ has also been paid on the same income/income from the same source amounting to Rs _____. I have obtained relief under the provision of section 27 of the English Finance Act 1920, at the rate of _____ see attached certificate from the Inspector of Taxes. I now pray for a further relief at the rate of _____ amounting to Rs _____ under section 19 of the Indian Income tax Act 1922 to which I am entitled. My income from all sources to which this Act applies during the previous year ending on the _____ 19 _____ amounted to Rs _____.
only—see Return of income attached already submitted

Signature

I hereby declare that all that is stated herein is correct

Signature

Dated

19

41 The application under rule 36 or rule 40 may be presented by the applicant in person or through a duly authorized agent or may be sent by post

42 A return shall be furnished by the principal officer of a Company under section 19 A in respect of a dividend or aggregate dividends if the amount thereof exceeds Rs. 5,000.

42-A A return shall be furnished by the person responsible for paying interest not being interest on securities in respect of amounts of interest or aggregate interest exceeding Rs 1,000

43 The return by the principal officer of a Company under section 19-A shall be in the following form and

shall be delivered to the Income-tax Officer who assesses the company:—

Return under section 19-A of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, for the year 1st April 19 31st March 19 .

Name of Company

Address of Company

(1) Resident Shareholders/Non-Resident Shareholders.

Serial number.	Name of shareholder.	Address of shareholder.	Date of declaration of dividends.	(2) Amount of dividends	
				Net.	Gross
1	2	3	4	5	6
				Rs.	Rs.

I, _____, the principal officer of the Company, hereby certify that the above statement contains a complete list of the resident/Non-resident shareholders of the Company to whom a dividend or aggregate dividends exceeding Rs 5,000 was or were distributed in the period from the 1st April 19____ to the 31st March 19____.

Dated

19 .

Signature

NOTE 1—Separate forms should be used for resident and non resident shareholders

NOTE 2—Where dividends are issued "free of income tax", the figure to be entered in column 5 is the sum actually paid, and the figure to be entered in column 6 is the aggregate of the sum so paid and the amount of income tax payable by the Company in respect of the dividends

FINANCE DEPARTMENT (CENTRAL REVENUES)

Notification No 9, dated the 15th March, 1930

In exercise of the powers conferred by Chapter IX A of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922) the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules the same having been previously published as required by sub-section (1) of section 58 L read with sub-section (4) of section 59 of the said Act —

1 These rules may be called the Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) Rules—

2 In these rules section means a section of the Indian Income tax Act 1922 (XI of 1922)

3 The contributions made by employees after the date of recognition of a provident fund and the interest on the accumulated balances of such contributions shall be wholly invested in securities of the nature specified in clause (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act 1882 and payable both in respect of capital and of interest in British India

4 (1) Withdrawals by employees shall not be allowed by the trustees except on special grounds in the following circumstances or circumstances of a similar nature—

- (a) to pay expenses incurred in connection with the illness of a subscriber or a member of his family,
- (b) to pay for the passage over the sea of a subscriber or any member of his family,
- (c) to pay expenses in connection with marriages, funerals or ceremonies which by the religion of the subscriber it is incumbent upon him to perform and in connection with which it is obligatory that expenditure should be incurred
- (d) to meet the expenditure on building or purchasing a house or a site for a house provided that such house or site is assigned to the trustees of the fund

(c) to pay premium on policies of insurance on the life of the subscriber or of his wife provided that the policy is assigned to the trustees of the fund and that the receipts granted by the insurance company for the premium are from time to time handed over to the trustees for inspection by the Income tax Officer

(2) For the purposes of sub rule (1) 'Family' means any of the following persons who reside with and are wholly dependent on the employee namely—the employee's wife legitimate children step children parents sisters and minor brothers

(3) No such withdrawal shall exceed (1) the pay of the employee for three months or in the case of a withdrawal for the purpose specified in clause (d) of sub rule (1) six months at the time when the advance is granted or (2) the total of the accumulation of exempted contributions and exempted interest contained in the balance to the credit of the employee whichever is less

(4) A second withdrawal shall not be permitted until the sum first withdrawn has been fully repaid

5 (1) Where a withdrawal is allowed for a purpose specified in clause (d) or clause (e) of sub rule (1) of rule 4 the amount withdrawn need not be repaid

(2) Where a withdrawal is allowed for any other purpose the amount withdrawn shall be repaid in not more than twenty four equal monthly instalments and shall bear interest in accordance with rule 6 and no further withdrawal shall be permitted until repayment has been effected in full

6 In respect of withdrawals which are repaid in not more than 12 monthly instalments, an additional instalment of 4 per cent of the amount withdrawn shall be paid on account of interest, and in respect of withdrawals which are repaid in more than 12 monthly instalments two such instalments of 4 per cent of the amount withdrawn shall be paid on account of interest

Provided, however, that at the discretion of the Trustees of the Fund, interest may be recovered on the amount withdrawn or the balance thereof outstanding

FINANCE DEPARTMENT (CENTRAL REVENUES)

Notification No 9, dated the 15th March 1930

In exercise of the powers conferred by Chapter IX A of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922) the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules the same having been previously published as required by sub section (1) of section 58 L read with sub section (4) of section 59 of the said Act —

1 These rules may be called the Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) Rules

2 In these rules 'section' means a section of the Indian Income tax Act 1922 (XI of 1922)

3 The contributions made by employees after the date of recognition of a provident fund and the interest on the accumulated balances of such contributions shall be wholly invested in securities of the nature specified in clause (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882 and payable both in respect of capital and of interest in British India

4 (1) Withdrawals by employees shall not be allowed by the trustees except on special grounds in the following circumstances or circumstances of a similar nature—

- (a) to pay expenses incurred in connection with the illness of a subscriber or a member of his family,
- (b) to pay for the passage over the sea of a subscriber or any member of his family,
- (c) to pay expenses in connection with marriages, funerals or ceremonies which by the religion of the subscriber it is incumbent upon him to perform and in connection with which it is obligatory that expenditure should be incurred,
- (d) to meet the expenditure on building or purchasing a house or a site for a house provided that such house or site is assigned to the trustees of the fund,

(c) to pay premia on policies of insurance on the life of the subscriber or of his wife provided that the policy is assigned to the trustees of the fund and that the receipts granted by the insurance company for the premia are from time to time handed over to the trustees for inspection by the Income-tax Officer

(2) For the purposes of sub rule (1) "Family" means any of the following persons who reside with and are wholly dependent on the employee, namely—the employee's wife, legitimate children step children, parents sisters and minor brothers

(3) No such withdrawal shall exceed (1) the pay of the employee for three months or in the case of a withdrawal for the purpose specified in clause (d) of sub rule (1) six months at the time when the advance is granted or (2) the total of the accumulation of exempted contributions and exempted interest contained in the balance to the credit of the employee whichever is less

(4) A second withdrawal shall not be permitted until the sum first withdrawn has been fully repaid

5 (1) Where a withdrawal is allowed for a purpose specified in clause (d) or clause (e) of sub rule (1) of rule 4 the amount withdrawn need not be repaid

(2) Where a withdrawal is allowed for any other purpose the amount withdrawn shall be repaid in not more than twenty four equal monthly instalments and shall bear interest in accordance with rule 6 and no further withdrawal shall be permitted until repayment has been effected in full

6 In respect of withdrawals which are repaid in not more than 12 monthly instalments, an additional instalment of 4 per cent of the amount withdrawn shall be paid on account of interest, and in respect of withdrawals which are repaid in more than 12 monthly instalments two such instalments of 4 per cent of the amount withdrawn shall be paid on account of interest

Provided, however, that at the discretion of the Trustees of the Fund, interest may be recovered on the amount withdrawn or the balance thereof outstanding

from time to time at 1 per cent. above the rate which is payable for the time being on the balance in the fund at the credit of the member.

7. The employer shall deduct such instalments from the employee's salary, and pay them to the Trustees. The deductions shall commence from the second monthly payment made after the withdrawal or in the case of an employee on leave without pay from the second monthly payment made after his return to duty.

8. In case of default of repayment of instalments under rules 6 and 7, the Commissioner of Income-tax may at his discretion order that the amount of the withdrawal or the amount outstanding shall be added to the total income of the employee for the year in which the default occurs and the Income-tax Officer shall assess the employee accordingly.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in rules 4 to 8, it shall be open to the trustees of a recognised provident fund to permit the withdrawal of ninety per cent. of the amount standing at the credit of an employee if the employee takes leave preparatory to retirement, provided that if he rejoins duty on the expiry of his leave he shall refund the amount drawn together with interest at the rate allowed by the fund.

9-A. Where the accounts of a recognised provident fund are kept outside British India, certified copies of the accounts shall be supplied not later than the 15th June in each year to a local representative of the employer in British India :

Provided that the Income-tax Officer may in any year appoint a date later than the 15th June as the date by which the certified copies shall be supplied

10. (1) An application for recognition shall be made by the employer maintaining the fund for which recognition is sought and shall be accompanied by the following documents :—

(a) the trust deed if any in original with one copy thereof, the latter to be retained by the Commissioner, and

(b) the rules of the fund :

Provided that if the original of the trust deed cannot conveniently be produced, it shall be open to the Commissioner of Income tax to accept in lieu of the original a copy certified either by a Magistrate or in any manner specified in rule 7 of the Indian Companies Rules, 1914, in which case an additional copy shall be furnished for retention by the Commissioner

(2) The application shall be submitted through the Income-tax Officer of the area in which the accounts of the funds are kept, or, if the accounts are kept outside India, through the Income tax Officer of the area in which the local headquarters of the employer are situate

(3) The application shall contain the following information —

(a) Name of employer and address, his business, profession, etc, also his principal place of business

(b) Number of employees subscribing to the fund—

(i) in British India,

(ii) in Indian States,

(iii) outside India

(c) Place where the accounts of the fund are or will be maintained

(d) If the fund is already in existence—

(i) a copy of the last balance sheet of the fund, where such is maintained,

(ii) details of investments of the fund

(4) A verification in the following form shall be annexed to the application.

Form of Verification.

We/I, the trustee (s) of the abovenamed fund, do declare that what is stated in the above application is true to the best of our information and belief, and that the documents sent herewith are the originals or true copies thereof.

11 Where an employee of a company owns shares in the company with a voting power exceeding ten per cent of the whole of such power the sum of the exempted contributions of the employee and employer to the recognised provident fund maintained by the company shall not exceed Rs 250 in any month

12 If an employee assigns or creates a charge upon his beneficial interest in a recognised provident fund, the Income tax Officer shall, on the fact of the assignment or charge coming to his knowledge, give notice to the employee that if he does not secure the cancellation of the assignment or charge within two months of the date of receipt of the notice the consideration received for such assignment or charge shall be deemed to be income received by him in the year in which the fact became known to the Income tax Officer and shall be assessed accordingly

13 If the Commissioner withdraws recognition from a recognised provident fund, the balance to the credit of each employee at the end of the financial year prior to the date of the withdrawal of recognition shall be paid to him free of income tax and super tax at the time when such employee receives the accumulated balance due to him. The remainder of the accumulated balance due to him shall be liable to income tax and super tax as if the fund had never been recognised

14 Before withdrawing recognition, the Commissioner of Income tax shall give an opportunity to the employer and the trustees of the fund to show cause why recognition should not be withdrawn

FINANCE DEPARTMENT (CENTRAL REVENUE)

Notification No. 10, dated the 15th March, 1930

In pursuance of sub section (2) of section 58 F of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922) the Governor General in Council is pleased to fix six per cent as the rate referred to in the said sub section

CENTRAL BOARD OF REVENUE

Notification No 12, dated the 15th March, 1930

In exercise of the powers conferred by Chapter IX A and by section 59 of the Indian Income tax Act 1922 (XI of 1922), the Central Board of Revenue is pleased to make the following rules, the same having been previously published as required by sub section (1) of section 58 L read with sub section (4) of section 59 of the said Act —

1 These rules may be called the Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) (Central Board of Revenue) Rules

2 In these rules "section" means a section of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922)

3 An order according recognition to a provident fund shall take effect—

(a) in cases where the application for recognition has been received by the Commissioner of Income tax before the 31st May 1930—on 31st March 1930,

(b) in other cases—on the last day of the month in which the order is made, or, at the request of the employer, on the last day of any later month in the same financial year

4 An appeal under sub section (5) of section 58 B shall be in the following form and shall be varied in the manner indicated therein —

Form of appeal against non recognition of a Provident Fund by a Commissioner of Income tax

To

The Central Board of Revenue

The petition of employer(s)
carrying on business, profession or at

Your petitioner(s) applied to the Commissioner of Income tax under section 58 B of the Indian Income tax

Act, 1922, for the recognition of the provident fund maintained by them (him) for the benefit of their (his) employees. The Commissioner of Income-tax has refused recognition for the reasons stated in his order dated of which a copy is attached.

For the reasons set out below your petitioner(s) submit(s) that the fund should be recognised; and pray(s) that the Central Board of Revenue may be pleased to accord recognition.

Grounds of appeal.

We/I the petitioner(s) named in the above petition do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of our/my information and belief.

Signature

Address of Appellant.

Date

5. The accounts of a recognised provident fund shall be prepared at intervals of not more than twelve months.

6. An account shall be maintained for each subscriber to the fund in the following form:—

Name	Date of joining Fund.															Account closed										
	Paid to employee															da ..										
	Expended to employer or to fund																									
	Recovery by emp. over																									
Year and month	Salary	Contributions and Interest.						Total Contributions Columns 9, 10 and 11				Total Interest Columns 8, 10 and 11		Contributions not exceeding 1-oth of salary for the year		Interest on sums in Column 11 at p. a.		Contribution as Column 9 minus column 12		Interest Column 10 minus column 12		Add(+) us to Total Income (+) and (-)		Remarks		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
BALANCE B/F																										
April																										
May																										
March																										
Adjustment on account of temporary withdrawals account (Column 11 and 12 only)		Total																								
Adjustment on account of non repayable withdrawal account Columns 11, 12, 13 and 14)		Total carried over																								
Total																										
N.B - The total of columns 2 and 4, and 6, 7 and 8 and 11 and 12 will be carried into the next year as its opening balance of Columns 2, 4, 7 and 11 respectively																										
NON REPAYABLE WITHDRAWALS ACCOUNT																										
Amount		Balance brought forward—										Advance		Repayment		Interest		Balance carried over								
April		April																Balance carried over								
May		May																								
June		June																								
July		July																								
March		March																								
Total		Total																								

N.B.—The totals of columns 3 and 4, and 6, 7 and 8 and 11 and 12 will be carried into the next year as (1) a opening balance of Columns 3, 5, 7 and 11, respectively; (2) non repayable withdrawals account; (3) ordinary withdrawal account.

Act, 1922, for the recognition of the provident fund maintained by them (him) for the benefit of their (his) employees. The Commissioner of Income-tax has refused recognition for the reasons stated in his order dated of which a copy is attached.

For the reasons set out below your petitioner(s) submit(s) that the fund should be recognised; and pray(s) that the Central Board of Revenue may be pleased to accord recognition.

Grounds of appeal.

We/I the petitioner(s) named in the above petition do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of our/my information and belief.

Signature

Address of Appellant.

Date

5. The accounts of a recognised provident fund shall be prepared at intervals of not more than twelve months.

6. An account shall be maintained for each subscriber to the fund in the following form:—

7 An abstract for the financial year or other applicable accounting period of the individual account of each employee participating in a recognised provident fund shall be furnished by the trustees to the Income tax Officer of the area in which the employer conducts his business, profession or vocations, or to such other Income tax Officer as the Commissioner may, in each case, direct, not later than the fifteenth day of June in each year. It shall be in the form prescribed in rule 6, but shall show only the totals of the various columns thereof for the financial year or other accounting period. It shall also give an account of any temporary withdrawals by the employee during the year and of the repayment thereof.

8 The account to be made under the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 58 J shall show in respect of each employee (i) the total salary paid to the employee during the period of his participation in the provident fund, (ii) the total contributions, (iii) the total interest which has accrued thereon, and (iv) so far as may be the percentage of the employee's salary in accordance with which contributions have been made by the employer and employee.

CENTRAL BOARD OF REVENUE

Notification No 35, dated the 12th July 1930

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (7) of section 33 A of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), the Central Board of Revenue makes the following rules —

Rules

(1) The Commissioner of Income tax on receipt of an appeal under section 33 A of the Indian Income tax Act 1922, shall, unless, in pursuance of the proviso to sub-section (3) of that section, the appeal is withdrawn, appoint a Board of Referees consisting of not less than three and not more than five members chosen by him, subject to the provisions of sub-section (6) of that section, from a panel constituted and maintained by the Central Board of Revenue.

(2) Appointments to and resignations or removals from, the panel shall be published in the Gazette of India.

(3) The names of the members chosen by the Commissioner shall be communicated to the appellant within one week of receipt of the appeal in the Commissioner's office or of the decision of the Commissioner under section 33, as the case may be

(4) Within a period of 15 days from the receipt of the communication, the appellant may object, without giving any reasons, to the inclusion of any name or names in the Board, and submit the names of not less than five members of the panel to whom he will not object

(5) In the event of an objection to any name, the Commissioner shall substitute a fresh name therefor, but shall not be bound to accept a name submitted by the appellant and shall communicate it forthwith to the appellant

(6) The appellant may not subsequently object to the inclusion in the Board of any name submitted by himself

(7) The appellant shall be allowed one further period of fifteen days in which to object to names not originally included by the Commissioner nor submitted by himself

(8) If the appellant has twice objected to the constitution of the Board proposed by the Commissioner, the Central Board of Revenue shall settle the composition of the Board and the decision of the Central Board of Revenue shall be final

(9) The time and place of the first meeting of the Board shall be fixed by the Commissioner after consulting the members. The time and place of subsequent meetings shall be fixed by the Board and announced to the appellant and the Commissioner

(10) The members of the Board shall elect their own Chairman

(11) The decision of the Board shall be the decision of the majority of members present. All the members present shall sign the report, and any member who differs from the others may record a dissenting minute. Should there be an equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a casting vote. No decision of the Board which is signed by less than half the members shall be valid. The proceedings of the Board shall not be invalidated merely by reason of the absence of a member or his failure to sign the report of the Board

CENTRAL BOARD OF REVENUE

Notification No 24, Income-tax, dated the 7th May 1932 — In exercise of the powers conferred by section 59 of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), read with paragraph 1 of Part I-A of Schedule II to the Indian Finance (Supplementary and Extending) Act, 1931, the Central Board of Revenue hereby makes the following rule, the same having been previously published as required by sub section (4) of the said section, namely —

Rule

The notice of demand referred to in paragraph 1 of Part I-A of Schedule II to the Indian Finance (Supplementary and Extending) Act 1931, shall be served in the following form —

Notice of Demand under paragraph 1 of Part I-A of the Schedule to the Indian Finance (Supplementary and Extending) Act, 1931

To

1 You have been summarily assessed for the year to income tax amounting to Rs shown in the copy of the assessment form sent herewith

2 If you are dissatisfied with this assessment, you may apply to me within 30 days of the receipt of this notice for the cancellation or revision of the assessment. My orders on such application will be final, and will specify the time within which payment should then be made

3 You may, however, also submit with such application a return of your income under section 22 (2) of the Indian Income tax Act in the form attached for the purpose. If you do so, the demand now made will be cancelled and the assessment will be made under section 23 of the Act, and, subject to section 30 of the Act an appeal will lie to the Assistant Commissioner

CENTRAL BOARD OF REVENUE

Notification No 24, Income-tax, dated the 7th May 1932 — In exercise of the powers conferred by section 59 of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), read with paragraph 1 of Part I-A of Schedule II to the Indian Finance (Supplementary and Extending) Act, 1931, the Central Board of Revenue hereby makes the following rule, the same having been previously published as required by sub section (4) of the said section, namely —

Rule

The notice of demand referred to in paragraph 1 of Part I-A of Schedule II to the Indian Finance (Supplementary and Extending) Act 1931, shall be served in the following form —

Notice of Demand under paragraph 1 of Part I-A of the Schedule to the Indian Finance (Supplementary and Extending) Act, 1931

To

1 You have been summarily assessed for the year to income tax amounting to Rs shown in the copy of the assessment form sent herewith

2 If you are dissatisfied with this assessment, you may apply to me within 30 days of the receipt of this notice for the cancellation or revision of the assessment. My orders on such application will be final, and will specify the time within which payment should then be made

3 You may, however, also submit with such application a return of your income under section 22 (2) of the Indian Income tax Act in the form attached for the purpose. If you do so, the demand now made will be cancelled and the assessment will be made under section 23 of the Act, and, subject to section 30 of the Act an appeal will lie to the Assistant Commissioner

4. If you do not present such an application (with or without a return) within the time specified in paragraph 2, you must pay the amount of Rs. _____ on or before the _____ to the officer in charge of the Government Treasury or Sub-Treasury/the Agent, Imperial Bank of India, at _____ .
 For failure to do so, you will be liable to a penalty not exceeding the amount of tax.

5. Chalangans to be presented with the amount at the time of payment are attached. Should you lose them, you should apply to the Income-tax Officer for fresh ones.

6. On payment you will be granted a receipt.

Income-tax Officer.

Circle.

Dated

193 .

been applied to Angul, but under a notification issued under section 60 of the Act, the income of persons in that District other than persons in the service of Government has been exempted from liability to the tax—see paragraph 17 (34).

Under the sub-section—

(a) the Act applies in Indian States to all persons in the service of Government, whatever their nationality. It applies in Indian States to persons in the service of a local authority established in the exercise of the powers of the Governor-General in Council, only if they are British subjects or servants of Government lent to the local authority.

(b) the salaries of Government officers serving outside India are not liable to income-tax unless they are drawn or otherwise received in India.

(c) Frontier Agency tracts and ceded areas are included in the term "dominions of Princes and Chiefs in India in alliance with His Majesty".

2. Definition of "agricultural income". [Section 2 (1).]—

(i) Agricultural income is exempted from tax under the provisions of section 4 (3) (iii) of the Act and any income to be exempted must fall within the words of this definition. The definition was amended in the Act of 1922 in order to make it clear that rent or revenue derived from land used for agricultural purposes [clause (a)] is exempt from tax only in cases where the land is assessed to land revenue by an authority in British India or is subject to a local rate assessed and collected by an authority in British India, and that the exemption does not apply to cases where the land pays revenues or local rate to authorities outside British India. Clauses (b) and (c) were also amended at the same time in order to make it clear that the limitations in clause (a) apply also to the incomes specified in clauses (b) and (c), so that income derived from agriculture will only be exempt if the agriculture is in respect of land on which land revenue or local rate is paid to an authority in British India.

(ii) A further amendment was also made by the Act of 1922 in clause (b) (iii). Under the previous Acts profits from the sale by a cultivator or receiver of rent-in-kind of the produce raised or received by him were included under "agricultural income" only in cases where the cultivator or receiver of rent-in-kind did not keep a shop or stall for the sale of such produce. Under the present Act profits derived by a cultivator from the sale of the produce raised by him are included in the term "agricultural income" where the produce is sold in its raw state, that is, if no process has been performed in respect of the produce other than a process of the nature described in sub-clause (ii). The tax therefore is now not leviable on the profits derived by a cultivator or receiver of rent-in-kind from the sale of the raw produce raised or received by him even if he keeps a shop for the retail vend of such raw produce.

(iii) If a land owner grows on his own land which is assessed to land revenue forests or trees and derives income therefrom, he is not liable to income-tax on such income. Persons, however, who take contracts in forests for the cutting down and selling of timber are liable to tax on the profits from such transactions.

(iv) Assignment of land revenue to a Jagirdar is not assessable to income-tax in the hands of the Jagirdar.

(v) Interest on arrears of rent of land used for agricultural purposes is part of the rent derived from the land and is therefore not liable to income tax, subject to the exception that if the arrears are secured by a bond and are therefore recoverable by civil suit such interest is taxable.

(vi) Rule 23 prescribes the manner in which profits and gains shall be arrived at in the case of incomes derived in part from agriculture and in part from business, and provides for the separation of industrial from agricultural profits in cases where the agricultural raw produce is worked up for the market. Assessing authorities should determine what portion of profits derived in part from industry and in part from agriculture should be regarded as derived from industry and agriculture respectively taking into account the circumstances of each case.

(vii) In the case of tea, where the person growing, manufacturing and selling tea has separate purely agricultural income (e.g. from rent or cultivation of land on which tea is not grown) no account shall be taken of such income in calculating the profits liable to tax. Some concerns again are engaged in the growing of tea seed. Where the tea seed is produced for the use of the assessee, it must, of course, be included in the profits. No tax should, however, be levied on the profits derived from the growing of tea seed in cases where the tea seed is sold to a third party and where separate accounts are maintained for the expenditure and receipts for the growing of the seed. Although under section 10 (2) (ix) of the Act the only expenditure that can be allowed to be set against profits is expenditure incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits or gains taxable in any year, it will only be fair in the case of tea concerns to allow as a charge against profits the whole of the cost of the upkeep (e.g., weeding and draining) of extensions of the estate which are not in bearing. No allowance can be made on account of any capital expenditure in connection with such extensions such as the acquisition, clearing and draining of the land, the making of roads or the erection of buildings before the cultivation begins but when once the cultivation has begun with the completion of the planting, the annual cost of the upkeep of such extensions should be allowed as a business expense even although the expense is not in bearing. As regards the question as to what is capital or revenue expenditure in respect of tea gardens see paragraph 64.

(viii) The following principle should be adopted in calculating the net dividends and regulating refunds on dividends, paid from profits that are only partly taxed in the hands of the company, e.g., companies a part of whose income arises or accrues outside British India and is not received in British India or part of whose income is derived from tax-free securities —

For lines 7 to 19 substitute the following:—

"If x per cent of the profits pay tax in the hands of the company, the gross dividend is to be calculated (taking the company rate of income-tax at 2 annas and $4\frac{1}{6}$ pies, or $\frac{169}{1152}$) by applying to the net dividend the fraction $\frac{1152}{1152-169 \times \frac{x}{100}}$ "

of crops (*Paais*), (b) *punyaha nazar* or *nazar* paid by tenants of agricultural holdings at the beginning of the *zemindari* year, (c) *nazar* for petitions presented to the *zemindars* dealing with questions of successions, settlement and partition [*Raja Probhat Chandra Barua versus King Emperor*, High Court of Bengal Reference No 1 of 1926 (II, Srinivasan Tax Cases, page 392) and Privy Council Appeal in the same case]. On the other hand, the ruling in the Bengal High Court Case No 40 of 1920, *Birendra Kishor Manikya versus Secretary of State for India* (I, Srinivasan Tax Cases, page 67), in which it was held that though the premium paid for the settlement of waste lands or abandoned holdings might reasonably be regarded as "rent or revenue" derived from land, as used in this definition, the same considerations did not apply to the *salam* or premium paid to a land holder for recognition of a transfer of a holding from one tenant to another, has been overruled, in respect of the *salam* in question, by a Full Bench of the High Court of Bengal in Reference No 1 of 1925, *Nawabzadi Mehr Bano Khanum versus Commissioner of Income-tax, Bengal* (II, Srinivasan Tax Cases, page 99), this Full Bench decision was followed by the Patna High Court in Case No 47 of 1926, *Maharajadhiraj of Darbhanga versus Commissioner of Income tax, B & O*, (III, Srinivasan Tax Cases, page 158) and again maintained (by way of *obiter dictum*) in the High Court's subsidiary decision in the Reference case, already quoted, of *Raja Probhat Chandra Barua*.

(x) The main judgment in the Reference (which was upheld by the Privy Council) dealt not with the question of what is exempt

under the Act as agricultural income but with the question whether non agricultural income from permanently settled land is exempt under the Settlement, and answered that question in the negative

(xi) Again in the Patna High Court Case No 74 of 1919, in the matter of Bhukanpur Sugar Concern (I, Srinivasa Tax Cases, page 29) and in the Bengal High Court Case No 83 of 1920, *Killing Valley Tea Company, Limited versus Secretary of State for India* (I, Srinivasa Tax Cases, page 51), it has been held that the profits of sugar factories and profits derived from the manufacture of tea as a marketable commodity from the green leaves are liable to assessment

3 Definition of 'assessee' [Section 2 (2)]—(i) 'Assessee' is defined to mean a person by whom income tax is payable. Income tax includes super tax which is defined in section 55 to be 'an additional duty of income tax'. Under section 3 (39) of the General Clauses Act the word person includes any company or association or body of individuals whether incorporated or not. The executor, administrator or other legal representative of a deceased person is treated for the purposes of an assessment on the income of such deceased person, as an assessee.

(ii) The charging sections (sections 3 and 55) lay down who the persons and associations are who are liable to income tax and super tax. Income tax is payable under section 3 by every individual Hindu undivided family company firm and other association of individuals and super tax under section 55 is payable by every individual, Hindu undivided family company unregistered firm or other association of individuals not being a registered firm. While both income tax and super tax therefore are payable by every individual, Hindu undivided family company and other association of individuals not being a firm there is a distinction in the case of firms. All firms whether registered or unregistered (see paragraph 10) are liable to pay income tax but while unregistered firms are liable to pay super tax registered firms are not. The income of registered firms is liable to super tax in the hands of the individual partners of the registered firm. Co operative Societies Clubs (not being companies) and Chambers of Commerce are examples of association of individuals.

(iii) Private provident funds of companies and firms should not be assessed to income tax as other associations of individuals otherwise than by deduction at the source upon their income from investments and should not be charged to super tax at all. They are also eligible for refund of tax under Section 48 if they comply with the provisions of that section.

4 Definition of company [Section 2 (6)]—This definition includes all companies constituted in the Dominions of the Crown while the latter part of the definition is confined to such foreign associations as the Central Board of Revenue may desire to treat as companies for the purposes of the Act. The object of this latter part is to include associations such as the *French*

Societes Anonimes which, though incorporate bodies, have many characteristics in common with the companies recognised by our law, if the Central Board of Revenue thinks that they should be treated as companies for the purposes of the Act

5 *Trading operations of Indian States and Dominion Governments*—Any trade or business in British India carried on by the Governments of Indian States or of any part of the British Empire, other than the Government of India or a Local Government, and the property occupied and goods owned in British India for the purpose of such business are, under the provisions of the Government Trading Taxation Act (III of 1926), liable to taxation under the Indian Income-tax Act in the same manner and to the same extent as in a like case a company would be. Before attempting to assess the income of such Government, the Income-tax Officer should serve a notice under section 2 (13) (1) of the Indian Income-tax Act upon some representative of the said Government in British India declaring his intention of treating such representative as the principal officer of such Government.

subsequent to the end of the previous financial year. The Central Board of Revenue has authorised the Commissioner of Income-tax in each province to determine as the "previous year" in the case of any person, business or company, or class of persons, business or company

- (a) a commercial year which may consist of more or less than 12 months, provided that no commercial year which may extend to less than 11 or more than 13 calendar months in any one year shall be so determined, and
- (b) a commercial year terminating after the end of the previous financial year, provided that no commercial year terminating later than one month after the end of the previous financial year, shall be so determined

Where the Commissioner desires that a 'previous year' should be recognised which does not come within his powers of sanction as stated above, he must obtain the orders of the Central Board of Revenue

(ii) Income-tax Officers are, therefore, debarred from treating as a "previous year" any period which does not come within the definition in sub-clause (a) of clause (11) of Section 2 unless such "previous year" has been sanctioned either by the Income-tax Commissioner or the Central Board of Revenue

(iii) Under the substantive part of sub clause (a) of clause (11) of Section 2, an assessee has an absolute option to elect for the first time a "previous year" other than the financial year ending on the 31st day of March and in that case, the proviso to that sub clause does not come into operation. The effect in such a case of the substantive part of the sub clause in question will be to make the 'previous year', the year (i.e., the 12 months) ending on the day to which the accounts have been made up, and Section 3 requires the assessment to be made on the income of the whole of that year

(iv) Where, however, the assessee has already exercised his option under the substantive part of sub clause (a) of clause (11) and is seeking to change his previous year for the second time, the proviso to the sub-clause in question comes into operation and it is open to the Income tax Officer under the proviso to impose conditions involving an assessment otherwise than in accordance with the normal requirements of the Act. In such a case, the condition which the Income-tax Officer may have occasion to impose may be a condition that the assessment should be made on the income of a period exceeding 12 months. But should occasion arise to require assessment on the income of a period of less than 12 months, the imposition of a condition in this sense would equally be within the Income-tax Officer's competence.

(v) When the condition imposed under the above proviso means an assessment on the income of a period in excess of 12 months—say X months—the rate of tax to be applied to the aggregate income may be stipulated to be the rate applicable to a total income

arrived at by applying the formula $12/X$ to the aggregate income. Even when X is less than 12 months, the above formula may be stipulated to be applied

(vi) As regards super-tax, the condition imposed under the above proviso might require that it may be computed as follows. In the first place, the formula already mentioned, viz, $12/X$ should be applied to the income for the period under assessment. On the resulting income, super-tax should be calculated in the ordinary way by allowing the usual deduction of Rs 30,000 or Rs 50,000 or Rs 75,000, as the case may be. The total super-tax thus arrived at should then be multiplied by $X/12$ and the result will be the amount of super-tax leviable.

(vii) As stated above, under the proviso to sub-clause (a) of clause (11) of Section 2, an assessee who has, after the 31st March 1922, once exercised the option of selecting as his "previous year" a year terminating on a date other than the 31st day of March within the previous financial year, cannot again exercise that option except with the consent of the Income-tax Officer, and upon such conditions as he may think fit. Income-tax Officers in dealing with such cases, and Commissioners in dealing with such cases, and Commissioners in dealing with cases under sub-clause (b) of clause (11) of the above Section 2, should take steps to secure that the changing over from one previous year to another shall not result in any loss of revenue either because any loss of income, profits or gains which, but for the change in the accounting period, would not have come under assessment is by so doing brought thereunder or otherwise. The convenience of an assessee in this matter must be studied so far as possible, as it is desirable that the accounting period for income-tax purposes should be the same as the accounting period according to which an assessee makes up his accounts for the purpose of his business, but in the actual year of change, conditions should be laid down sufficient to secure that the substitution of one year for another shall not result in any income, profits or gains of an assessee being assessed.

included in the next year's assessment. In special cases, when the Income-tax Officer has reason to believe that the temporary extension of the accounting period has been resorted to by the assessee with some ulterior motive, he may use the discretion given to him by the proviso to section 13 of the Act.

(x) Where an Income tax Officer grants permission to an assessee to change his accounting period, he should record the fact clearly in his assessment order, stating in detail the nature of the change permitted, and the conditions on which permission is granted.

7. *Definition of "Principal Officer"* [Section 2 (12)]—Income-tax Officers should treat as the "Principal Officer" of a local authority or company or other public body or association in the first instance the officers specified in clause (a), it is only in cases where the Income tax Officer has no information regarding the persons who discharge the functions of the officers mentioned in clause (a) or where such persons cannot be found, that he should use the powers conferred by clause (b) of treating as the principal officer any other person connected with the company, public body or association.

8. *Meaning of the term 'local authority'*—"Local authority", a phrase used in sections 2 (12), 4 (3) (iii), 7 and 21, is defined in section 3 (28) of the General Clauses Act, 1897 as

"a municipal committee, district board, body of port commissioners or other authority legally entitled to, or entrusted by the Government with the control or management of, a municipal or local fund."

9. *Definition of "public servant"* [Section 2 (13)]—This definition is of importance for the purposes of section 54 of the Act. The definition of the phrase in the Indian Penal Code contains the following—

The words 'public servant' denote a person falling under any of the descriptions hereinafter following, namely—

Ninth—Every officer whose duty it is, as such officer, to take, receive, keep, or expend any property on behalf of Government, or to make any survey, assessment or contract on behalf of Government, or to execute any revenue process, or to investigate or to report on any matter affecting the pecuniary interests of Government, or to make, authenticate or keep any document relating to the pecuniary interests of Government, or to prevent the infraction of any law for the protection of the pecuniary interests of Government and every officer in the service or pay of Government or remunerated by fees or commission for the performance of any public duty,

Tenth—Every officer whose duty it is, as such officer, to take, receive, keep, or expend any property, to make any survey or assessment, or to levy any rate or tax for any secular common purpose of any village, town or district or to make, authenticate or keep any document for the ascertaining of the rights of the people of any village, town or district.

Explanation 1—Persons falling under any of the above descriptions are public servants, whether appointed by the Government or not.

Explanation 2—Wherever the words 'public servant' occur, they shall be understood of every person who is in actual possession of the situation of a public servant, whatever legal defect there may be in his right to hold that situation.

10 *Registered and Unregistered Firms* [Sections 2 (14) and (16), 14 (2) (b) and 26 4]—(i) Rules 2 to 6 prescribe the method of registering a firm. A firm to be registered must be constituted under an instrument of partnership which definitely specifies the individual shares of the partners in the profits of the firm. The deed of partnership to be registered both for purposes of assessment to income tax and super tax is that in force in the year in which the assessment is made. An application for registration may be made at any time before the assessment of the income of the firm is made but it is desirable that the application should accompany the return under section 22(2) of the Act. If an application is made after the assessment of the firm, it should be returned to the person presenting it as out of time. Even if such an application is accepted it can have no effect on the assessment for that year, vide decision in the Allahabad High Court Case No. 223 of 1923 in the matter of Lallmal Hardeo Dass Cotton Spinning Mill Company of Hathras (I, Srinivasan Tax Cases, page 266). The words 'no part of the income of the firm has been assessed' in rule 2(b) refer to cases in which the whole of the income of the person in question had escaped the attention of the Income tax Department altogether until proceedings were started under section 34. They do not apply to a case in which proceedings have been taken under section 23 in respect of the income of any person and owing to that person's concealing part of his income he has been declared not liable to tax. Here and wherever else in the Act or Rules there is nothing repugnant in the context the words 'assess' and 'assessment' evidently refer to the process of determining the amount of profit or loss made by a person in the previous year and not to the process of levying tax or declaring that no tax is payable which as section 23 shows is a process distinct from and subsequent to assessment although the word 'assessee' is defined in sub section 2 of section 2 as a person by whom tax is payable. The distinction between a registered and unregistered firm for the purposes of this Act is —

(a) *Income tax* is assessed upon the profits of a registered firm at the maximum rate whatever the amount of the profits of the registered firm may be (see Finance Act), and a member of such a registered firm on satisfying the Income tax Officer that such maximum rate is higher than the rate applicable to his total income, or that his income is below the minimum chargeable with income tax, may get a refund on his share of those profits calculated at the difference between the two rates at the rate at which income tax has been levied as the case may be [see section 18 (2)], such share of the profits being included in the total income of such member for the purpose of determining the rate applicable [see section 16 (1)]. In the case of an unregistered firm income tax is levied on the income of the firm at a rate graded according to the profits of the firm as if it were an individual (see Finance Act), a member of such a firm is not entitled to any refund, but his share of the profits of the firm is included in his total income for the

purpose of determining the rate at which he shall pay income tax on any other income [see section 16 (I)]

(iii) The profits of a *registered* firm are liable to tax at the maximum rate even if they are less than Rs 1,000 while an *unregistered* firm is not liable to income tax if its profits in any one year are less than Rs 1,000. But where the profits of an unregistered firm are not assessed to income tax they are liable to tax in the hands of the individual members of the firm that is, they are included in the assessable income of the individual member [see Finance Act and section 14 (2) (b)],

(iv) A *registered* firm is not liable to *super tax* the share of individual members in the profits of such a firm being included in the income of each individual member for the purposes of super tax. An *unregistered* firm is, however, liable to super tax (like an individual) on that amount of the profits of the firm which is in excess of Rs 30,000 (see Finance Act and section 50 of the Income tax Act). Super tax is not payable by an individual having a share in an unregistered firm in respect of the profits of the unregistered firm, except in cases where the profits of the unregistered firm have not been assessed to super tax (see section 55, proviso). A firm cannot legally enter into partnership with another firm, *vide* decision of the Allahabad High Court in *Jayadaya Madan Gopal versus Commissioner of Income tax United Provinces*. It does not, however, follow that because a firm is not a partner in another firm what is described as its share in the profits of such firm is not its income. A firm in which another firm purports to be a partner cannot be legally registered for income tax purposes.

(v) It has been held that under the Indian Contract Act, 1872 (IX of 1872) a minor cannot become a partner in a firm. But he may be admitted to the benefits of partnership in a firm with the consent of all the partners for the time being. A minor who purports to be a partner in a firm should be treated exactly like a minor who has been admitted to the benefits of partnership in a firm. A minor who has been admitted to the benefits of a partnership has a right to such share in the property and the profits of the firm as may be agreed upon—not between him and the partners, for he cannot be a party to a contract but between the partners, and his share in the property of the firm is liable for the acts of the firm, but he is not personally liable. Provided that there are at least two persons competent to contract among the members of the firm the fact that there is also a minor who purports to be a member of the firm or who has been admitted to the benefits of partnership in the firm does not justify the Income tax Officer in refusing to register the firm. In such cases the minor has an ascertainable share in the property and the profits of the firm. His share cannot be “ignored”, or attributed to the other partners. The application to his share in the profits of the firm of the provisions of sub section (2) (b) of section 14 and sub section (1) of section 16 presents no difficulties whether the firm is registered or not. The fact that a minor cannot have the status of a

be made in the year in which a business profession or vocation is closed down on the income of that year. This is merely a discretionary and not an obligatory method of assessment to be adopted in exceptional cases where delay in making the assessment might lead to a loss of revenue.

(ii) The other class of cases provided for in sub section (3) of section 25 is confined to those particular business, professions or vocations on which tax had been charged under the provisions of the Act of 1918. Since the abolition of the adjustment system meant that in the case of those particular business the tax would, had no special provision been made, have to be paid on the profits of one year more than under the system in force under the Act of 1918, it is specially provided that in the year in which such businesses, professions or vocations close down, the adjustment provided for in the Act of 1918 shall be made.

(iii) An exception to the general rule that assessments are made on the income of the previous year will also be found in section 24A. Where it becomes known to an Income tax Officer that a person may leave British India during the financial year or shortly after its expiry and that he has no present intention of returning, the Income tax Officer may proceed to assess him on his total income for the period from the expiry of the last previous year for which he has been assessed up to the probable date of his departure from British India. This provision is intended to catch temporary residents, such as touring theatrical companies, or persons about to change their residence on retirement from the country, who would otherwise escape tax by leaving British India before the close of the year. The rate applicable in respect of such assessments is the rate in force at the time of such assessment.

15 When income earned outside British India is taxable [Section 4 (1)]—(i) The Act applies to all income from whatever source it is derived if it accrues or arises or is received in British India, or is, under the provisions of the Act, deemed to accrue or arise or to be received in British India. The tax is, therefore, payable on all income arising or accruing in British India whether the recipient resides in British India or not [see Madras High Court Case No. 4 of 1921, Chief Commissioner of Income tax, Madras, *versus* Bhanjee Ramjee & Company (I, Srinivasan Tax Cases, page 147)]. The tax is also payable in respect of income received in British India irrespective of whether it accrued or arose within or without British India. Tax is also payable in respect of income which is "deemed under the provisions of this Act to accrue or arise or to be received in British India". The particular cases where income is "deemed under the Act to accrue or arise or to be received in British India" are specified in section 4 (2), section 7 (2), section 11 (3), and section 49.

(ii) Taxation of foreign incomes [Section 4 (2)]—Section 4 (2) was inserted in the present Act owing to the tax having previously been evaded in the case of income accruing or arising out

of British India by bringing in the said income at intervals and claiming that as such income was not received in British India in the year in which it accrued or arose out of British India, it was, when brought into British India, not income but accumulated profits or savings or capital. The sub section applies to all incomes profits and gains accruing or arising outside British India to a person resident in British India and provides with respect to such income, profits and gains that they shall be deemed to be income, profits and gains of the year in which they are received or brought into British India notwithstanding that they did not accrue or arise in that year. The provision, of course, merely relates to income, profits and gains and not to the importation of capital. It does not apply to income profits or gains which accrued or arose before the 1st day of April 1933 on which day the sub section in its present form came into force. Income profits or gains which accrued before the 1st day of April 1933 will be liable only if they are income, profits and gains of a business and are received in or brought into British India within 3 years of the end of the year in which they accrued or arose. Income from agriculture arising or accruing in an Indian State from land for which any annual payment in money or in kind is made to the State is also not liable under this sub section.

(iii) In the Madras High Court Case No. 4 of 1919 Board of Revenue, Madras, *versus* Ramanadham Chetty (I Srinivasan Tax Cases, page 37), it has been held that profits derived from business carried on outside British India by persons resident in British India are not liable to assessment under the Act if the profits are not remitted to British India. The assessee in this case who resided in British India was a proprietor of a money lending business carried on by his agents in various places outside British India. The only part taken by the proprietor in the business was to acquaint himself with the state of business abroad and occasionally to issue general instructions and it was not disputed that none of the income accruing abroad had ever been transmitted to him in India.

(iv) In the Bengal High Court Case No. 56 of 1921 Bengal Nagpur Railway Company Ltd *versus* Secretary of State for India (I, Srinivasan Tax Cases page 178) it has been held that the Bengal Nagpur Railway Company is not liable to pay tax on the interest guaranteed by the Secretary of State. This ruling should be followed in the case of all Railway companies where the interest is guaranteed by the Secretary of State and is paid in England only. It does not apply to cases where the interest is guaranteed by an authority other than the Secretary of State or is paid in India.

(v) For the special case of tax on interest on sterling securities see paragraph 16.

16 *Is interest on the sterling securities of the Government of India or on the sterling securities issued by English companies carrying on business in British India liable to Indian income tax?—Where such interest is received by the debenture or security*

(19) The salaries of Khasadars levies and Badraggas employed in the tribal territory on the North-West Frontier and of all persons employed in the tribal levy service in Baluchistan

(20) The allowance or salary paid in the United Kingdom to officers of Government on leave or duty in that country whether such allowance or salary is paid in sterling in the United Kingdom or by means of negotiable rupee drafts on a bank in India

(21) The leave allowance or salary drawn from any Colonial Treasury by officers of Governments on leave or duty in the Colony

(22) Leave salaries or leave allowances paid in the United Kingdom or in a Colony, to officers of local authorities, or to the employes of Companies, or of private employers on leave in the United Kingdom or in such Colony

(23) Vacation salaries paid in the United Kingdom or in a Colony to Judges of High Courts or of Chief Courts, to Judicial Commissioners, or to other officers of Government when on vacation therein

(24) The pensions of officers of Government residing out of India drawn from any Colonial Treasury or paid in the United Kingdom whether such pensions are paid in sterling or by means of negotiable rupee drafts on a bank in India

(25) The salaries of the light-house keepers of light-houses in the Red Sea

(26) The pensions paid in the United Kingdom or in a Colony to officers of local authorities or employes of companies or of private employers, such officers or employes being resident out of India

(27) The interest on Mysore Durbar Securities

page 158—

In item (28) delete the words "or to members of the Indian Police Force or to Civil Officers serving in a civil capacity with a Military Force"

(Correction List No. 2.)

After item (28) insert the following —

"(28-A) Extraordinary pensions granted to Civil Officers and to Civil Officers granted as the result of the death of such an officer in the Army or the Navy or the Air Force or the Indian Marine Force"

(Correction 1)

Value of rations issued in kind or money allowances paid in item (29) delete the words "or other rank in His Majesty's Naval, or other rank in His Majesty's Army, or other rank in the Auxiliary Force, or other rank in the Indian Marine."

(Correction Lu

(31) Value of rent-free quarters occupied by, or money allowance paid in lieu thereof to, Indian officers, British Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of His Majesty's Military or Air Forces, and British and Indian Warrant officers of His Majesty's Naval and Marine Forces, in all cases irrespective of whether the individual concerned is married or single

(32) Conservancy allowance granted in lieu of free conservancy to non departmental Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, departmental non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List not in receipt of consolidated rates of pay and Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces

(33) The value of the free education provided for the children of British Warrant and non-commissioned officers and any grants-in-aid made to British Warrant and non commissioned officers in lieu of the provision of free education for their children

(34) The income of persons, other than persons in the service of the Government, residing in the district of Angul

(35) Deferred pay within the meaning of paragraph 254 Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Army in India Part II paid to soldiers or non Commissioned officers of the Indian Army

(36) The income of indigenous hillmen other than persons in the service of Government residing in the following areas of Assam —

- The Naga Hills District
- The Lushai Hills District
- The Sadia Frontier Tract
- The Balipara Frontier Tract
- The Lakhimpur Frontier Tract

Coorg,

The Andaman and Nicobar Islands,

~~Admiral~~ and

any first class Resident ^{of Indian Service} in the Political Department.

(38) Such part of income in respect of which the said tax is payable under the head "property" as is equal to the amount of rent payable for a year but not paid by a tenant of the assessee and so proved to be lost and irrecoverable, where—

(a) the tenancy is *bona fide*;

(b) the defaulting tenant has vacated, or steps have been taken to compel him to vacate the property;

(c) the defaulting tenant is not in occupation of any other property of the assessee;

(d) the assessee has taken all reasonable steps to institute legal proceedings for the recovery of the unpaid rent or satisfies the Income-tax Officer that legal proceedings would be useless; and

(e) the assessee has, for the year for which the unpaid rent was due, paid income-tax in respect of the annual value of the property to which that rent relates.

(39) The lump grants made by Government to the Indian Church—

(1) for the provision of episcopal supervision and ministrations;

(2) for the payment of allowances to clergymen entertained in lieu of Chaplaincies reduced; and

(3) in lieu of the grants-in-aid at present given for the entertainment of clergymen of the Additional Clergy Society under Articles 602 and 603 of the Civil Service Regulations.

(40) When in any year an employee participating in a recognised provident fund has ceased to be an employee of the employer maintaining the fund and has been declared by such employer not to be eligible to receive the whole of the accumulated balance due to him, so much of his income as is assessable for that year shall be exempted from income-tax and shall be excluded from the computation of his total income for the purposes of the said Act as is equivalent to so much of the accumulated balance due to him as has not been paid or is not payable to him, and if such amount exceeds the amount of his income in that year, so much of his income in the following year or years as is equal to the amount of such excess shall be so exempted and excluded in such year or years.

(41) Income of a Service Fund derived from interest on Government securities or interest on funds deposited with Government.

For the purpose of this exemption, a Service Fund means a fund established under the authority of, or with the permission of, Government for the purpose of securing deferred annuities to the subscribers, or payments to them in the event of their resignation or dismissal from the service in which they are employed, or provision for their wives or children after their death, or payments to their estate or their nominees upon their death, to which servants of Government are alone admissible as subscribers or members and the funds of which are either deposited with Government or invested in Government Securities.

18. *Exemptions—Incomes included in total income*—The following classes of income shall be exempt from the tax payable under the said Act but shall be taken into account in determining Page 161—

To item (1) of paragraph 18 for the words "provided that the face value of the securities so held on account of any one assessee does not exceed Rs. 22,500" substitute the following —

"provided that the exemption shall apply only to interest on securities so held on account of any one assessee up to a face value Rs. 22,500"

(Correction List No. 1)

Page 161—

In the 9th and 10th lines from the bottom for the words "or the Burma Co operative Societies Act, 1927 (Burma Act VI of 1927)" substitute the following —

"the Burma Co operative Societies Act, 1927 (Burma Act VI of 1927) or the Madras Co operative Societies Act, 1932 (Madras Act VI of 1932)".

Provided that such sums shall not be exempt from the payment of super tax unless they are paid to the assessee by a person other than a company and have already been assessed to super tax (Correction List No. 1)

- (3) The profits of any Co operative Society other than the Saoikatta Salt owners Society in the Bombay Presidency for the time being registered under the Co operative Societies Act 1912 (II of 1912), the Bombay Co operative Societies Act, 1925, (Bombay Act VII of 1925), or the Burma Co operative Societies Act, 1927 (Burma Act VI of 1927), or the dividends or other payments received by the members of any such Society on account of profits

Explanation—For this purpose the profits of a Co operative Society shall not be deemed to include any income, profits or gains from—

- (1) investments in (a) securities of the nature referred to in section 8 of the Indian Income tax Act or (b) property of the nature referred to in section 9 of that Act,

(2) dividends or

(3) the other sources referred to in section 12 of the Indian Income tax Act

The exemption which extends both to income tax and super tax applies only to 'profits' in the strict sense of the word as used in the Act and does not include income derived by Co operative Societies from interest on securities or dividends. The Societies whose income liable to income tax is not taxable at the maximum rate or who have no income liable to tax should apply to the Income tax Officer concerned for the issue of exemption certificates authorising persons paying interest on securities not to deduct any tax at source or to deduct tax at a lower rate than the maximum as the case may be.

Where a Co operative Society incurs a loss under any head of income that has been exempted from tax by notification under section 60 (1) of the Act, such loss may be set off under section 24 against any income that is not so exempted.

(4) Such part of the profits or gains of a firm which has discontinued its business profession or vocation as is proportionate to the share of an assessee in the firm at the time of such discontinuance, if income tax has at any time been charged on such business, profession or vocation under the Indian Income tax Act, 1918 (VII of 1918) or if an assessment has been made on the firm in respect of such profits or gains under sub section (1) of section 25 of the Indian Income tax Act 1922 (VI of 1922)

The above exemption applies only to income tax and not to super tax.

Apart from the particular cases mentioned in this paragraph the incomes or portions of incomes exempted under section 4 of the Act and under the orders of the Governor General in Council under section 60 of the Act referred to in paragraph 17 are not only not subject to income tax or super tax but they are also not to be taken into account in determining the rate of tax on other income, they are excluded from consideration altogether.

(5) So much of the income of any Investment Trust Company as is derived from dividends paid by any other Company which has paid or will pay super tax in respect of the profits out of which such dividends are paid.

Explanation—For this purpose an investment trust company means a company in respect of which the Governor General in Council is satisfied that—

(i) it is a company, having for its principal business the acquisition and holding of investments in the stocks shares bonds debentures or debenture stocks of other companies or in securities issued by public authorities.

- (ii) it is not a company formed for the purpose of, or engaged in, acquiring or exercising control over any other company or group of companies or enabling any other persons to acquire or exercise such control,
- (iii) it is a company deemed under clause (b) of the Explanation to sub section (2) of section 23 A of the said Act to be a company in which the public are substantially interested

The above exemption applies only to super tax and not to income tax

19 Where, owing to the fact that the total income of an assessee has reached or exceeded a certain limit, he is liable to pay super tax or to pay super tax at a higher rate the amount payable by him on account of income tax and super tax shall, where necessary be reduced so as not to exceed the aggregate of the following amounts namely —

- (a) the amount which would have been payable on account of income tax and super tax if his total income had been a sum less by one rupee than that limit and
- (b) the amount by which his total income exceeds that sum

20 *Allowances in assessing profits of railway or tramway business* — The following modification has been made in respect of income tax in favour of income derived from railway or tramway business (other than an electric tramway) —

An assessee deriving income from a railway or tramway business may at his option require that in computing the profits or gains of such business the following allowance shall be made in lieu of the allowances specified in clause (v) clause (vi) and clause (vii) of sub-section (2) of section 10 of the said Act, namely the actual expenditure incurred by the assessee during the previous year on repairs, replacements and renewals of plant, machinery, buildings and furniture which are the property of the assessee

Provided that an assessee who in any year has exercised the option hereinbefore conferred shall not be entitled save with the consent of the Commissioner of Income tax to withdraw that option in any subsequent year

Provided further that nothing in this notification shall apply to an electric tramway

21 *Exemption of income derived from property held under a religious or charitable trust* — (i) Under section 4 (3) (i) income derived from property which is held under a purely religious or charitable trust or under any other legal obligation that it should be utilised for religious or charitable purposes is exempt. The word 'property' in this section does not bear the restricted meaning that

it bears in section 9 of the Act but includes securities, a business, or share in a business

(ii) Section 4 (3) (i) exempts two categories of income. First, income from property which is dedicated absolutely and secondly, in case of qualified dedication, so much of the income as is applied or finally set apart for application to religious or charitable purposes

(iii) In the case of absolute dedication, i.e., where there is no outstanding secular interest reserved by the trust, the exemption is complete. In the case of qualified dedication, the trust reserves a secular interest to beneficiaries, Sheshais or heirs of the founder, etc. Thus secular interest is assessable to income tax. Suppose 60 per cent is under the trust applicable to religious or charitable purposes and 40 per cent distributable among the heirs of the settlor. The 40 per cent is assessable. Suppose also that only 50 per cent is actually applied or set apart for religious or charitable purposes and the heirs or the Sheshais misappropriate 10 per cent. The 10 per cent is under the section also assessable.

(iv) The maintenance of a Sheshai may or may not come within the category of religious or charitable purpose. It depends on the circumstances of the case. If, for instance, a dedication is absolute and a small portion of the income is given to the Sheshai for his remuneration for carrying out the trusts of the endowment, it would not be secular. If, on the other hand, a fixed sum is given to religious or charitable purposes and the residue of the income is given to the Sheshai for his maintenance, the residue would be held to be secular. The test is whether a suit for partition lies for division of the residue. If it does, then the residue is secular and assessable. In such case, any portion of the dedicated i.e., ordinarily exempted income which may be misappropriated would also be assessable.

(v) Section 4 (3) (ii) similarly exempts the income of religious or charitable institutions which is derived from voluntary contributions and is applicable solely to religious or charitable purposes.

(vi) To secure exemption under clause (i) or clause (ii) of section 4 (3) the income of religious or charitable institutions and income derived from property held for religious or charitable purposes need not be actually spent on religious or charitable purposes in the year of receipt. It is sufficient if it is set aside for those purposes. In the case of mixed trusts the income tax authorities are required to enquire into the application of the income. Where property is held in part only for religious or charitable purposes a proportionate share of any expenses incurred on management should be considered as applied to those purposes.

(vii) To remove doubts regarding the application of these two clauses read with the definition of "charitable purposes," to universities and other educational institutions the special exemption under section 60 of the Act mentioned in paragraph 17 (12) was made.

Attention is also invited to the exemption mentioned in paragraph 17 (5) of scholarships granted to meet the cost of education in the hands of the recipients of the scholarships

22 Exemption of incomes of Local Authorities [Section 4 (3) (iii)]—A "Local Authority" is defined in section 3 (28) of the General Clauses Act as a "municipal committee, District Board, etc., legally entitled to, or entrusted by the Government with the control or management of a municipal or local fund". The words "legally entitled to or entrusted by the Government with" should be construed to mean "entitled by the law of British India to or entrusted by a Governmental authority in British India with". It follows therefore that there can be no "local authority" outside British India within the meaning of clause (iii) of sub-section (3) of section 4 of the Income tax Act. This view does not of course apply to local authorities in British administered areas in Indian States to which the Income tax Act and the General Clauses Act have been applied.

23 Exemptions of Provident Funds [Sections 4 (3) (iv) and 4 (3) (v)]—(i) Under section 4 (3) (iv), the interest on securities held by Provident Funds to which the Provident Funds Act, 1897 (now Act XIX of 1925), applies, is exempt from tax. Similarly under section 4 (3) (v), capital sums paid as accumulated balances at the credit of subscribers to such funds are exempt from tax and are not included in computing their "total income". The words "accumulated balance" include not only contributions but also interest thereon. Under section 15 (1), contributions paid by a subscriber to such funds are also exempt from income tax to the extent mentioned in section 15 (3). Contributions by employers to such funds stand on a totally different footing and are dealt with in paragraph 64. For special privileges for 'recognised' provident funds see paragraph 24 *et seq*.

(ii) The exemptions granted to Provident Insurance Societies which comply with the provisions of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912, or which have been exempted from its provisions, were withdrawn by the Income-tax (Amendment) Act, 1924 (XI of 1924). Provident Insurance Societies to which the Provident Insurance Societies Act applies, or which have been exempted from its provisions and which were in existence before 1st April 1924 will continue to enjoy the exemptions under sections 4 (3) (iv) and (v) and section 15 (1) to which they were entitled under Act XI of 1922 before it was amended by Act XI of 1924. These concessions cannot be claimed by any other Provident Insurance Societies.

24. Exemption of "recognised" Provident Funds—(i) Besides the Provident Funds mentioned in paragraph 23, Provident Funds maintained by employers [section 58 A (b)] which conform to the conditions laid down in section 58 C of the Act inserted by the Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) Act 1929 enjoy certain privileges in respect of income tax subject to certain conditions. The main conditions to which such Provident Funds must

conform in order to secure these concessions are :—

- (1) that the funds shall be vested in two or more trustees or in the Official Trustee under an irrevocable trust;
- (2) that the employer shall not be entitled to recover any sum whatsoever from the Fund except where the employee is dismissed for misconduct or voluntarily leaves employment without adequate reasons;
- (3) that in any case such recoveries shall be limited to the contributions made by the employer himself;
- (4) that the subscriptions of the employees and the contributions by the employer shall be regular and not casual;
- (5) that the employers' contribution should not exceed the employees' subscription as a rule, and
- (6) that the employee shall be employed in India or the principal place of business of the employer shall be in British India.

The income-tax concessions are —

- (a) contributions to a recognised Provident Fund both by the employee and the employer taken together shall be exempt from income-tax but not from super-tax up to 1/6th of the employee's annual salary. In addition, an employee can obtain under section 15 (1) rebate of income-tax on insurance premium subject to the limit laid down in section 15 (3). If in any Fund the contributions made by an employee and the employer exceed the 1/6th limit, the excess contributions and the interest thereon together with interest in excess of the prescribed maximum (at present 6 per cent.) will be liable to tax;
- (b) income on the investments held by the Fund is also exempt from income-tax;
- (c) the accumulated balance due to an employee which includes interest on contributions—is also exempt from income-tax and super-tax and is not to be included in computation of the total income, provided the employee has rendered continuous service with his employer for not less than five years. The Commissioner has also power in certain circumstances to allow the exemption even when the service rendered is less than this period.

item of expenditure under section 10 (2) (ix) of the Act, as the Fund is an irrevocable trust

25 Recognition of Provident Funds and withdrawal of recognition (Section 58 B — (1) The Commissioner of Income-tax may accord recognition to any Provident Fund which, in his opinion satisfies the conditions prescribed in section 58-C and the Indian Income-tax (Provident Funds Relief) Rules. An employer objecting to an order of the Commissioner refusing to recognise a Provident Fund may appeal, within 60 days of such order, to the Central Board of Revenue in the form prescribed in the Indian Income-tax (Provident Funds Relief) (Central Board of Revenue) Rules

(ii) There is no specific provision in the Act or Rules for an appeal against withdrawal of recognition by the Commissioner, but such an appeal should be allowed subject to the same conditions as are applicable to an appeal against an order of the Commissioner refusing recognition. The Government of India have reserved the power to withhold or withdraw recognition from any provident funds [section 58 B (2)]

26 Conditions to be satisfied by recognised Provident Funds (Sections 58 C and 58 D — 1 Investment of funds — (a) A recognised provident fund consists of contributions by employer and employees accumulations interest thereon and securities purchased therewith and no other sums. So long as the transferred balance", [section 58-J (2)] and the employers' contributions, interest thereon, etc., are not invested, the fund will consist solely of subscriptions accumulations and interest thereon. If any part of the fund is deposited in the employer's own concern, and the employer gives the Trustees a promissory note therefor the note may be considered to be a security" within the meaning of section 58 C (1) (d). So far as the transferred balance of a fund is concerned there is no restriction as to the manner in which it should be held or invested. It may be utilised in the employer's own business, or deposited in a Bank or invested in "securities" in the widest sense of the term. The same is true of the employer's contributions subsequent to recognition and the interest thereon and on the accumulations of such interest. The employees' contributions subsequent to recognition and the interest thereon and on accumulations of such interest must be invested in the securities of the nature prescribed in section 20(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, and payable in respect of both capital and interest in British India

(b) A reasonable interval should be allowed to the trustees to accumulate the contributions collected before requiring their investment as above

(c) A fund is not rendered ineligible for recognition by the fact that it can be closed or wound up at will by the employer or the Trustees provided that it is not revocable otherwise than in accordance with section 58 C (1) (e)

(b) A private provident fund, participation in which is *optional*, is not qualified for recognition unless the rules confer on the participants the right to receive payment of the accumulated balance whenever participation is discontinued

27 Recognised Provident Funds of businesses with principal place out of India [Section 58 C (1) (a)] —If a concern has its principal place outside British India, the Provident Fund of the employees of its British Indian business, if it is to be "recognised", should be kept separate and must conform to the conditions imposed by the Act and the Rules thereunder. The expression "all employees" occurring in section 58 C (1) (a) refers to "all employees subscribing to the Fund" and not to all employees of the particular employer. If a concern has its principal place of business in British India, there is no objection to the foreign staff—that is the staff outside British India—subscribing to the Provident Fund. They will not get any rebate of tax on the monthly contributions since their salaries having been earned outside British India will not be taxed but they will get the advantage of the exemption from income-tax of the interest on the investments of the fund.

28 Interest on accumulated balances in recognised provident funds (Section 58 F) —(i) Interest on accumulations in recognised provident funds is exempt from income tax but not from super-tax up to a rate to be fixed by Government which is 6 per cent at present. In some funds a provisional rate of interest is allowed to the employees in the first instance and the difference between the interest actually earned by the fund and the provisional rate so allowed is distributed between the employees on a basis which has some regard to the length of service of the employees. In such cases, the interest credited to the individual accounts should be exempted in so far as the average interest earned by the fund as a whole does not exceed the prescribed rate of interest.

(ii) Interest on sums credited to an employee's account in a recognised Provident Fund, which sums represent his share of the appreciation in the value of the securities held by the Fund, is to be regarded as interest within the meaning of sections 58-A (f) and 58 C (1)(d).

29 Interpretation of 'salary' in relation to recognised provident funds [Section 58 F (1)] —That the expression "salary" as used in Chapter IX-A of the Act does not embrace everything taxable under the head "salaries" in accordance with sub-section (1) of section 7, is obvious from clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 58 C read with clause (b) of section 58 D. For the purposes of Chapter IX-A, "salary" includes so much only of an employee's remuneration as is of a specific monetary amount and is payable periodically. It includes 'salary' (in the more general sense in which that expression embraces "wages") which is received by any category of employees other than those excluded in clause (c) of section 58 A.

30 Accounts of recognised provident funds (Sections 58 I and 58 J) —(i) The accounts of recognised provident funds are to be maintained in the form prescribed in the Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) (Central Board of Revenue) Rules. If a concern has several branches the annual abstracts of the provident funds accounts should be sent by the employer to all Income tax Officers who are responsible for assessing the employees.

(ii) The accounts to be made under the provisions of section 58-J must show in respect of every employee the particulars given in rule 8 of the Indian Income tax (Provident Fund Relief (Central Board of Revenue) Rules.

31 Treatment of a fund transferred by employer to trustees (Section 58 K) —(i) Any sum transferred by an employer before coming into force of the Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) Act 1929 to the Provident Fund of his employees which has been converted into an irrevocable trust is a permissible deduction in assessing the profits of the employer. Sub-section (1) of section 58 K operates with reference to any assessment made after the coming into force of the Provident Funds Relief Act VII of 1929 *whenever the conditions necessary to its operation are satisfied*. The conditions necessary to its operation are that it can be predicated of the employer —

- (a) that he maintains a Provident Fund for the benefit of his employees
- (b) that he has not transferred the Fund or relevant portion thereof
- (c) that he transfers the Fund or relevant portion

The use of the perfect tense in the definition of condition (b) and of the present tense in the definition of condition (c) shows that these conditions cannot be satisfied by any employer who having already transferred the Fund or relevant portion before the Provident Funds Relief Act came into force was not when the Act came into force in the position of not having transferred it and was therefore not in a position to transfer it.

(ii) It must not be overlooked that while an employer who has effected a transfer before the coming into force of the Provident Funds Relief Act will not suffer the loss resulting from the operation of sub-section (1) of section 58 K, he will as a corollary not enjoy the benefit resulting from the operation of sub-section (2) of that section.

(iii) Employers' subscription to an unrecognised provident fund may be treated as business expense if the conditions laid down in paragraph 64 are satisfied. Lump transfers of accumulated subscriptions with or without interest thereon made after the Provident Funds Relief Act 1929 came into force are governed by section 58 K which is specifically made applicable to unrecognised as well as to recognised funds.

(b) A private provident fund, participation in which is optional, is not qualified for recognition unless the rules confer on the participants the right to receive payment of the accumulated balance whenever participation is discontinued.

27 *Recognised Provident Funds of businesses with principal place out of India* [Section 58 C (1) (a)]—If a concern has its principal place outside British India, the Provident Fund of the employees of its British Indian business, if it is to be 'recognised', should be kept separate and must conform to the conditions imposed by the Act and the Rules thereunder. The expression "all employees" occurring in section 58 C (1) (a) refers to "all employees subscribing to the Fund" and not to all employees of the particular employer. If a concern has its principal place of business in British India, there is no objection to the foreign staff—that is the staff outside British India—subscribing to the Provident Fund. They will not get any rebate of tax on the monthly contributions since their salaries having been earned outside British India will not be taxed but they will get the advantage of the exemption from income tax of the interest on the investments of the fund.

28 *Interest on accumulated balances in recognised provident funds* (Section 58 F)—(i) Interest on accumulations in recognised provident funds is exempt from income-tax but not from super tax up to a rate to be fixed by Government which is 6 per cent at present. In some funds a provisional rate of interest is allowed to the employees in the first instance and the difference between the interest actually earned by the fund and the provisional rate so allowed is distributed between the employees on a basis which has some regard to the length of service of the employees. In such cases, the interest credited to the individual accounts should be exempted in so far as the average interest earned by the fund as a whole does not exceed the prescribed rate of interest.

(ii) Interest on sums credited to an employee's account in a recognised Provident Fund, which sums represent his share of the appreciation in the value of the securities held by the Fund, is to be regarded as interest within the meaning of sections 58 A (f) and 58-C (1)(d).

29 *Interpretation of "salary" in relation to recognised provident funds* [Section 58 F (1)]—That the expression 'salary' as used in Chapter IX-A of the Act does not embrace everything taxable under the head 'salaries' in accordance with sub-section (1) of section 7 is obvious from clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 58 C read with clause (b) of section 58 D. For the purpose of Chapter IX-A, 'salary' includes so much only of an employee's remuneration as is of a specific monetary amount and is payable periodically. It includes 'salary' in the more general sense in which that expression embraces "wages" which is received by any category of employees other than those excluded in clause (c) of section 58 A.

30 *Accounts of recognised provident funds* (Sections 58 I and 58 J) —(i) The accounts of recognised provident funds are to be maintained in the form prescribed in the Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) (Central Board of Revenue) Rules. If a concern has several branches the annual abstracts of the provident funds accounts should be sent by the employer to all Income tax Officers who are responsible for assessing the employees.

(ii) The accounts to be made under the provisions of section 58 J must show in respect of every employee the particulars given in rule 8 of the Indian Income tax (Provident Fund Relief (Central Board of Revenue) Rules.

31 *Treatment of a fund transferred by employer to trustees* (Section 58 K) —(i) Any sum transferred by an employer before coming into force of the Indian Income tax (Provident Funds Relief) Act 1929 to the Provident Fund of his employees which has been converted into an irrevocable trust is a permissible deduction in assessing the profits of the employer. Sub section (1) of section 58 K operates with reference to any assessment made after the coming into force of the Provident Funds Relief Act VII of 1929 *whenever the conditions necessary to its operation are satisfied*. The conditions necessary to its operation are that it can be predicated of the employer —

(a) that he maintains a Provident Fund for the benefit of his employees

(b) that he has not transferred the Fund or relevant portion thereof

(c) that he transfers the Fund or relevant portion

The use of the perfect tense in the definition of condition (b) and of the present tense in the definition of condition (c) shows that the conditions cannot be satisfied by any employer who having already transferred the Fund or relevant portion before the Provident Funds Relief Act came into force was not when the Act came into force in the position of not having transferred it and was therefore not in a position to transfer it.

(ii) It must not be overlooked that while an employer who has effected a transfer before the coming into force of the Provident Funds Relief Act will not suffer the loss resulting from the operation of sub section (1) of section 58 K, he will as a corollary not enjoy the benefit resulting from the operation of sub section (2) of that section.

(iii) Employers' subscription to an unrecognised provident fund may be treated as business expense if the conditions laid down in paragraph 64 are satisfied. Lump transfers of accumulated subscriptions with or without interest thereon made after the Provident Funds Relief Act 1929 came into force are governed by section 58 K which is specifically made applicable to unrecognised as well as to recognised funds.

32. *Meaning of the word "securities" as used in section 4 (3) (iv).*—The definition of the phrase "interest on securities" in section 8 of the Act should not be applied to determine the interpretation to be given to these words in section 4 (3) (iv), since the words as used in section 8 are in a specially restricted sense and do not cover, for example, interest on so typical a form of security as a mortgage. Nor should the meaning of the word "securities" in section 4 (3) (iv) be restricted to the ordinary limited legal sense in which it must always have reference to a loan. Provident Funds are entitled to invest in any trustee security, and it has not been the intention of Government to discriminate between the various classes of investments which are thus legally authorised. The word "securities" in section 4 (3) (iv) should therefore be interpreted as covering all securities mentioned in section 20 of the Indian Trust Act.

33. *Perquisites or benefits not capable of conversion into money*—(i) The provision in section 3(2) (ix) of the Act of 1918 that "any perquisite or benefit which is neither money nor reasonably capable of being converted into money" was not liable to tax, has been omitted in the Act, as the existence of that provision made it impossible to assess to income-tax, for example, rent-free residences in cases where the assessee had not the power to sub-let, while rent-free residences were liable to the tax where the assessee had the power to sub-let. An explanation has been added to section 7 (2) of the Act specifically providing for the taxation of perquisites in the form of rent-free residences.

(ii) Under section 7 (2) of the Act, all perquisites received by an employee in lieu of or in addition to salary or wages are liable to the tax. House-rent allowances and the value of rent free quarters form additions to the remuneration of an employé; and even where residence in a particular town or building is necessary for the proper performance of the employé's duties, such allowances or perquisites cover expenses of a personal character which the employé would otherwise have to meet. They do not therefore "meet expenses wholly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the duties of an office or employment of profit" and are therefore not covered by the exemption in section 4 (3) (vi) of the Act and are taxable under section 7 or section 12.

(iii) Two conditions have to be fulfilled before the exemption specified in section 4(3) (vi) can apply. The expenses incurred by the employé must be wholly and necessarily incurred in the performance of his duties as an employé, and the allowances or perquisites must have been granted by the employer with the set purpose of meeting the extra expense thus caused to the employé, and that extra expenses only. It is thus a question of fact in each case whether house rent allowance or the value of rent-free quarters is exempt from the tax, but the following examples will serve to indicate the lines on which the decision should be made.

(a) A currency officer is granted rent f.

office is necessary for the proper performance of his duties he will be liable to the tax on the value of his rent free quarters, since he would in any case have had to provide himself with a residence, and the perquisite does not therefore meet expenses wholly incurred in the performance of the duties of an office or employment of profit

(b) A firm in Calcutta makes a practice of providing its employes with rent free quarters, and houses some of its employes in its business premises as resident clerks. The employes of the firm, including the resident clerks, will, as in the previous case, be liable to income tax on the value of their rent free quarters

(c) A Government office has its headquarters in Bombay, but proceeds for some months in the year elsewhere, and grants its ministerial establishment house rent allowances or rent free quarters in the place to which it proceeds with the specific object of providing for the maintenance of a second and, from the point of view of the grantees unnecessary residence in order that they may perform their duties there. The allowance or the value of rent free quarters will be exempt from income tax

(iv) In all cases where rent free houses form part of the perquisite of an employe, such a house to the occupier more than 10 per cent of the value of the house if the employe is provided with rent free furnished quarters, no attempt should be made to split the value of this perquisite into its component elements, i.e., rent-free quarters and rent free furniture. The maximum of 10 per cent of salary should be applied to the perquisite as a whole

(v) Such perquisites as (for example) tuition domestic services or the value of passages by rail or steamer provided by employers free of charge for their employees are not taxable because they are not convertible into money and there is no special provision in the Act in regard to them as there is in regard to rent free quarters but passage money paid in India by an employer to his employe to enable him to go on leave is liable to tax. If, however, passage money is remitted by the employer to the United Kingdom or a Colony and paid there to an employe on leave in such country it should be regarded as a leave allowance covered by the exemption (22) in paragraph 17

(vi) The Delhi moving allowance and "Delhi Camp allowance" which is granted to the members of the office establishments of the Army Headquarters and of certain Civil attached offices of the Government of India during the period of their stay at Delhi and the Simla House Rent Allowance granted under Rule 19 of the Simla Allowances Code and the value of rent free quarters in lieu

thereof fall under example (c) above and are exempt from the payment of income tax. Special allowances granted solely to meet the higher cost of living in a station such as Compensatory local allowances and the Cutch exchange compensation allowance are liable to the payment of tax.

(vii) Rewards granted to officials for passing compulsory examinations must be distinguished from grants made to assist candidates to meet the expenses of preparing for such examinations. Such tuition grants fall under section 4 (3) (vi) of the Indian Income tax Act (XI of 1912) and are not liable to tax even if they are only paid to successful candidates. For example sums of Rs 150 and Rs 200 paid to military officers who have passed the Urdu qualifying and Preliminary Urdu examinations respectively are tuition grants—not rewards—and are therefore not liable to income-tax (see also paragraph 36).

(viii) In addition to classes or portions of "Salaries" drawn by officers and other ranks of the Army in India (British and Indian) mentioned in paragraphs 17 and 22 the following allowances are not liable to income tax —

Messing allowance,

Six allowance,

Forage allowance,

Detention allowance,

Meal money,

Quarterly kit and clothing allowance,

Outfit allowance,

Tentage allowance whether separate or included in pay

Horse allowance,

Travelling and conveyance allowances, and

Any capital sum received in commutation of the whole or a portion of a pension or in nature of consolidated compensation for death or injuries or in payment of any Insurance Policy or as the accumulated balance at the credit of a subscriber to any such Provident Fund

(ix) The emoluments drawn by the officers and other ranks of the Army which are liable to income tax are —

1 Regimental Pay Command or charge allowances Staff Pay P S C Pay and Separation allowance

2 Ordnance Pay

3 Corps or Engineer Pay, Batta or field allowance

4 Lodging allowance

5 Value of rent for quarters (if any)

- 6 Service or proficiency pay
- 7 Extra duty pay
- 8 Gratuities under Pay and Allowance Regulations, paragraph 137 (I)
- 9 Annuities under Pay and allowance Regulations, paragraph 137 (II)
- 10 Bounty money
- 11 Pension drawn in conjunction with pay
- 12 Separation allowance
- 13 Furniture allowance
- 14 Pensions (except wound or disability) paid in India to British and Indian officers and men their widows, children and dependants
- 15 Half yearly gratuity paid to temporary nursing sisters

(x) The Marriage allowance is not taxable if paid to the wife of a soldier unless the total income of the wife including the allowance exceeds the minimum taxable limit. Similarly Maternity benefit is liable only if the total income of the soldier's wife including the benefit exceeds the minimum taxable limit.

(xi) The handling charges granted to Station Masters are not liable to income tax since they are intended solely to cover certain expenses that the Station Masters have to incur as such.

(xii) As regards the liability of language rewards and examination fees see paragraph 36.

34 Casual gains [Section 4 (3) (vi)]—(i) In order to obtain exemption under this sub section receipts must comply with two conditions viz —

- (1) they must not be the proceeds of a profession vocation or occupation, or arise from business that is from any adventure or concern in the nature of trade, commerce or manufacture [See section 2 (4)] and

- (2) they must be of a casual and non recurring nature

- (ii) Both these conditions must be fulfilled. It is important to note that a receipt may not be of a casual and non recurring nature as held by the High Court of Judicature in *Kalyan Das versus Crown* (1), 1924.

The following are illustrations of the effect of the provisions of section 4 (3) (vi)—

- (1) A purchases a house with a view to re selling it at a profit. His profits from the transaction are liable to tax.

income-tax (even although it be an isolated transaction*). B purchases a house for his own residence and later on sells it at a profit. His profit is not liable to the tax.

- (2) A wins a prize in a lottery or a bet on the race course, His receipts therefrom are not taxable. B is a book-maker. His profits from betting are taxable.
- (3) A is a professional beggar. His receipts from mendicancy are not exempted from the tax by this sub-section.
- (4) A makes a practice of speculating in the purchase and sale of shares. His profits therefrom are liable to the tax. B purchases Indian War Loan 1929-1947 at 95 redeemable at par. The premium received on redemption after a period of years is not liable to the tax. On the other hand the yield from Treasury Bills arising from their issue at a discount and repayment at par after 12 months or some shorter period is liable to the tax under section 12, though as this yield is not interest, the tax is not deducted at the source under section 18 (3).
- (5) A man writes a book. His receipts from its sale are taxable.
- (6) Lump sum legacies are exempt, annuities granted under a will are not exempt.

35. Income-tax Authorities (Section 5)—(i) The Central Board of Revenue is appointed by the Governor General in Council. Its specific powers are mentioned in the various sections, e.g., section 2 (6), 2 (11) (b), 5 (5), 18 (6) and 59. Rules for carrying out the purposes of the Act are made by the Central Board of Revenue which also issues instructions regarding the interpretation of the provisions of the Act and the rules, and is entrusted with the general administration of the Act.

(ii) (a) The head of the Income tax Department of a province or other specified area is the *Commissioner of Income tax* who is appointed by the Governor General in Council. The rest of the income tax staff in a province or other specified area are subordinate to him and they are appointed and dismissed by him. His

* *cf.* *Income-tax Act*, Chapter 10 of *Indian Revenue Reports of the I. T. Tax Commission*, Vol. XIII, page 620.

power of appointment and dismissal of Assistant Commissioners and Income tax Officers is under section 5 (4) "subject to the control of the Governor General in Council", but the Governor General in Council exercises this control through the local Government under the provisions of the following order -

"The Governor General in Council desires to utilise the agency of the Governor in Council of each Governor's province in the following matters only in relation to income-tax,--

- (i) the appointment by a Commissioner of Income tax of any person to the substantive post of Assistant Commissioner of Income tax or Income-tax Officer shall be subject to the previous approval of the Governor in Council'

(b) For the promotion of an Income tax Officer or appointment of an officer of a Provincial Civil Service to the post of Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax, the Commissioner of Income tax should consult the Local Government and submit his nomination (of the Officer approved by the Local Government) to the Public Service Commission through the Central Board of Revenue

- (ii) Any Assistant Commissioner of Income tax or Income-tax Officer who has been dismissed or removed from office or whose increment of pay has been withheld by the Commissioner of Income-tax shall have a right of appeal to the Governor General in Council

(c) While as regards the appointment of such officials the Commissioner is subject to the control of the Local Government, he has full power to specify the functions to be performed by each official and the areas, persons and classes of income in respect of which these functions may be exercised. He may appoint one or more Income tax Officers or Assistant Commissioners for the same area and allocate the work to be done by them in such manner as he thinks fit

The specific powers conferred upon him in regard to income-tax assessments are specified in sections 23 (1), 32, 33, 37, 54 (2) second Proviso 61 (3) and 66 of the Act. In particular he is vested with power under section 33 to review any orders passed by any income tax official and he alone may under section 66 of the Act, state cases for the opinion of a High Court

(iii) The functions of *Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax* are mainly appellate, but they also exercise supervision over the work of the Income tax Officers. The particular powers conferred on them by the Act are set out in sections 25 (1), 30 (2), 31, 37, 38, 39, 42 (2) and 53

(iv) (a) *Income tax Officers* are the assessors. While Section 64 of the Act specifies the particular *Income tax Officers* by whom assessments shall be made, *i.e.*, prescribes that assessments shall be made in the case of a business by the *Income tax Officer* of the area where the principal place of business is situated, and in all other cases by the *Income tax Officer* of the Area in which the assessee resides, sub section (4) of that section provides that every *Income tax Officer* shall have all the powers conferred by or under the Act on an *Income tax Officer* in respect of any income, profits or gains accruing or arising or received within the area for which he is appointed. This particular provision was inserted mainly in order to permit of enquiries being made into the profits of a branch business by the *Income tax Officer* of the place in which the branch is situated and in order to enable every *Income tax Officer* to make enquiries regarding all income, profits and gains arising or accruing within the area to which he is posted even though the assessment in respect of the particular income, profits or gains may not be made by him. *Income tax Commissioner* should therefore secure by issuing instructions or otherwise that there is no overlapping in this matter and that the same person is not assessed to income tax by more than one *Income tax Officer* but should at the same time secure that all *Income tax Officers* shall give the utmost assistance to the assessing *Income tax Officer* in regard to any property, income, profits or gains within their respective areas which are liable to assessment elsewhere.

(b) While it is intended that the work of making assessments of hearing appeals and of passing orders in review shall ultimately be carried out by separate officials known as the *Income tax Officer*, the *Assistant Commissioner* and the *Commissioner*, as a complete whole time staff for income tax work has not yet been appointed in some of the provinces section 5 (4) makes provision for the continuance until such whole time staff is engaged, of the existing system under which individual officers exercise the powers of an assessing authority in respect of particular classes of income and of an appellate authority in respect of others while the reviewing authority is in certain cases also the appellate authority.

(c) While the income tax staff will as a rule be appointed in provincial cadres there are certain classes of cases for which it may be advisable that assessments should be made by an all India staff. Such for example are the cases of military officers and of officers of other departments serving directly under the Government of India who are liable to transfer from one province to another and there may be other cases such as the assessment of railway companies which at any time it may be considered advisable should be dealt with by a special officer for the whole of India. Sub section (5) of this section has been inserted to make provision for the appointment of special officers in such cases.

(d) The officers specified in the 3rd, 4th and 5th columns of the schedule below have been appointed to perform all the functions of an Income tax Officer, Assistant Commissioner of Income tax and Commissioner of Income tax, respectively, in respect of the persons specified in the corresponding entry in the 2nd column thereof

SCHEDULE

Serial No	Persons	Officer appointed to perform the functions of—		
		Income tax Officer	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax	Commissioner of Income tax
1	2	3	4	5
1	Employees of the Bengal and North Western Railway	Income tax Officer, Gorakhpur	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Allahabad	Commissioner of Income tax Central and United Provinces Do
2	Persons excluding pensioners and persons employed in Army factories payable from Army estimates through the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command Meerut and Lucknow districts Meerut	Income tax Officer Military Circle, Meerut	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax Meerut	
3	Employees of the British India Corporation Ltd stationed at Rangoon	Income tax Officer Cawnpore	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax Cawnpore	Do
4	Employees of the Assam Bengal Railway	Income tax Officer Chittagong,	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax Dacca	Commissioner of Income tax, Bengal
4 A	Indian employees in Sind Punjab and Delhi of Messrs Ralli Brothers	Income tax Officer B Division Karachi	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax Sind	Commissioner of Income tax, Bombay
5	European employees in British India and Indian employees in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa Assam and the United Provinces of Messrs Ralli Brothers	Income tax Officer, Calcutta District IIIA	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax Headquarters (at Calcutta)	Commissioner of Income tax, Bengal
6	European employees of Messrs Ralli Brothers in Berar	Do	Do	Do

SCHEDULE—contd.

Serial No	Persons.	Officer appointed to perform the functions of—		
		Income tax Officer.	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax	Commissioner of Income tax.
1	2	3	4	5
7	European employes of the Imperial Tobacco Company, India Limited, and the Indian Leaf Tobacco Development Company Limited, in the provinces of Bombay, Madras, United Provinces, Punjab, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam	Income tax Officer, Calcutta, District IIIA.	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Headquarters (at Calcutta)	Commissioner of Income tax, Bengal.
8	European employes of the Tobacco Manufacturers (India) Limited, and the Printers (India) Limited, in the provinces of Bombay, Madras, United Provinces, Punjab, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam	Do.	Do.	Do.
	Employes of The "State-man Limited" stationed at Lahore and Delhi	Do.	Do.	Do.
8A.	Pensioners residing outside Bengal who are under the Audit of the Accountant General, Bengal	Income tax Officer, Central Salaries Circle, Calcutta	Do.	Do.
9	Employes of the Bengal Nagpur Railway.	Income tax Officer, Railways and Miscellaneous Salaries Circle, Calcutta	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Calcutta	Do.
10	Employes of the East Indian Railway.	Do.	Do.	Do.
11	Government servants serving outside Bengal who are under the audit of the Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenue, Calcutta	Do.	Do.	Do.

SCHEDULE—*contd*

Serial No	Persons	Officer appointed to perform the functions of—		
		Income tax Officer	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax	Commissioner of Income tax
1	2	3	4	5
12	Military employes under the audit of the Controller of Army Factory Accounts, Calcutta, who are serving outside Bengal or whose pension is disbursed by the said officer	Income tax Officer Railways and Miscellaneous Salaries Circle Calcutta	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Calcutta	Commissioner of Income tax, Bengal
12A	Pensioners and persons employed in Army Factories whose pensions and salaries are payable from Army Estimates through the Controller of Military Accounts Eastern Command Meerut and Lucknow Districts, Meerut, who reside in Bengal	Do	Do	Do
13	Officers of the Women's Medical Service and of the Junior Branch of the same	Income tax Officer Simla	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Delhi	Commissioner of Income tax, Punjab
14	Military employes stationed in Sind who are under the audit of the Controller of Military Accounts R A F Ambala	Income tax Officer, Ambala	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax Eastern Division Punjab	Do
15	Employes of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway except those under the audit of the Audit Officer Railway Collieries, Calcutta	Income tax Officer, 4th Circle, Madras	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Eastern Range Madras	Commissioner of Income tax, Madras

SCHEDULE—*contd.*

Serial No	Persons	Officer appointed to perform the functions of—		
		Income tax Officer	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax	Commissioner of Income tax
1	2	3	4	5
7	European employes of the Imperial Tobacco Company, India Limited, and the Indian Leaf Tobacco Development Company Limited, in the provinces of Bombay, Madras, United Provinces, Punjab, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam	Income tax Officer, Calcutta, District IIIA	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Headquarters (at Calcutta)	Commissioner of Income tax, Bengal
8	European employes of the Tobacco Manufacturers (India) Limited, and the Printers (India) Limited, in the provinces of Bombay, Madras, United Provinces, Punjab, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam	Do	Do	Do
	Employes of The State man Limited stationed at Lahore and Delhi	Do	Do	Do
8A	Pensioners residing outside Bengal who are under the Audit of the Accountant General, Bengal	Income tax Officer, Central Salaries Circle, Calcutta	Do	Do
9	Employes of the Bengal Nagpur Railway	Income tax Officer, Railways and Miscellaneous Salaries Circle, Calcutta	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Calcutta	Do
10	Employes of the East Indian Railway	Do	Do	Do
11	Government servants serving outside Bengal who are under the audit of the Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenue, Calcutta	Do	Do	Do

SCHEDULE—contd.

Serial No.	Persons	Officer appointed to perform the functions of—		
		Income tax Officer	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax	Commissioner of Income tax.
1	2	3	4	5
12	Military employees under the audit of the Controller of Army Factory Accounts, Calcutta, who are serving outside Bengal or whose pension is disbursed by the said officer	Income tax Officer, Railway and Miscellaneous Salaries Circle Calcutta	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax Calcutta	Commissioner of Income tax, Bengal
12A	Pensioners and persons employed in Army Factories whose pensions and salaries are payable from Army Estimates through the Controller of Military Accounts, Meerut and Lucknow Districts, Meerut, who reside in Bengal	Do	Do	Do
13	Officers of the Women's Medical Service and of the Junior Branch of the same	Income tax Officer, Simla	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Delhi	Commissioner of Income-tax, Punjab
14	Military employees stationed in Sind who are under the audit of the Controller of Military Accounts R A F, Ambala	Income tax Officer, Ambala	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax Eastern Division, Punjab	Do
15	Employees of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway except those under the audit of the Audit Officer, Railway Colonies, Calcutta	Income tax Officer, 4th Circle, Madras	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Eastern Range Madras	Commissioner of Income tax, Madras

SCHEDULE—contd.

Serial No.	Persons.	Officer appointed to perform the functions of—		
		Income-tax Officer	Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax.	Commissioner of Income-tax.
1	2		4	5
Page 182—				
For serial No. 16 substitute the				
" 16	All Government servants under the audit of the Accountant General, Madras,		Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax, Northern Range, Madras.	Commissioner of Income-tax, Madras
16-A	All Government servants who are under the audit of the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Madras, but do not reside in Burma or the Andaman Islands.	Income-tax Office Circle		
	Military Accounts, Poona and Southern Command, Poona.		Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax Central Division, Poona.	Commissioner of Income-tax, Bombay.
18	Government servants under the audit of the Accountant-General, Central Revenues (excluding Government servants in the Indian Audit and Accounts Service attached to Railway and Postal Audit Offices and Currency Offices, Rangoon and Madras), the Military Accountant-General, the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Delhi, or the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department, and Government servants resident in the Andamans who are subject to the audit of the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Madras.	Income-tax Officer, Salary Circle, Delhi.	Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax, Delhi.	Commissioner of Income-tax, Punjab

SCHEDULE—*contd*

Serial No	Persons	Officer appointed to perform the functions of—		
		Income tax Officer	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax	Commissioner of Income tax
1	2	3	4	5
19	Persons (not being ex enemy nationals) paid through the Controller, Local Clearing Office (Enemy Rights)	Income tax Officer, Salary Circle Delhi	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Delhi	Commissioner of Income tax Punjab,

3

Page 183—

After serial No. 19-A insert the following :—

" 19B Pensioners who draw their pensions from the Hyderabad (Deccan) Treasury and are under the audit of the Accountant General, Central Revenues Do. . Do. . Do. "

				(Correction List No. 2.)
	and Central India Railway and the Great Indian Peninsula Railway except those under the audit of the Audit Officer Railway Collieries, Calcutta	Branch Bombay City	Income tax B Division, Bombay City	Bombay
22	Government servants under the audit of the Deputy Accountant General Posts and Telegraphs, Nagpur	Income tax Officer, Salary Circle, Nagpur	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax Southern Charge, Nagpur	Commissioner of Income tax, Central and United Provinces
23	Employés of the Eastern Bengal Railway	Income tax Officer, Railway and Miscellaneous Salaries Circle, Calcutta	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax Calcutta,	Commissioner of Income tax, Bengal

SCHEDULE—*contd.*

Serial No.	Persons.	Officer appointed to perform the functions of—		
		Income-tax Officer.	Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax.	Commissioner of Income tax.
1	2	3	4	5
24	Persons not resident in British India who apply for refund of income-tax under section 48 of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922	Income tax Officer, Non-Residents Refund Circle, Bombay	Commissioner of Income-tax Bombay.
24-A	Religious and charitable institutions outside British India not liable to income tax under section 4 (j) (i) and (ii) of the Indian Income-tax, Act applying for refund of tax deducted at source on interest on securities or for exemption certificates in respect thereof.	Do.	Do.
24-B	"Thana Funds" administered by Political Agents in Kathiawar.	Do.	Do.
25	Persons not resident in British India with income arising in more than one province.	Do.	Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax, A Division, Bombay City.	Do.
	Pensioners who draw their pensions in the United Kingdom and reside in Indian States.	Do.	Do.	Do.
26	All persons assessed under section 41 C.	Do.	Do.	Do.
27	Employés of the American United Presbyterian Mission, residing in the United Provinces, the Punjab and the North West Frontier Province	Income tax Officer, Gujranwala	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Lahore.	Commissioner of Income-tax, Punjab.

SCHEDULE—contd.

Serial No.	Persons.	Officer appointed to perform the functions of—		
		Income tax Officer	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax	Commissioner of Income tax
1	2	3	4	5
	Employees of the Church Missionary Society, Church of England, Zenana Missionary Society, and Church and Mission Central Council of the Church Missionary Society residing in the Punjab, North West Frontier Provinces, Baluchistan and Sind	Income tax Officer, Lahore	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Lahore	Commissioner of Income tax, Punjab
28	Employees of all Railway Collieries who are under the audit of the Audit Officer, Railway Collieries, Calcutta	Income tax Officer, Railways and Miscellaneous Salaries Circle, Calcutta	Assistant Commissioner of Income tax, Calcutta	Commissioner of Income tax, Bengal
29	All employees in the Posts and Telegraphs Department under the Audit of the two Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs (Postal and Telegraph Branches), Calcutta	Do	Do	Do.
30	Employees of the India General Navigation and Railway Company, Ltd. and River Steam Navigation Company, Ltd. working in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam, except those who carry on business in addition	Income tax Officer, District V A, Calcutta	Do	Do
	Employees of W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works Company Limited stationed at Bombay, Karachi, Lahore, Delhi and Madras	Do	Do.	Do

So far as investors are concerned, therefore, securities issued income tax free, whether by the Government of India or by Local Governments, stand on exactly the same footing, that is, income tax is not payable on the interest received therefrom by the assessee, but the interest received therefrom is taken into account under section 16 (1) of the Act in determining the total income of the assessee for the purpose of deciding whether he is liable to income tax and also for determining the rate at which he shall pay income tax on his other income. It should be included in the total income of the year in which it is paid. The same remarks apply to Government securities purchased through the Post Office and held in the custody of the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs (see paragraph 18). Super tax is, however, payable by the recipient in respect of such interest, since, under section 28 of the Act, the provisions to this section do not apply to super-tax.

(vi) For interest on other securities, which are entirely exempt from tax (see paragraphs 17 (10) (11) and (27))

(vii) For interest on securities held by Provident Funds, etc., see paragraph 32

(viii) The interest on securities held by a Co-operative Society is liable to income tax (see paragraph 18)

(ix) Where a bank or other concern engaged in business similar to that of a Bank receives deposits of loans in the course of its business and invests the money so borrowed as occasion arises it should be allowed in computing its liability to income tax to set off the entire interest on such borrowings against its entire income liable to tax. No attempt should be made, for example, to allocate a proportion of the borrowed money to investments in tax free securities and to set off the interest of such proportion against the tax free securities instead of against the taxable income.

(x) But (as an exception to the foregoing) in the rare cases in which there is definite proof (not a mere inference) that a certain sum was specially borrowed by a Bank or similar concern for the purpose of investment in tax free securities and has been so invested, the interest on the money so borrowed should be set off against the interest on the tax free securities and not against the income liable to income tax.

(xi) Assessee's other than Banks or similar concerns may set off interest on money borrowed specifically for investment in taxable securities or shares and so invested against their income liable to tax taken as a whole and not merely against the interest on such securities or the dividends on such shares. In all such cases there must be clear proof and not a mere inference that the money was specifically borrowed for such investment and actually invested. This cannot be allowed to set off against their income liable to tax interest on money borrowed for investment in tax free securities and so invested.

(xii) Income tax (but not super tax) in respect of income chargeable under this head is deducted at the source [Section 18 (9)]

40 *Property* (Section 9) —(i) The tax is payable under this head in respect of property consisting of any building or lands appurtenant to a building by the owner of such property. Lands not attached to a building are not chargeable under this section. The income derived from vacant lands let out in urban areas for the purpose, e.g., of storing materials is chargeable to the tax under section 12.

(ii) Buildings or lands occupied by the owner thereof for the purpose of his own business are not liable to the tax under this head. This particular provision was inserted in order to avoid the unnecessary complications in previous Acts under which the annual value of such property was liable to the tax under this head and a corresponding deduction was allowed to the owner under the head 'business' (Section 10).

(iii) It is to be noted that it is only the owner who is liable to pay tax under this head. Where a person derives an income from house property which he holds on lease his income is chargeable under section 12— other sources.

41 *Property—Definition of annual value* [Section 9(2)]—The tax is under the head property chargeable in respect not of any actual rental or cash received but of the 'bona fide annual value'. The *bona fide* annual value of a building is the full market value at which the building could be let from year to year irrespective of any charges by way of municipal rates or taxes thereon. It therefore differs from the actual annual rent payable on a long term lease or the actual rent payable on a yearly lease under a privileged rental or with tenant's liability to pay owner's rates or taxes. Only limitation on taking the full market value is that in cases where the property is in the occupation of the owner for the purposes of his own residence the annual value is restricted to a maximum of 10 per cent of the total income of the owner. The phrase 'total income' in this definition has the meaning given to it in section 2(1) of the Act i.e. income profits and gains of such owner from all sources to which the Act applies and therefore does not include income derived from any of the sources specified in section 4 (3) of the Act (such as, for example 'agricultural income') which are exempt from the tax.

42 *Deductions allowed in respect of property* —(i) It is to be particularly noted that as stated in paragraph 69 no deductions are permissible on account of any municipal or local rates or taxes in respect of property. Nor can any allowance be made for brokerage for raising loans on mortgages and legal charges relating thereto since such charges are in the nature of capital charges. The only deductions from the annual value permissible are those specified in section 9 (1).

(ii) Where an assessee is the owner of several items of property within the meaning of section 9 (1) the allowance admissible under

that section should be worked out with reference to the annual valuation of the property taken as a whole and not item by item

(iii) Ordinarily, no expenditure is allowed as a deduction in calculating income for the purposes of the Act except such expenditure as has been incurred solely for the purpose of earning that income. Under clause (iv) of sub section (1) of section 9, there is no such restriction so that a property owner is entitled to set off, against the annual value of property, the interest payable on a mortgage or other charge upon the property irrespective of the purpose for which the encumbrance was created.

(iv) The proviso to sub section (1) of section 9 has no application to interest on money borrowed for business purposes even though such money may have been borrowed on the security of the assessee's property.

43 *Proof of expenditure where deductions are claimed in respect of 'property'* [Section 9 (1)]—The allowance on account of repairs [viz., one sixth of the annual value in the case specified in clause (i), and in the case specified in sub clause (ii), the amount permitted by that clause] is a fixed allowance which should be granted without proof of the actual expenditure in any year and irrespective of the amount of such expenditure. It should also be allowed in full even when an allowance is given for 'vacancy' under section 9 (1) (vi). The allowances on account of the annual premium paid to insure the property against risk of damage or destruction or on account of annual charge or ground rent of land revenue or of collection charges must be supported by proof of the actual expenditure. Interest that has fallen due on a mortgage or capital borrowed for acquiring the property should, however, be allowed as a deduction even though it may not have been actually paid.

44 *Property Insurance deductions* [Section 9 (1) (iii)]—The only insurance deduction permissible is the amount of the annual premium paid to insure the property against risk of damage or destruction. In some cases owners insure against loss of rent. Where an owner asks for an allowance on account of the annual premium for such insurance it should be allowed if such owner agrees to pay tax on any amount recovered from the insurance company. Where no such allowance is claimed or allowed tax is not to be charged on the amount recovered from the insurance company.

45 *Property "Charge"*—[Section 9 (1) (iv)]—Deduction should be allowed under this sub section of (1) any interest on a mortgage or other capital charge with which the property is encumbered (2) any ground rent to which it is subject and (3) the amount of any interest payable on capital borrowed for the purpose of acquiring the property even if such interest payments do not take the form of charges attached to the property itself.

46. Property Collection charges [Section 9 (1) (vi)]—(i) As regards collection charges rule 7 fixes 6 per cent of the annual value as the maximum amount permissible. Where a house has remained vacant for a period, this maximum, of course, would never be reached and in many cases there will be no collection charges. The maximum amount permissible should be reduced in all cases where a house has remained vacant for a period to 6 per cent of the annual value is diminished by the amount allowed in respect of vacancies. Proof must always be given of the collection charges having been incurred. Rule 7 simply provides that, where there is proof of collection charges such charges may be allowed subject to the provision that in no case shall the amount allowed on account of collection charges exceed 6 per cent of the annual value.

(ii) Legal expenses incurred in recovering rents from tenants should be treated as a permissible deduction included in collection charges subject to the following conditions —

- (a) Only net legal expenses that is, expenses after deducting any costs recovered from the opposite party will be deducted.
- (b) The actual expenses incurred in excess of the costs deducted will be allowed in the year in which the decree is passed a further allowance for costs proved to be irrecoverable will be given later, if necessary.
- (c) The total allowance for collection charges including legal expenses allowed must, of course, not exceed the statutory 6 per cent.

47. Property Deduction for unrealised rent—Unrealised rent on any property is exempt from income tax and is also excluded in computing the total income of an assessee provided that—

- (a) the tenancy is *bond fide*
- (b) the defaulting tenant has vacated, or steps have been taken to compel him to vacate the property,
- (c) the defaulting tenant is not in occupation of other property of the assessee and
- (d) the assessee has taken all reasonable steps to institute legal proceedings for the recovery of the unpaid rent.

48. Property Allowance in respect of vacancies [Section 9 (1) (vi)]—No fixed rule can be laid down regarding the allowance to be granted in respect of vacancies under clause (vi). Property is taxed on the "annual value" which as noted above, is the commercial rent of a house—the rent which it would fetch if let by the year. Where the property is let at an annual rental corresponding to the annual value it would be fair to allow a proportionate deduction corresponding to the period of the vacancy, that is if it

were vacant for half the year, half the annual value might be allowed. Property may be let on short lease for a period less than one year and fetch a rent for that period far in excess of what has been fixed as the annual value and in such cases no allowance obviously can be given. Where a claim is made on account of vacancies the owner should be asked to state what the actual rental was that he had received for the period of the year during which the property was let and the amount allowed on account of vacancies should under no circumstances, exceed the amount by which the rent received falls short of the annual value. There can of course be no allowance in connection with any property which is reserved by the owner for his private occupation. A claim on account of vacancies can only be entertained in connection with property that is usually let.

49 *Property Limitation of total allowances* [Section 9(1)]—The proviso to section 9 (1) that the aggregate of the allowances made under that sub section shall in no case exceed the annual value was inserted owing to the new provision in section 24 providing for the set off of losses under one head against income, profits or gains under any other head. Instances have occurred of buildings situated in extensive grounds or on valuable sites being mortgaged for sums the interest on which is far in excess of the annual value. The result of this proviso is that the annual value of the property belonging to an assessee can in no case be reduced to a minus sum owing to the allowances and that there can be no loss under this head to be set against income profits or gains under any other head.

50 *Method of accounting for assessing income profits and gains under sections 10, 11 and 12* (See section 13)—(i) Owing to a High Court ruling referred to in paragraph 13 regarding the definition of the word income the provisions in the present Act have been so worded as to make it clear that as regards income profits or gains from business professional earnings or the other sources mentioned in section 12 no uniform method of accounting is prescribed for all tax payers and that every tax payer may so far as is possible adopt such form and system of accounting as is best suited for his purposes. The only restriction is that the method adopted must be one that clearly reflects the income of the assessee in respect of the fixed period of the previous year and that it is the one regularly employed by him for the purposes of his business. If the tax payer does not regularly employ a method of accounting which clearly reflects his income for the previous year the inquiry will be made in such manner as in the opinion of the Income tax Officer does clearly reflect it.

(ii) There are two main systems of keeping accounts. There is firstly the cash basis system where a record is kept of actual receipts and actual payments entries being made only when money

is actually collected or disbursed. It is probably unusual for a trader to calculate his profits on this system. If he does so, it must be remembered that the difference between the value of his opening and closing stocks must be taken into account in computing the year's profit in order to secure a proper and even distribution of his profits over a series of years. There is secondly, the mercantile accountancy system under which a profit and loss account is maintained and a comparison is made of the value of the stock in hand at the beginning and at the end of each year. Under this latter system entries are made in the accounts on the date not of receipt of money or expenditure of money but on the date of transaction irrespective of the date of payment. When goods are sold for example an entry is made at once on the receipt side of the account although no cash may be received at the time in payment of such goods and an entry is similarly made on the debit side when a liability is incurred although payment on account of such liability may not be made at the time.—It will be the method of accounting adopted for or by the tax payer therefore that will determine the period within which any item of gross revenue or any deduction therefrom is to be accounted for and which will determine whether particular allowances are or are not permissible.

(iii) It is for this reason that the Act does not contain a complete statement of the deductions or allowances that are permissible or not permissible in working out business profits or professional earnings since certain allowances or deductions can only occur where the mercantile accountancy system is adopted. There can for example be no allowance for bad debts where the cash basis is the method of accountancy employed. Under the mercantile accountancy system as noted above an entry is made on the receipt side when a sale is concluded although the money on account of such a sale has not been paid and in making up the accounts at the end of the year such entries are treated as receipts and the tax is levied on these book profits. It may happen that some of these book profits cannot be recovered they are written off as bad debts when found to be irrecoverable and since such book profits have been included in the income assessed to income tax the bad debts must be written off against the book profits in the year in which they are written off in the accounts as irrecoverable. Where the cash system is adopted there can be no bad debts.

(iv) A bad debt or irrecoverable loan cannot be allowed as a deduction unless —

- (a) the assessee has written it off his accounts,
- (b) it has actually become bad or irrecoverable and
- (c) it actually became so in the previous year

(v) The word *irrecoverable* in the term *irrecoverable loan* should be given a wider sense than its technical legal meaning

(vi) The fact that a loan or other debt has become legally "irrecoverable" is not conclusive evidence that it is *actually* irrecoverable or "bad". But a loan or other debt that has become *legally* irrecoverable should ordinarily be treated as *actually* irrecoverable or "bad", unless the assessee proves it to be otherwise.

(vii) The contention often put forward by assessees, or their representatives that if a debt or loan is written off it can no longer be recovered by suit, should not be admitted because a creditor who has written off a debt or loan in his accounts as bad or irrecoverable is not in any way debarred from suing for its recovery unless the act of writing off is communicated to the debtor or it is agreed between the creditor and debtor that a certain amount shall be paid and accepted in full satisfaction.

(viii) Again, it will be the method of accounting that will determine the particular year in which allowances common to both systems of keeping accounts may be made. In sub section (2) of section 10 of the Act provision is made for allowances on account of rent paid, interest paid on capital borrowed, the amount of premium paid in respect of certain classes of insurance, amount paid on account of current repairs, etc., and sub section (3) of section 10 states that the word "paid" means "actually paid" or "incurred" according to the method of accounting upon the basis of which profits or gains are computed, i.e., where the cash basis is adopted, it will be the date of actual payment that will determine the year in which such allowances may be made, whereas if the mercantile accountancy system is adopted, the allowances can be claimed in the year in which the liability to pay accrued.

51. *Method of accounting "regularly employed"* (Section 13)—(i) The method of accounting regularly employed by an assessee for the purposes of his business should, so far as possible, be the method adopted for working out his profits for income tax purposes; but the Income tax Officer has to decide whether that method of accounting is the one regularly employed for the purposes of the assessee's business and whether it is such as to reflect clearly the taxable profits for the previous year. In most cases this should cause no difficulty. Doubtful cases should be referred to higher authorities. As an example of the principles to be followed in settling doubtful cases two instances of such cases are given. It is the practice amongst certain merchants to prepare their accounts on the basis of the mercantile accountancy system in respect of transactions between them and members of their own community, but on the basis of cash payments in the case of transactions between themselves and their customers. Provided that the same system is continuously employed, there appears to be no reason why this particular practice should not be considered to be a "method of accounting regularly employed". Again there are cases where the various branches of a business are only closed

once in three or five years and where the accounts of the branches are not annually incorporated in the headquarters business's accounts. In such a case it might be possible to assess either on the average annual profits of the branches as disclosed by the accounts last filed or on the actual profits brought to account owing to particular branches closing in particular years.

(ii) The cases in which an assessee desires to change his accounting system should be rare and where such a request is made, the Income tax Officer in considering it should, as in the similar case of a demand for a change in the "previous year" (paragraph 6), if he is prepared to allow the change, take steps to secure that no profits escape taxation on account of the change. While section 13 leaves it to the discretion of the Income tax Officer to decide whether a particular system of accounting should be accepted or whether a change in the system of accounting should be allowed, the discretion of the Income tax Officer in this matter can be questioned in the course of an appeal against an assessment under section 30, *i.e.*, it may be made one of the grounds of appeal in contesting the assessment of the profits.

52. Business (Section 10)—(i) "Any business" in sub-section (1) of the section means "any business or businesses"

(ii) It was laid down in *Inland Revenue Commissioner versus Maxco* (XII, English Tax Cases, page 41) that "a profession involves the idea of an occupation requiring purely intellectual skill or manual skill controlled by the intellectual skill of the operator as distinguished from an occupation" (*i.e.*, a business or trade) "which is substantially the production or sale or arrangements for the production or sale of commodities". In this view a firm of architects or accountants or engineers cannot be regarded as carrying on a trade and should not be assessed as though they were carrying on a business.

53. Business deductions General—While, as stated in paragraph 50, it is not possible, owing to the variety of accounting systems, to prescribe exhaustive lists of deductions that are or are not permissible in the case of all businesses, section 10 (2) contains a list of allowances that are permissible in the case of all businesses. The following is a list of the deductions that are not permissible in the case of any business whatever the system of accounting may be that is adopted —

(a) Reserves for "bad debts" or for "provident" or other funds or any other purpose such as the equalisation of profits or dividends;

(b) Expenditure of the nature of charity or presents;

(c) Expenditure of the nature of capital;

(d) Cost of additions to, or alterations, extensions or improvements of, any of the assets of a business;

(e) Sums paid on account of income tax or super tax in India or elsewhere or any tax levied by any authority other than land revenue, local rates or municipal taxes in respect of the portion of the premises only which is used for the purposes of the business. The question whether a salary paid to a partner is an admissible deduction for purposes of income tax, or in other words the question whether a so called "salary" paid to a "partner" is really a salary or simply an allocation of profit, is a question of fact to be determined in each case, with reference to the circumstances (see *Electrical and Dental Stores versus Commissioner of Income tax, Punjab*, V, Srinivasan's Tax Cases pages 254-257—Lahore High Court).

(f) Interest on the proprietors' or partners' capital including interest on reserve or other funds (*cf* Allahabad High Court Case No. 223 of 1923, in the matter of Lalla Mal Hardeo Das Cotton Spinning Mill Co. of Hathras, I, Srinivasan's Tax Cases page 266),

(g) Private or personal expenses of the assessee,

(h) Rental value of property owned and occupied by the owner of a business for the purposes of the business,

(i) Losses sustained in former years,

(j) Any loss recoverable under an insurance or a contract of indemnity,

(k) Depreciation of any of the assets of the business other than the depreciation allowed under section 10 (2) (vi)

(l) Any sums paid on account of any cess, rate or tax levied on the profits or gains of any business or assessed at a proportion of or otherwise on the basis of any such profits or gains,

(m) Any expenditure of any kind which is not incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits

54 *Business deductions Irrecoverable Loans* [Section 10 (2)]—(i) Where an assessment is made of profits or income from a banking or money lending business, loans which cannot be recovered should be deducted from the assessed profits of such business at the time when such loans can be definitely proved to be irrecoverable. For example, if a banker has lent out 5 lakhs of rupees and received Rs. 50,000 as interest but has during the same year lost an irrecoverable loan of Rs. 25,000, he should be assessed on Rs. 25,000. Similarly if the same banker receiving Rs. 50,000 as interest on his loans suffers a loss of an irrecoverable loan amounting to one lakh during the same year, the income to be assessed to income tax from the money lending business in that year will be nil. The examples will apply whether the assessee had previously been assessed to income tax or not.

This instruction will also apply to the assessment of other traders where loans have been made in connection with the business and in which the loans are of the nature of the business and the loss is a true trading loss.

(iii) The irrecoverable loans in the sense referred to in this paragraph are sometimes confused with the 'bad debts' described in paragraph 50, but they are of a totally different nature. Money lent out on interest is the stock in trade of a money lender or banker and the loss of such stock in trade can clearly be regarded as a trading loss like the loss of the stock in trade of any other trader where the loss is not covered by insurance. In settling claims of this nature the question has always to be considered whether money-lending is or is not, a part of the business of the trader in question. The investment of savings or occasional loans made to acquaintances cannot be considered to be loans made in the course of trading.

55 Allowance on account of rent of business premises [Section 10 (2) (ii)]—The allowance referred to in this clause is only in respect of that portion of the premises in which the business is carried on and the same limitation applies to all allowances relating to premises or buildings in clauses (ii) (iv) (v) (vi) and (viii). Where premises are owned by the owner of the business of course no allowance on account of rent is permissible since the owner is not liable to pay tax on the annual value of such premises under section 9. Where the trader resides in a part of the business premises, the full rental cannot be set against the profits and the Income tax Officer must, in each case, determine the portion of the rent that may so be set off.

56 Allowances on account of repairs of business premises—(i) Where the trader is himself the owner of his business premises he is allowed as a deduction the amount spent on repairs each year on the portion of the premises used for the purposes of the business under section 10 (2) (v), where he is the tenant of the premises he is, under section 10 (2) (ii), allowed the amount expended by him on repairs if his lease requires him to execute repairs. Where the premises are occupied partly as a residence and partly for the purposes of a business the same proportion of the disbursements on repairs should be permitted to be deducted as is taken in calculating the rent permissible under section 10 (2) (i).

(ii) The phrase "current repairs" in section 10, sub section (2) (v) should be interpreted to mean such repairs required to keep building, machinery, plant and furniture, in serviceable condition, as are rendered necessary by ordinary wear and tear (as opposed to accidental or wilful damage or other unusual causes) and are of their nature recurrent (supposing that the owner displays reasonable care and prudence in keeping the asset, whatever it may be,

in good order) at comparatively short intervals—say, at least, once in two or three years. It also includes minor replacements (in respect of which it would be absurd to expect an entry to be made in a block account or similar record or in any records maintained for the purposes of calculating depreciation) and also mere adjustments of existing parts and in the case of machinery or plant, any replacement or renewal which is not so extensive as to destroy its identity.

(iii) Expenditure on anything that if it had been done when the asset was new, would have increased its capital value should be regarded as capital expenditure.

57 *Business—Allowance in respect of borrowed capital*
Section 10 (2) (iii) [—(i)]—(i) The allowance under this clause can only be given where payment of the interest is not in any way dependent on the earning of the profits. It cannot be allowed, therefore in respect of any borrowings the interest on which is not payable unless profits are earned or the interest on which varies according to the amount of the profits earned. In all cases it will be a question of fact whether the payment of interest is or is not actually dependent on the earning of profits. No allowance can be made in respect of the share capital of companies or of the capital put into a firm by the partners, but a company is entitled to an allowance of the interest paid on its debentures and a firm to an allowance of interest on money borrowed under a mortgage. On the other hand a firm alleging that it has no independent capital and that it is working only on capital lent by the partners at a definite rate of interest which must be deducted from the earnings of the firm before its profits can be declared is not entitled to allowance under this section unless definite proof is given that a particular partner has made a legal loan to the firm i.e. a loan under an instrument on which he can sue and under which interest at a fixed rate is to be paid to him annually irrespective of the earning of any profits. (Cf. Allahabad High Court Case No 223 of 1923 in the matter of Lalla Mal Hardeo Das Cotton Spinning Mill Co. of Hathras I, Srinivasan's Tax Cases page 266.) Similarly the share of profits given to Mohammedan depositors in lieu of interest on borrowed capital cannot be allowed as a business expense.

(ii) No rule has been made under the explanation to this clause defining what Mutual Benefit Societies are to have the benefit of the 'explanation'. It has been found that the explanation if applied is likely to give more trouble to the societies than the present procedure. Executive instructions have however been issued that in the case of such societies (which appear to be peculiar to the Madras Presidency) where the taxable income is Rs. 5,000 or under and where the shareholders or subscribers reside within the limits of the circle of one Income tax Officer, the company or society should not be assessed direct to income tax but

the principal officer should furnish the Income-tax Officer with a list of the amounts paid out to subscribers showing the original subscriptions or capital invested and the interest thereon and the Income tax Officer should ascertain what particular recipients of these payments are liable to tax and should add the amount of interest that they have received to the income on which they would otherwise have been assessed, that is, he should assess the recipients direct

58 *Business—Allowances in respect of insurance premia* [Section 10 (2) (iv)]—(i) The allowances under this clause are restricted to insurance policies taken out against the risk of damage or destruction of buildings, machinery, plant, furniture, stocks or stores used for the purposes of the particular business of which the profits or gains are being calculated and no allowance can be made on account of *premia* in regard to other insurances. Further, any sums not actually expended on *premia* but merely set aside by a company or firm as an insurance fund are simply a particular description of reserve and no allowance or deduction can be given in respect of such reserves

(ii) The Act does not contemplate the deduction of *premia* on account of insurance against a loss of profit. If, however, the owner, of a business elects to claim any such allowance, he should signify his intention to the Income tax Officer—and if he makes a declaration in writing, undertaking generally to pay the tax on any amounts recovered from an Insurance Company under any such policy or policies, the allowance will be granted in respect of the *premia* for any such policies that he may have taken out not more than a month before the date of such declaration or that he may take out subsequent thereto. Where no allowance is asked or allowed in respect of such policy any sums received from the Insurance Company on account of the policy will not be liable to tax

59 *Allowances in respect of depreciation*—[Section 10 (2) (vi)]—(i) The allowances permissible under this clause are prescribed in rule 8 and the information that must be furnished in order to obtain an allowance is set out in rule 9. It is only the particular classes of buildings, machinery, plant or furniture mentioned in rule 8 in respect of which the depreciation allowance can be claimed, and the buildings, machinery, plant or furniture for which depreciation allowance is claimed must be used for the purposes of the particular business of which the profits or gains are being computed. No allowance can be claimed on account of depreciation, for example, of any portion of a building which is used as a residence by the assessee. Further, the buildings, etc., must be the property of the assessee. No allowance can be claimed if they are leased from others

be allowed thereon in addition to the cost of repairs. No depreciation should be allowed on overhead equipment, i.e., trolley wires and connections. All expenditure on maintenance and renewals should be charged as working expenses, as and when incurred.

(ix) The item "Below ground—All to be charged to revenue" in exception (1) under item 6 (Mineral oil companies)—B (Field operations), in Rule 8 means that on the plant in question (pipes, etc.) below ground, depreciation is to be allowed at 100 per cent, so that if the profits are insufficient in any year to allow of the full 100 per cent, being written off against them, the balance can be carried forward under proviso (b) to section 10 (2) (c) of the Act to subsequent years.

(x) No depreciation allowances are granted to railways on account of depreciation of their rolling stock as renewal charges are allowed as a business deduction.

(xi) An assessee deriving income from a railway or tramway (other than an electric tramway) business may at his option require that in computing the profits or gains of such business the following allowances shall be made in lieu of the allowances specified in clauses (v), (vi) and (vii) of sub-section (2) of section 10 of the Act, namely

The actual expenditure incurred by the assessee during the previous year on repairs, replacements, and renewals of plant, machinery, buildings and furniture which are the property of the assessee.

If he, however, has exercised the option referred to above in any year, he shall not be entitled to withdraw that option in any subsequent year without the consent of the Commissioner of Income tax.

(xii) No depreciation allowance can be allowed on professional equipment, e.g., surgical and dental instruments, because as the law stands, depreciation on machinery and plant, etc., can only be allowed in computing income from business and not under section 11 in computing income from a profession. The cost, of replacing (as distinguished from original and additional purchases) such instruments should be allowed as an expenditure under section 11 (2).

(xiii) As stated in paragraph 53 no allowance can be made on account of the depreciation of the assets of a business other than the particular items mentioned in this sub-clause and in rule 8. No depreciation allowance for example is permissible to provide for the amortisation of capital sums paid on account of the purchase of the lease of a mine or for the depreciation of wasting assets such as coal. Depreciation allowances should, however, be allowed for sinking shafts, tramways and sidings in coal mines, which are included in the term "plant."

(21c) Where a business of such a nature that the profits derived from it were not previously liable to tax owing to a special exemption conferred either by statute or by notification, or rule having the force of law (examples are Sluicing Companies and Indigo Companies), is taxed for the first time, the assessee is not entitled to claim in the first year of taxation, under proviso (b) to section 10 (2) (ci), accumulated depreciation allowances for all the years during which the profits of the business were not liable to tax. But in such cases depreciation must be allowed year by year for the full period of 20 years (or whatever it may be)

(2d) Shares and securities held as part of the capital of a business should be similarly dealt with. So long as shares or securities continue to be held by a company, firm or individual as part of his or its capital, any depreciation or appreciation in their market value is outside the scope of the Income tax Act and similarly, when the value of shares and securities so held (for example, the securities constituting the reserve fund of a bank or other company) is realised, the transaction is a capital transaction, and no account should be taken for income tax purposes of any profit or loss resulting from the sale. On the other hand where an individual company or firm habitually uses part of his or its resources in the purchase of securities or shares with a view to obtaining profit on their sale and the subsequent re-investment of the proceeds, the individual company or firm is, in altering his or its investments carrying on a trade for the sake of obtaining profit therefrom, and the profits secured or losses incurred are trade profits or losses which must be taken into account in determining the assessment to income tax. It will, therefore, always be a question of fact to be decided on the merits of each case whether the changes in investment are of sufficiently systematic a character to constitute the exercise of a trade but if they are the profits therefrom are liable to assessment, and an allowance must be made for any losses in calculating the amount of tax payable.

60 *Business—Obsolescence allowances* [Section 10 (2) (cii)]—(i) It must be particularly noted that the allowances under this clause can only be given where the machinery or plant becomes obsolete. Where machinery or plant is sold for reasons other than that it has become obsolete, no allowance can be given. Where a machine is sold no allowance can be given if the facts present evidence that the machine is not obsolete.

(ii) The amount allowed for obsolescence is, again, calculated upon the original cost to the owner. The amount to be given is the amount of such original cost to the owner as reduced by the depreciation allowances under clause (ci) and the amount for which the machine is actually sold or its scrap value. For example, a machine costing Rs 10,000 on which a depreciation allowance of 10 per cent of the original cost is admissible is sold after 5

years for Rs 2,000. The original owner gets Rs 5,000 for depreciation and nothing for obsolescence as the machine is not scrapped or sold on account of obsolescence. The second owner gets also an allowance at the rate of 10 per cent, and as the cost of the machine to him was Rs 2,000, his annual allowance is Rs 200. If owing to its becoming out of date the machine is scrapped useless after three years then in the year in which it is so scrapped the second owner can claim Rs 1,400 for obsolescence. No allowance for obsolescence is obviously permissible if the machine lasts 10 years or more with any one owner. This will apply also where the second owner is not merely a purchaser but a "successor" to the business of his predecessor to which the machine originally belonged.

61. Business—Allowance on account of dead or useless animals [Section 10 (2) (vi a)]—The allowance in respect of live stock that has died or become permanently useless to the assessee should be granted whether the live stock is replaced or not.

62. Allowance on account of rates or taxes [Section 10 (2) (viii)]—The allowance under this clause covers only the land revenue and local rates or municipal taxes paid in respect of the portion of the premises used for the purposes of the business. In assessing income from business a local rate or tax which is payable irrespective of whether profits are made or not should be treated as expenditure incurred solely for the purposes of earning profits or gains within the meaning of section 10 (2) (ix) if the rate or tax is not an admissible deduction under section 10 (2) (viii). No allowance can be given on account of any other rates or taxes whatsoever. All rates and taxes therefore whether levied on the profits of a business or which are charged on the proprietor of a business in respect of anything other than the actual portion of the premises used for the purposes of the business must be disallowed. (See also paragraph 69 and Patna High Court Case No. 102 of 1920, in the matter of Raja Jyoti Prasad Singh Deo of Kishipur I. Srinivasan's Tax Cases page 103.)

63. Business—Allowance on account of bonus paid to employes [Section 10 (2) (vi a)]—The allowance under this clause covers any sum paid as bonus or commission to an employe for service rendered if such sum would not have been payable to him as profits or dividends if it had not been paid as bonus or commission provided that the amount is reasonable with reference to his pay and conditions of service, the profits of the business for the year in question and the general practice in similar businesses.

64. Miscellaneous business deductions [Section 10 (2) (ix)]
—(i) While the Act makes no provision for contributions by employers to private provident funds constituted for the benefit of their employes being deducted in arriving at business income liable to

tax, contributions to such provident funds by employers should be allowed as a business expense in all cases where the funds are constituted as irrecoverable trusts and where no part of the employers' contributions can be recovered by them. Where, however, such funds remain in the hands or under the control of the employers, no contributions by them can be allowed as a business expense, but in such cases actual payments made to employees leaving the service of the employer should be allowed as a business expense in the year in which such payments are made so far as such payments are made from the contributions of the employers whether in that year or in preceding years. As regards employers' contributions to "recognised provident funds, see paragraphs 24 and 31.

(ii) The same remarks apply to superannuation funds or reserves for the purposes of providing pensions to ex-employees. Actual sums paid as pensions to ex-employees or to the widow or children of an ex-employee should, however, be allowed as a business expense where the pensionary payment is a fixed or recurring one, but no claims on account of pensions should be entertained where the "pensions" are paid to persons who have or who at any time had a share or interest in the business.

(iii) Premia paid by an employer to cover the risk of liability to compensate any of his employees for injuries under the Workmen's Compensation or Accident Insurance Act (VIII of 1923) should be treated as business expenses and allowed under section 10 (2) (ix) as a deduction in assessing income from business.

(iv) The following principle should be observed in dealing with claims that *bond fide* expenditure for the welfare of the employees of a business should be allowed as a business expense. No contributions towards expenditure incurred by outside bodies which may benefit the employees of a company or firm incidentally with members of the general public, should be allowed such as contribution for the support of clubs, recreation grounds, religious institutions, dispensaries hospitals schools and the like. If, on the other hand an assessee maintains a school or a dispensary solely for the benefit of his employees reasonable expenditure on the upkeep of such an institution should be allowed as a working expense. Similarly expenditure incurred in the maintenance of a conservancy staff employed to keep the surroundings of the dwellings of the employees of a concern in a sanitary condition should be allowed. In no case however should any capital expenditure be allowed such as, for example, the amounts expended on the construction of latrines, drains water works or hospitals.

(v) Sums embezzled by an employee are an admissible charge against the business of his employer.

(vi) Assessee sometimes receive from their constituents payments intended to cover Railway expenses, cooly charges, etc, which they have to incur in the course of their business. When payments are made out of the sums and are debited specifically to constituents they may be allowed as deductions from the assessable income, without insisting on strict proof of payment by the production of vouchers, provided that it is reasonably certain that the payments have been made.

(vii) Indian traders and business men charge their customers or clients a small fee on each transaction—for example so many pies on each bag of some commodity sold—the proceeds of which are supposed to be devoted to various religious, charitable or educational purposes. Such *customary* subscriptions by clients and customers for religious or charitable (including educational), purposes, and the corresponding expenditure by the assessee, should be left out of account altogether in computing the taxable income, provided that the Income tax Officer is reasonably satisfied that the sums in question are really applied by the assessee ultimately (and not necessarily in the year of collection) to the object for which they were ostensibly collected. No attempt should be made to separate these subscriptions from the trade expenses of the customers or clients to whom they are charged and to disallow them as not being trade expenses.

(viii) Sums received for political purposes should be included in income and the corresponding expenditure on these purposes should not be allowed as a deduction from the taxable income.

(ix) Strictly speaking, the cost of audits and similar operations conducted specially for income tax purposes whether in connection with assessments, with appeals, or with revision petitions cannot be allowed as a deduction from taxable profits [Ruling of the Madras High Court in *Secretary, Board of Revenue (Income tax) Madras, versus D Munisami Chetty & Sons I. Srinivasan's Tax Cases*, page 227].

(x) The reason for this is, of course that whereas an audit or similar operation conducted in the ordinary course of business is properly treated as a "business expense", it is clear that one conducted purely in connection with Income tax proceedings cannot be said to be incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits or gains subject to income tax [see section 10 (2) (ix)]. Since, however, there may be difficulty in individual cases in determining whether an audit or similar operation has been conducted wholly or partly for business purposes and, in the latter case, what portion of the expenditure incurred in connection with it can properly be treated as a business expense, it has been decided that audit or other accountancy services in connection with an assessee's accounts for the previous year rendered before his return of income is

made, if such a return is made on the due date, or within any extended period allowed by the Income tax Officer for its submission, should be treated as work done for ordinary business purposes and therefore the expenditure incurred thereon should be regarded as an admissible deduction in computing taxable income

(xi) The question as to what is capital or revenue expenditure in respect of a tea garden, to which depends on certain general principles established in the case of Vallam-English Tax Cases, 329) establishes certain principles which are applicable to their case. The first is that the cost of the *upkeep* (e.g., weeding and draining) of an area that is not yet bearing may be charged to revenue. While expenditure on the maintenance of an area that has not reached maturity may be classified as revenue expenditure, any income derived from the sale of tea at this stage is on the same footing as income from the sale of tea at any other stage and should be taken into account in computing the taxable income of the concern. The second principle is that any expenditure that creates a potential source of recurring revenue at whatever stage in the development or working of the estate is capital expenditure. The source of revenue in tea gardens is the tea bushes and whenever a bush is planted, a potential source of revenue is created. It is the individual bush that must be considered and not an area planted with such bushes. In concession, however, to representations that an filling or supplying is in many cases necessary in order to keep a tea garden in a state of efficiency and that to regard expenditure on such operations as capital expenditure will mean hardship, a proviso has been added in Rule 23 to the effect that an allowance will be made on account of planting bushes in replacement of bushes that have died or become permanently useless in an area already planted, unless such area has previously been abandoned. This concession is extended only to tea gardens in British India, since Rule 24 applies only to such gardens.

65 *Method of converting the net profits of sterling companies into rupee for the purposes of income tax*—Where the business of a sterling company is transacted entirely in India, there is no need for the Income tax Officer to look at the sterling accounts as he can get a record and ask for a return of the transactions in rupees. He should act in the same way in cases where the profits of the Indian branch of a company operating in other countries can be separately ascertained. In the case of a company operating through local branches in different countries where the profits of the Indian branches cannot be ascertained separately but have to be deducted from the total sterling profits of the company from all its operations, the net profits of the company for the purposes of assessment to Indian income tax should be converted into rupees at the rate of exchange ruling on the last day of the year to which

the account relates unless the Income-tax Officer is able, by an examination of the accounts, to ascertain the average rate of remittances throughout the year and to deduce from that the rupee profits of the Indian branches.

66. *Premia on issue of shares*—The premia received by a company on issue of shares are capital receipts, and, as such, not chargeable to tax. In the same way, the cost of issuing shares is capital expenditure and cannot be allowed as a deduction for income-tax purposes.

67. *Professional earnings—Deductions.* [Section 11 (2).]—
(i) Any expenditure that is claimed as a deduction under this sub-section must have been incurred solely for the purposes of the profession or vocation. No deduction can be allowed in respect of personal expenses of the assessee or expenses of the assessee or expenses of a capital nature; but an allowance should be made in respect of depreciation of buildings and depreciation and obsolescence in respect of machinery, apparatus, appliances, plant, furniture or other Capital assets used in a profession. The term, "Capital assets" is intended to include books purchased by an assessee for the purpose of his profession. Two conditions must be satisfied before a claim for depreciation or obsolescence can be admitted firstly, that the machinery, plant, etc., in respect of which a claim is made should be used solely for the purposes of the profession or vocation the earnings from which are computed and secondly, that they should be the property of the assessee. No allowance can be claimed if they are leased from others.

(ii) The conditions specified in section 10 (2) (vi) and (vii) regarding the calculation of depreciation, etc., apply to cases under this sub-section also, viz., (1) the particulars prescribed should be furnished to the Income-tax Officer; (2) where full allowance cannot be made in any year owing to there being no earnings at all or the earnings being insufficient to grant the full allowance, the allowance or part of the allowance to which effect has not been given should be carried forward to succeeding years; and (3) the aggregate of all the allowances made should not exceed the original cost to the assessee. An obsolescence allowance granted under this sub-section should be limited to the difference between the original cost to the assessee of the machinery, etc., as reduced by the depreciation allowance already granted and the scrap value or sale price as the case may be.

68. *Income from "other sources".—Deductions* (Section 10).—The interest paid on money borrowed for the purchase of shares or securities can only be set against the income obtained from the shares or securities where it is proved either by a banker's certificate or otherwise that the borrowing has been definitely and solely for that purpose, but where such proof is afforded, an allowance should be given.

69. *Deductions on account of taxes paid.*—(i) No deduction is permissible in computing the income, profits or gains on account of any taxes or rates paid in respect of such income, profits or gains except that a local rate or tax which is payable irrespective of whether profits are made or not (see paragraph 6) is to be allowed as deduction from income from business. Section 10 (2) (iii) of the Act allows as a deduction from business profits sums paid on account of land revenue, local rates or municipal taxes in respect of premises used for the purposes of a business. This specific provision has been inserted because the local rates paid on account of such premises are usually in the nature of a payment for services rendered (e.g. supply of water, conservancy arrangements, etc.), but that allowance is closely restricted to a local tax or rate levied in respect of the premises used for the purpose of the business. No deduction is allowed for any other local rate or tax such as for example local taxes varying according to the income or profits of a business. Nor is any deduction on account of a local rate or tax on property allowed from the annual value of property which is taxable under section 9. Similarly no allowance is permissible on account of income tax or super tax paid by an assessee. Where property, profits or gain are liable to taxation in other countries or by other authorities in British India all these authorities are taxing the same property or profits for different purposes. In the Patna High Court Case No. 102 of 1920 in the matter of Raja Jyoti Prasad Singh Deo of Kachupur (I. Srivastava's Tax Cases, page 103), it was held that the amounts paid for cesses by a person deriving an income from rent of collieries and from royalties on the amount of coal raised from the collieries are not to be deducted in computing the amount of his assessable income, and it was clearly stated that "the payment of a tax which is conditional on the making of an income and which has to be calculated on the amount of such income after it has come into existence cannot be said to be expenditure for the making of such income".

(ii) Again in the Madras High Court, Case No. 11 of 1920, Chief Commissioner of Income tax, Madras versus The Eastern Extension Australasia and China Telegraph Co., Ltd. (I. Srivastava's Tax Cases, page 120), it was held that in computing the profits of a non resident company under the provisions of rule 33 the taxes payable in other countries in respect of the profits of the company are not to be deducted.

70. *Taxation of a Hindu undivided family* (Sections 14 and 25 A) —(i) A Hindu undivided family is treated as a separate entity for income tax purposes. It is taxed like an individual at a graded scale according to its total income and no account is taken of how that income is distributed amongst the individual members when such individual members are assessed to income tax or super-tax in respect of their separate income. This applies even in cases

where the amount of the income of the Hindu undivided family is less than Rs. 2,000 and is, therefore, not liable to taxation in the hands of the manager of the family. The same remarks apply to super-tax.

(ii) Section 25-A will only apply if a member of a Hindu undivided family claims that it has become divided. If, however, the family prefers to go on being assessed as undivided though really divided, the Income-tax Officer has no authority to act under this Section. If the Income tax Officer has not passed an order under section 25 A (1) in respect of a Hindu family hitherto assessed as undivided, such family shall be deemed to continue to be a Hindu undivided family.

(iii) The taxation of the income of a Hindu undivided family thus differs from the taxation of the income of an unregistered firm since where the profits of an unregistered firm are not liable to taxation in the hands of the firm, such profits are taxed in the hands of the individual partners both for the purposes of income-tax [section 14 (2) (b) and section 16 (1)] and super-tax (section 55 proviso), and where the profits are taxed in the hands of the unregistered firm, the share of such profits of each partner is included in his "total income" for the purpose of determining the rate at which he shall pay income-tax on his other income [section 16 (1)].

(iv) Where the income, profits and gains of a member of an undivided Hindu family consist of his personal earnings and acquisitions by his own exertions, they must be treated as his self-acquired property and not as joint family property, unless they flow from the employment in business or otherwise of the joint funds.

(v) Khojas (and Cutchi Memons), not being Hindus, joint families composed of such persons are not Hindu undivided families for the purposes of the Act.

(vi) Jain and Sikh undivided families should be treated as Hindu undivided families, unless in any particular case, the assesses claim that they should not be treated as such. Where such a claim is put forward, it is for the assessee to prove the existence of some special custom or practice applicable to the family in question which would justify its not being treated as a Hindu undivided family.

(vii) For the method of serving notices or requisitions on a Hindu undivided family see paragraph 137.

71. *Taxation of a firm*—(i) For the difference between a registered and unregistered firm, see paragraph 10.

(ii) While income tax is leviable on the profits of a registered firm at the maximum rate (see Finance Act), and while under section 48 (2) a member of a registered firm is entitled to get a refund

both in cases where the income of the member is below the minimum chargeable with income-tax, and in cases where the maximum rate is greater than the rate applicable to his total income, it is desirable that, so far as possible, such refunds should be avoided.

(iii) The question of refund does not arise if the personal income of none of the partners liable to Indian Income-tax including his share in the firm (whether he be resident or non resident) is less than Rs. one lakh. In other cases, if each of the non-resident partners is a British subject or a subject of an Indian State and produces with his individual return of income adequate evidence of the amount of his foreign income that is to be taken into account in determining his claim to a refund, and all the resident partners (if any) file returns of their individual incomes the Income-tax Officer, on being satisfied that the whole of the profits of the registered firm are accounted for in these personal statements, should charge the partners direct at the rate appropriate to their total income.

(iv) In view of sub section 3 of section 19 this procedure cannot be applied to the following cases —

- (1) Firms in which one partner at least is a non-resident foreign subject (other than a subject of an Indian State) to whom no refund can be due in any case.
- (2) Firms in which one partner at least is a non-resident British subject or subject of an Indian State to whom a refund may or may not be due—that is, who has not yet produced adequate evidence as to the amount of his foreign income.
- (3) Firms in which in addition to non-resident partners there is any resident partner who has not filed a return of his total income.

(v) The demand notice in respect of the profits of such firms must be addressed to the firm, and no individual assessments should be made on, or demand notices issued to the partners in respect of their shares of the profits of the firm. The position will be just as though the firm were an *unregistered firm*. If a partner has other income he will be assessed on that, separately, and of course his total income will include his share of the profits of the firm. The share due by each partner of the income-tax on the profits of the firm should be intimated to him informally, with an indication that this is done merely as a matter of convenience and does not affect the liability of the firm as such for the income-tax on the whole of its profits. Separate assessments on partners will also have to be made for super-tax, if necessary.

(vi) For the method of setting-off a loss of profits of a registered firm against other income of a partner see paragraph 94.

(vii) In computing the total income of a member of a registered firm or unregistered firm for the purposes of income tax or super tax there should be included in that total income 'such an amount of the profits or gains of the firm as is proportionate to his share in the firm'. This particular phraseology has been adopted in section 14 (2) (b) and in the proviso to section 55 in order to make it clear that it is the proportionate share of a partner in the whole of the assessable profits of a firm that is to be taken into account in determining his total income, and not merely the amount that he removes from the possession of the firm. Some partnership deeds, for example, provide that the partners cannot remove more than a certain proportion of the profits in any year or, again, that a certain proportion of the profits must be distributed in charity. It is now made clear in the Act that it is the whole of his proportionate share in the total assessable profits of the firm that is to be taken into account and that that proportionate share cannot be reduced by any consideration of how those profits are utilised.

(viii) For the method of dealing with a change in the constitution of a firm see paragraph 96

(ix) For liability in cases of discontinuance of a business owned by a firm see paragraph 97

(x) For the method of serving notices or requisitions on a firm see paragraph 137

72 Taxation of associations of individuals—Section 14 (2) (c) and Section 23 A—An association of individuals other than a firm, Company or a Hindu undivided family, is liable to income-tax and super tax as if it were an individual. Tax is not payable by an assessee in respect of any sum which he receives as his share of the profits or gains of an association the profits or gains of which have been assessed to income tax, but such sum will be included in his "total income" to determine his liability to income tax and the rate applicable to him.

73 Exemptions on account of life insurance (Section 15)—
(i) Under the provisions of section 7 (1) proviso and section 15 an abatement of income tax is given after the assessment of the tax has taken place, on such portion of an assessee's income as may have been—

(i) deducted from his salary under the authority and with the permission of the Government for the purpose of securing a deferred annuity to him or making provision for his wife or children [section 7 (1) proviso],

(ii) paid by him to an Insurance Company in respect of an insurance or deferred annuity on his own life or on the life of his wife or

(iii) paid by him as a contribution to any of the provident funds mentioned in paragraph 23

Provided that the total amount on which an abatement will be permitted under this provision may not exceed one sixth of the total income of the assessee

(ii) Contributions to the Widows, Orphans and Old Age Contributory Pension Fund, 1925, are exempt from income tax since they are deducted under the authority of Government from the salaries of the soldiers concerned for the purpose of securing to them a deferred annuity and of making provision for their wives and children

(iii) Compulsory allotments from a soldier's pay made to his wife in England under Article 886 of Royal Warrant for Pay are exempt from income tax since they are deducted under the authority of Government for purposes of making provision whether present or future for the wife

(iv) Deductions at source on account of contributions made by an officer to provide passage money for his widow and orphans under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Funds Regulations are exempt from income tax as the contributions are in the nature of life insurance premium. Under the rules a certificate of health is required before an officer can contribute and the contribution which he has to pay is regulated according to the age of the officer concerned

(v) Out of the premia paid in respect of a policy that covers the risks of sickness and accidental injury and also the risk of death, only so much as is attributable to the risk of death (from whatsoever cause) is admissible as deduction from the income liable to tax. The portion of the premia so attributable should be settled in consultation with the Insurance Company concerned whose formula should be accepted unless there appears to be some strong ground for modifying it

(vi) No rebate of income tax is allowed on any sum withdrawn by an assessee from his Provident Fund in order to pay his life insurance premium

(vii) Rebate of income tax in respect of a premium paid on account of life insurance is admissible to a partner of a registered firm individually whose income is taxed at source in addition to the refund of tax to which he may be entitled under section 48

(viii) It is to be particularly noted that the insurances in respect of which this concession is granted are insurances *on the life of the assessee himself or his wife* and not any other form of insurance whatsoever. The solitary exception is in the case of a Hindu undivided family in the case of which insurance are permissible *on the life of any male member of the family or of the wife of any such member and not merely on the life of the head or manager of the family*. But though insurance *on the life of a child* do not

entitle the assessee to the concession, it should be noted that certain kinds of insurance which are for the benefit of the child should be treated for the purposes of section 15 as insurances on the life of the assessee. Policies are often taken by assessees with a view to securing a provision of a lump sum for their children for their marriage, education or other purposes at a stipulated time and the sum assured becomes payable on that date even if the subscriber dies after paying one premium only. An insurance of this kind is really an insurance on the life of the assessee as it is designed to secure in the event of the assessee's early death (though not immediately after his death) a benefit considerably greater in amount than the annual payments which he has made and consequently contributions to such policies are eligible for rebate under section 15 (1). The criterion that should be adopted in such cases is whether or not there is a contract dependent on the life of the assessee.

(ix) For the purpose of an abatement claimed by an assessee under this section insurance premium payable in sterling should be converted at the rate of exchange in force on the day on which the premium payment was made in cases where the assessee is unable to state the actual cost of remittance.

(x) A claim for abatement under this section must, if the payment is made otherwise than by a deduction from salary, be supported either—

- (a) by the original receipt of the Insurance Company or fund,
- (b) where the claim is made by a servant of the Government or of a local authority, by a copy of the original receipt presented along with the original to the officer who pays the salary and attested by that officer who should after such attestation return the original with a note endorsed upon it that it has been produced and allowed for a copy being attached to the bill sent with the list of payments
- (c) by a duplicate receipt or certificate of payment given by the Insurance Company or provident fund provided a certificate is given that the original receipt is lost or is not forthcoming, or
- (d) where an insurance company does not issue a formal receipt by a certificate of payment of the premium.

(xi) Where the Income Tax Officer is satisfied that none of the above prescribed documents can be produced without an amount of delay, expense or inconvenience which under the circumstances of the case would be unreasonable he may accept such other proof of payment of the premium as he may deem sufficient.

Abatement on account of insurance can be given effect to by the person deducting income tax from salary at the time of payment under section 18 (2)

Where the payment on account of insurance premium, etc., is not claimed at the time when tax is deducted from salary, it may be claimed in the assessment and in the return given by assessee under section 22(2) or if no assessment is made, a refund on account of such rebate may be claimed under section 18 A

When strictly speaking abatements on account of insurance premium should only be made in assessing the income of the year in which the premium were paid the rigid enforcement of this interpretation is likely to cause considerable inconvenience to assesses who desire that the abatement should be given effect to when tax is deducted from their monthly salary particularly in cases where the premium have been paid to foreign companies towards the end of a financial year and the receipt for the premium are not forthcoming until the following financial year. In such cases abatements of insurance premium may be allowed by officers responsible for deducting income tax from salaries under section 18 (2) at the time of payment of the salary provided that the premium in respect of which abatement is claimed have been paid within six calendar months ending with the close of the month for which the salary is drawn

While the officers responsible for deducting income tax at the source under section 18 (2) of the Act should allow an abatement where claimed, they need not carry out a check to see whether the abatement claimed under this section exceeds one sixth of the salary of the officers concerned. This can be looked after by the Income tax Officer to whom returns are furnished under section 21. The deducting authority should however see that claims for such abatements are made within the period prescribed

It is to be particularly noted that this abatement does not apply to super tax section 10 being made inapplicable to super tax by section 58

74 Tax deducted or collected at source to be included in income—Section 16 (2) (which provides that the amount received by a shareholder in a company by way of dividend shall be increased by the amount of income tax payable by the company in respect of the dividend received) and section 18 (4) (which provides that where income tax is deducted at the source from salaries and interest on securities the tax so deducted shall, for the purposes of computing the income of an assessee, be deemed to be income received) have been inserted in order to make it clear that in the cases of taxation at the source and of the deduction of tax at the

source it is the gross amount of the income (i.e. including the tax deducted) which is to be taken into account in determining the rate at which an assessee shall be liable to income tax on the rest of his income and also his income for liability to super tax.

75 Restriction of income tax where margin of income above a certain limit is small (Section 17)—(i) Section 17 is designed to remedy the anomaly which previously existed where an assessee with an income just in excess of one of the stages in the Finance Act and therefore liable to pay income tax at a higher rate than if his income were just below that stage found himself, after the payment of the tax, worse off than he would have been had his taxable income been below that stage.

Illustration—The amounts of tax given in the illustrations below include surcharge of 25 per cent imposed by the Indian Finance (Supplementary and Extending) Act, 1931, except in the case of incomes below Rs 2,000. Tax on incomes between Rs 1,000 and 1,999 has been calculated at 4 pias in the rupee.

Income	Tax payable if section 17 had not been passed	Tax payable under section 17
999	Nil	Nil
1,000	₹0 13	1 0
1,000	21 4	21 0
1,000	41 10	41 10
	42 10	42 10

tions referred.

15 (1) should not be regarded as —

of working the two sections concurrently is as illustrated in the following example —

(ii) If a man's total income is Rs 5,010 and he pays Rs 100 as Insurance premium, the tax he should pay is that on Rs 4,999 minus Rs 100 (=Rs 1,899) at six pias plus Rs 11. The tax payable will be the same as if his total income is Rs 5,010 of which Rs 100 is derived from tax-free securities or from an unregistered firm that has been assessed to income tax but if the Rs 100 were derived from a registered firm or from dividends the total tax to be suffered would be Rs 206 5 0 against which credit would have to be given for the tax indirectly suffered on the share of the firm's income or the dividend Rs 16 1 0 so that the net amount payable would be Rs 189 6 0.

(iv) The following points should be borne in mind in applying section 17 where a portion of the assessee's income is derived from an unregistered firm that has paid income-tax —

- (a) Income-tax is not "payable" by a partner in a firm on his share of the firm's income
- (b) Relief is to be given to an assessee in respect of the "income tax payable by him"
- (c) Section 17 is to be applied (a) 'where necessary', (b) in order to "reduce" the tax and (c) so that the result of an assessee's total income exceeding a sum after which the rate of tax rises, shall not be that the extra tax due to the rise in the rate is greater than the excess of the total income over the maximum sum liable to the lower rate. The section is not to be applied where it is not necessary to do so, that is, where the result of applying it would not be to reduce the tax

(v) For the purpose of calculating the tax payable by an assessee under section 17, surcharge imposed by the Indian Finance Act, 1934, should be calculated on the rate of tax applicable to the next lower stage of income and then to the amount of tax so arrived at should be added the amount by which his total income exceeds the next lower stage without adding any surcharge on the latter amount. For example, the tax payable on an income of Rs 5,000 will be the tax payable on Rs 4,999 at the rate of 6 pies per rupee, viz, Rs 156-4 plus surcharge of 25 per cent on this amount, viz, Rs 39 1 plus the difference between Rs 5,000 and 4,999, viz, Re 1. Surcharge will not be calculated on the whole amount of tax, viz, Rs 157 4 but only on Rs 156 4.

76. *Deduction of the tax at source* — (i) Section 18 of the Act provides for the deduction of tax at the source as distinguished from taxation at the source referred to in paragraph 11. It provides for the income tax being deducted by the persons responsible for making payments of salaries or 'interest on securities' before such payments reach the hands of the recipients. The section also requires all persons responsible for paying any interest, not being interest on securities, to a non resident to deduct at the time of payment income tax and super tax therefrom if the amount of such interest exceeds the maximum amount which is not chargeable with super-tax. Similarly where a dividend payable to a non-resident shareholder exceeds the maximum which is not chargeable with supertax the company paying the dividend should deduct supertax at the time of payment. In respect of the two last mentioned sources of income the Income-tax Officer is also empowered to direct the person responsible for paying them to deduct tax if he has reason to believe that the total income of such non-residents

they need not be taxed in the employees' hands whether by deduction or by direct assessment till the drawings are adjusted against salary actually earned and are claimed as business expenditure by the employer.

(iii) The obligation to deduct income-tax under this head now applies to all employers.

(iv) For the power of an employer to allow abatements on account of insurance premia see paragraph 73. As regards private employers, it may be noted that it is open to them to make these allowances on account of insurance premia or not according as it may suit the convenience of themselves and their employees as, if such rebate is not given when the tax is deducted at the source, it may be claimed by the employee in the following year, if he is assessed under section 23, either as a refund or as a set-off against any amount due by him.

(v) As regards the meaning of the word "salaries" see paragraph 36.

(vi) For the deduction from "salaries" of arrears of tax due see paragraph 115.

78. Deduction at source of tax on "interest on securities"
(See paragraph 39).—(i) The only securities of the Government of India (other than income-tax free securities) from the interest on which income-tax is not deducted in advance are Treasury Bills.

(ii) As the person paying interest on securities has no information regarding the total income of the person to whom the payment is made, section 18 (3) provides that deductions of income tax from "interest on securities" shall be made at the maximum rate fixed by the Finance Act. Where the total income of the person receiving the interest on securities is less than the income to which the maximum rate applies, he is entitled under the provisions of section 18 (3), to claim a refund. In order to simplify the procedure in connection with refunds, section 18 (9) makes it obligatory upon the person deducting income tax from the interest on securities to issue to all security-holders a certificate in the form prescribed in rule 13 or 13-A specifying the amount of tax deducted from the interest and the rate at which it has been deducted. The form of certificate attached to rule 13 is suitable for Government securities only, while that attached to rule 13-A provides for securities issued by local authorities and companies and covers the case of securities payable to bearer. It frequently happens, however, that security holders hand over their securities and bond to their bankers for collection. In that event the certificate given by the person deducting the income tax from the security would be given to a bank for a whole block of securities. In such a case the

(iii) A person who has other income liable to tax may, instead of claiming a refund, get the amount set off against the amount due from him in the assessment made on him under section 23 by filling up the form prescribed in rule 19

(iv) The certificate under section 18 (9) must be taken by the Income tax Officer of the area in which the claimant or assessee is assessed or resides (see rule 39) as conclusive evidence of the payment of the tax, both where a refund is claimed in cash and where a set off against the tax assessed on other income is claimed

(v) While these arrangements will facilitate the making of refunds, it is desirable that refunds should be avoided as far as possible. There are, for example, certain institutions, authorities and funds, the income of which is exempt from tax under the provisions of section 4(3). Similarly there are persons whose assessable income is less than Rs 2,000 and who are not, therefore, liable to tax. There are other cases where the Income tax Officer may be satisfied that the income of a holder of security while liable to tax is not likely to fluctuate so widely as to alter the rate appropriate to the total income. The Income tax Officer must, in all proper cases, on application made by the assessee may issue a certificate authorising the person paying the interest on securities to make no deduction of tax or to deduct tax at a lower rate than the maximum. The certificates will be granted to residents outside British India by the Income tax Officer, Non residents Refund Circle, Bombay, and to others by the Income-tax Officers concerned. Such a certificate might be in the following form —

Income tax Office

Dated

193

To

I hereby authorise (1)

to deduct income tax at the rate of (2)

per cent in the rupee

when paying the interest on the following securities to their present holder

The authorisation will remain in force until

(3)
cancelled by me



Description of securities

(1) Name and address of person paying the interest (2) Rate of Income-tax sanctioned (3) Name of person receiving interest

Income tax Office

(vi) Such certificates when issued should remain in force until they are cancelled and should not be required to be renewed annually.

(vii) The person, who should apply for exemption certificates in respect of interest on securities belonging to estates vested in the Administrator General or the Official Trustee, will be the same as the person who is entitled to claim a refund in respect of such securities as explained in paragraph 116 below.

(viii) When the owner of a security to whom a certificate is granted according to these instructions has endorsed the security to his bank for collection of interest, the officer responsible for paying the interest regards the bank as the real holder of the security and takes no cognisance of any arrangement that may have been entered into between the real owner of the security and the bank, with the result that the certificate standing in the name of the real owner of the security granted by the Income-tax Officer becomes inoperative. Again sometimes the collecting banks purchase securities on behalf of their constituents and hold these in their own names and do not endorse them in favour of their constituents who are the actual owners. In such cases the owners obtain exemption certificates from the Income tax authorities on production of the bank's Safe Custody Receipts issued in their favour and other proofs if necessary. To avoid the possibility of paying officers refusing to act on the exemption certificate in all such cases, Treasury Officers have been instructed to act on such certificates when presented in respect of securities referred to above, if together with the exemption certificate a declaration by the bank is presented to the effect that the security continues to be the property of the person named as the owner in the exemption certificate.

(ix) Applications for refund of income tax from residents of an Indian State who own securities whether of the Government of India, a local authority or a Company or hold shares in a Company in British India should as in the case of residents outside India, be made to the Income tax Officer, Non Residents Refund Circle, Bombay. The Income tax Officer will, however, allow a claimant who resides in an Indian State, the option of receiving payment of the refund through the Political Officer in that State, that is to say, the refund voucher that will be issued by the Income tax Officer will be made payable, if the person applying for the refund so desires, at the Political Treasury of the Government of India in the particular Indian State, or if there is no treasury under the control of the Political Officer, at the prescribed British Indian Treasury.

79. Securities held by Indian States or by Ruling Princes and Chiefs—(i) An Indian State is not assessable to any income tax or super tax except under the Government Trading Taxation Act, 1926 (III of 1926), that is to say, unless the State carries on a trade or business. Interest on securities held by Indian States is therefore, not taxable. Interest on Government securities alone

held by Ruling Princes or Chiefs as individuals, that is, not as the property of the State, is taxable under the law, but it has been exempted under section 60 of the Act (item No. 8 of paragraph 17). It is, therefore, no longer necessary that the authorities responsible for the payment of interest on Government securities should be supplied with information enabling them to discriminate between those that are the property of the State and those that are the property of the Ruler; but it is still necessary that such authorities before paying the interest without deducting income-tax should have evidence that the income-tax authorities are satisfied that the particular security in question is eligible to exemption on one or other of the grounds already mentioned. No such evidence is required where Government securities are held in the names of the Rulers of Indian States in the special non-transferable form prescribed by Rule 33 of the Indian Securities Rules, 1920; but in other cases, a State or its Ruler claiming the payment of interest free of income-tax should forward a certificate that it is, or he is, the owner of the securities in question through the Political Agent, or Resident of the State (a) if the security is in the form of a stock certificate, to the Income-tax Officer within whose jurisdiction is situated the Public Debt Office which issued the stock certificate; (b) if the security is in the form of a promissory note or a bearer bond,—

(a) when the interest is payable at a Public Debt Office or a treasury in British India, to the Income-tax Officer within whose jurisdiction such Public Debt Office or treasury lies; and

(b) when the interest is payable at a treasury outside British India, to the Income-tax Officer, Non-residents Refund Circle, Bombay.

(ii) The Income-tax Officers mentioned will in turn grant exemption certificates in the form prescribed in paragraph 78. The exemption certificates will be issued in duplicate in regard to securities in the form of stock certificates or Promissory notes, one copy being sent to the State or the Ruler concerned and the other for purposes of registration direct in the case of stock certificates to the Public Debt Office of domicile where the stock certificates are registered and in the case of Promissory notes to the Public Debt Office or the Treasury Officer responsible for paying interest thereon.

(iii) As regards Bearer Bonds, the certificates will be issued in triplicate, the original being sent to the State or the Ruler concerned, the duplicate copy to the treasury responsible for payment of coupon relating thereto and the triplicate copy to the Public Debt Office within whose sphere such treasury is situated.

(iv) The exemption certificate pertaining to securities in the form of promissory notes or bearer bonds given to the State or the Ruler concerned should be produced before the Public Debt Office or the treasury each time the promissory note or the coupon attached to the bearer bond is presented for payment of interest.

(c) In the case of stock certificates or promissory notes, an exemption certificate will remain valid until either

- (a) it is cancelled by the Income tax Officer, or
- (b) the security is transferred to some other person than the State or the Ruler in whose name it stood at the time when the certificate was issued, or
- (c) the security is changed from one form into another, e.g., from a stock certificate into promissory notes or bearer bonds or vice versa or is renewed

(vi) In the case of bearer bonds, a fresh certificate will be required to cover each interest payment

(vii) The above orders refer to Government securities only, the interest on which is exempt in the case of Indian States as well as Indian Princes or Chiefs as stated above. As regards other securities, viz those of local authorities and companies referred to in section 8 of the Act only Indian States are exempt. In order to have exemption certificates for such securities the State concerned will similarly send a certificate stating that it is the owner of the securities for which exemption is claimed through its Political Agent or Resident to the Income tax Officer within whose jurisdiction the Public Debt Office or the office of the local authority or company is situate and on receipt thereof that officer will grant an exemption certificate in accordance with the above directions sending a duplicate thereof at the same time to the authority empowered to pay interest on the securities concerned. Nothing in these instructions relates to dividends of companies.

(viii) The procedure laid down in the preceding paragraph may also be adopted in the case of interest not being "Interest on securities" which is liable to be taxed at source under section 18 (3B) when it is to be paid to an Indian State in respect of money belonging to it and when such income is not liable under the Government Trading Taxation Act 1924 (III of 1926).

(ix) Refund of any tax already deducted at source which should

Pages 227 to 228—

For paragraph 79 (x) substitute the following —

- "(x) The position in regard to dividends received by a State from a Company in British India in which it holds shares is entirely different from the position in regard to interest on securities held by a State. Tax on interest on securities deducted under section 18 (3) is paid by the person who deducts it on behalf of the owner of the security, where the owner is a State, it is a tax with which the State was not properly chargeable, as the State is not assessable to any income tax or super tax except under the Government Trading Taxation Act III of 1926. A refund is therefore admissible under section 48 A of the Act subject to the time limit prescribed by Section 50. On the other hand, the profits of a company are taxed as such and the tax is a tax on the profits of the shareholders. As dividends can only arise out of profits, the tax on dividends is in virtue of section 48 of the Act."

held by Ruling Princes or Chiefs as individuals, that is, not as the property of the State, is taxable under the law, but it has been exempted under section 60 of the Act (item No 8 of paragraph 17) It is, therefore, no longer necessary that the authorities responsible for the payment of interest on Government securities should be supplied with information enabling them to discriminate between those that are the property of the State and those that are the property of the Ruler, but it is still necessary that such authorities before paying the interest without deducting income tax should have evidence that the income tax authorities are satisfied that the particular security in question is eligible to exemption on one or other of the grounds already mentioned No such evidence is required where Government securities are held in the names of the Rulers of Indian States in the special non transferable form prescribed by Rule 38 of the Indian Securities Rules, 1920, but in other cases, a State or its Ruler claiming the payment of interest free of income tax should forward a certificate that it is, or he is the owner of the securities in question through the Political Agent, or Resident of the State (a) if the security is in the form of a stock certificate, to the Income tax Officer within whose jurisdiction is situated the Public Debt Office which issued the stock certificate, (b) if the security is in the form of a promissory note or a bearer bond,—

(a) when the interest is payable at a Public Debt Office or a treasury in British India, to the Income-tax Officer within whose jurisdiction such Public Debt Office or treasury lies, and

(b) when the interest is payable at a treasury outside British India, to the Income tax Officer Non residents Revenue Circle, Bombay

(ii) The Income tax Officers mentioned will in turn grant exemption certificates in the form prescribed in paragraph 78 The exemption certificates will be issued in duplicate in regard to securities in the form of stock certificates or Promissory notes, one copy being sent to the State or the Ruler concerned and the other for purposes of registration direct in the case of stock certificates to the Public Debt Office of domicile where the stock certificates are registered and in the case of Promissory notes to the Public Debt Office or the Treasury Officer responsible for paying interest thereon

(iii) As regards Bearer Bonds, the certificates will be issued in triplicate, the original being sent to the State or the Ruler concerned, the duplicate copy to the treasury responsible for payment of coupon relating thereto and the triplicate copy to the Public Debt Office within whose sphere such treasury is situated

(iv) The exemption certificate pertaining to securities in the form of promissory notes or bearer bonds given to the State or the Ruler concerned should be produced before the Public Debt Office or the treasury each time the promissory note or the coupon attached to the bearer bond is presented for payment of interest

For paragraph 79 (x) substitute the following :—

“(x) The position in regard to dividends received by a State from a Company in British India in which it holds shares is entirely different from the position in regard to interest on securities held by a State. Tax on interest on securities deducted under section 18 (3) is paid by the person who deducts it on behalf of the owner of the security; where the owner is a State, it is tax with which the State was not properly chargeable, as a State is not assessable to any income-tax or super-tax except under the Government Trading Taxation Act III of 1926. A refund is therefore admissible under section 48 A of the Act. On the other hand and the tax claim by a State to a refund in respect of dividends can only arise not because the income was income in respect of which the State was not at all chargeable with tax but in virtue of section 48 of the Act.”

the State whose income as such cannot be taxed because it is not an individual, Hindu Undivided Family, Company, Firm or other association of individuals is immaterial. The tax is not paid by the Company on behalf of its shareholders. Any claim to refund can only arise not because the income was not *ab initio* liable to tax but in virtue of section 48 of the Act. No such claim on the part of a State could be admitted because a State cannot be either a British subject or the subject of a State in India, see sub section (5) of section 48. For similar reason the Ruler of a State could only be entitled to make a claim under section 48 of the Act if he were actually resident in British India.

80 Deduction of tax from interest other than interest on securities—Before the passing of the Indian Income tax (Second Amendment) Act 1938 there was no provision in the Act for deduction of tax at source from any interest other than interest on securities. Section 18 of the Act as amended now provides for such deduction which is however restricted to payments made to non residents alone. Where the Income tax Officer has reason to believe that the total income of a non resident, to whom such interest is paid will in any year exceed the maximum which is not chargeable with super tax he may direct the person paying such interest to deduct income tax and super tax at the rate determined by him to be applicable to such non resident's total income. Even if no such direction is made by the Income tax Officer, the person paying interest to any person not known to be a resident is still under an obligation to deduct income tax and super tax if the amount of interest paid exceeds in the aggregate the maximum which is not chargeable with super tax. In that case he must deduct income tax on the entire amount at the rate applicable to it and super tax on the amount by which such total exceeds maximum amount not chargeable with super tax at the rate applicable to such excess. Failure to deduct such tax renders him liable to be treated as an assessee in default and to be prosecuted under section 51 (a). A penalty may also be imposed on him under section 16 (1) if the failure is wilful.

81 Deductions at source of tax on dividends declared by Joint Stock Companies—(i) It often happens that the holders of shares in Joint Stock Companies like the holders of securities authorise their bankers to collect dividends on their behalf. When they do so it is the practice of the persons distributing the dividends to issue certificates under section 20 in the name of a bank for the whole block of shares held by the bank on behalf of its constituents so that it is not possible for an individual assessee for whom dividends are collected by his bankers to produce the certificate required by rule 11. The Income tax Officer should ordinarily accept a certificate from a responsible officer of a bank in the following form and act upon it as if it were a certificate received direct from the person responsible for distributing dividends—

(ii) We hereby certify that dividends on the various share specified below were collected by us on behalf of _____ and that we

- (1) A note should be printed on the certificate to the effect that shareholders may claim refund of tax under section 48 (1) of the Act in respect of their dividends if their personal rate of tax is less than the maximum rate.

83. *Annual return of employes.* (Section 21.)—(i) Under section 21 read with rules 15, 16 and 17 a return in the form prescribed in rule 17 must be made of all employes deriving an income of Rs. 1,000 per annum or over by the Government officers mentioned in rule 15, by every private employer and by, in the case of local authorities, companies or other public bodies or associations, the "principal officer" (see paragraph 7) "or the prescribed person". The provision that in the last mentioned case the return is to be made either by the principal officer or "the prescribed person" is designed to avoid difficulties experienced particularly in the case of companies, owing to the provision of the Act of 1918 which required that the return should always be made by the "principal officer". Where a company, for example, has got several places of business, it may be more convenient for the company that the returns under this section should be made not by the principal officer at the headquarters of the company but by officers at different branches, since this particular return has as a rule to be made to the local Income-tax Officer, i.e., to the Income-tax Officer of the place where the employes happen to reside. The liability for making this return remains under section 21 with the principal officer unless another person is prescribed in the case of particular companies. Such a person must be prescribed by means of a rule made by the Central Board of Revenue [see section 2 (10) and section 59 (2) (c)]. The object of the return is to enable Income-tax Officers to see that the tax has been deducted at the source under section 18 (2), to arrange for adjustments where the collections at the source have not been made correctly and to assess "salaried" persons under section 23, whether the tax has been collected at the source or not, where the salaried persons have other income than "salary".

(ii) This section prescribes that the return must be delivered to the Income-tax Officer but does not state to what particular Income-tax Officer the return should be made. Every Income-tax Officer has, under the provisions of section 61 (1), all powers conferred by or under the Act on an Income-tax Officer in respect of any income accruing or arising or received within the area for which he is appointed irrespective of whether the particular income is assessed by him or not. In most cases it is convenient that this return should be made to the Income-tax Officer of the area in which the employes reside, but in some cases it may be more convenient that the return should be made to the Income-tax Officer of the area in which the headquarters of a wide spread business is situated. It is for the Income-tax Commissioner in each district case to decide to what particular Income-tax Officer this return should be sent.

(m) The return prescribed under this section is the return of all employes who during the period of 12 months ending 31st March last were in receipt of salary of not less than the prescribed amount of Rs 1 000 and the return must be furnished to the Income tax Officer in the proper form before the 1st of May. The obligation to make this return is a statutory one and no preliminary notice or request from the Income tax Officer is required. Failure to furnish this return is punishable under section 51 (c) of the Act.

84 *Return of income by companies* [Section 22 (1)]—The return of the total income of a company must be furnished to the Income tax Officer before the 15th day of June in each year in the form prescribed in rule 18 which also contains the form of the verification of such return. The obligation to make this return is a statutory obligation upon the principal officer (see paragraph 7) of the company and it is not necessary that the Income tax Officer should send any preliminary notice or request to the company or the principal officer concerned. Failure to furnish this return is punishable under section 51 (c) of the Act.

85 *Return of income by persons other than companies* [Section 22 (2)]—(i) The form of return of total income of individuals firms or Hindu undivided families is prescribed in rule 19 which also prescribes the form of the verification of such return. In this case no statutory obligation rests upon the individual firm or Hindu undivided family to make such a return until a notice has first been served by the Income tax Officer requiring such a return. The notice must allow a period of 30 days for the furnishing of the return. The only exception to this rule relates to the assessment of persons who are likely to leave India before the close of the financial year and are not likely to return. In such cases it will be sufficient if a period of not less than seven days is allowed to make the return. If however on receipt of such notice the return is not furnished within due time such failure to make a return is punishable under section 51 (c) of the Act.

(ii) An Income tax return is not a public document and therefore no one has any right to inspect or to receive a copy of it. The following persons should however in practice be allowed to do so—

- (a) in any case the person who actually made the return
- (b) any partner (known to be such) in a firm registered or unregistered to whose income the return relates and
- (c) the manager of a Hindu undivided family to whose income the return relates or any other adult member of such family who has been treated as representing it that is on whom a notice or requisition has been served under section 63 of the Act.

(iii) A return under section 22 on which the word loss has been written without any figures or in which nil has been entered

- (4) A note should be printed on the certificate to the effect that shareholders may claim refund of tax under section 48 (1) of the Act in respect of their dividends if their personal rate of tax is less than the maximum rate

83 *Annual return of employes (Section 21)*—(i) Under section 21 read with rules 15, 16 and 17 a return in the form prescribed in rule 17 must be made of all employes deriving an income of Rs^1,000 per annum or over by the Government officers mentioned in rule 15, by every private employer and by, in the case of local authorities, companies or other public bodies or associations, the "principal officer" (see paragraph 7) "or the prescribed person". The provision that in the last mentioned case the return is to be made either by the principal officer or "the prescribed person" is designed to avoid difficulties experienced particularly in the case of companies, owing to the provision of the Act of 1918 which required that the return should always be made by the "principal officer". Where a company, for example has got several places of business, it may be more convenient for the company that the returns under this section should be made not by the principal officer at the headquarters of the company but by officers at different branches, since this particular return has as a rule to be made to the local Income tax Officer, i.e., to the Income tax Officer of the place where the employes happen to reside. The liability for making this return remains under section 21 with the principal officer unless another person is prescribed in the case of particular companies. Such a person must be prescribed by means of a rule made by the Central Board of Revenue [see section 2 (10) and section 59 (2) (c)]. The object of the return is to enable Income tax Officers to see that the tax has been deducted at the source under section 18 (2), to arrange for adjustments where the collections at the source have not been made correctly and to assess 'salaried' persons under section 23, whether the tax has been collected at the source or not, where the salaried persons have other income than "salary".

(ii) This section prescribes that the return must be delivered to the Income tax Officer but does not state to what particular Income-tax Officer the return should be made. Every Income tax Officer has under the provisions of section 64 (4), all powers conferred by or under the Act on an Income tax Officer in respect of any income accruing or arising or received within the area for which he is appointed irrespective of whether the particular income is assessed by him or not. In most cases it is convenient that this return should be made to the Income tax Officer of the area in which the employes reside, but in some cases it may be more convenient that the return should be made to the Income tax Officer of the area in which the headquarters of a wide spread business is situated. It is for the Income-tax Commissioner in each doubtful case to decide to what particular Income tax Officer this return should be sent.

(iii) The return prescribed under this section is the return of all employes who during the period of 12 months ending 31st March last were in receipt of salary of not less than the prescribed amount of Rs 1,000, and the return must be furnished to the Income tax Officer in the proper form before the 1st of May. The obligation to make this return is a statutory one and no preliminary notice or request from the Income-tax Officer is required. Failure to furnish this return is punishable under section 51 (c) of the Act.

84 *Return of income by companies* [Section 22 (1)] —The return of the total income of a company must be furnished to the Income-tax Officer before the 15th day of June in each year in the form prescribed in rule 18, which also contains the form of the verification of such return. The obligation to make this return is a statutory obligation upon the "principal officer" (see paragraph 7) of the company, and it is not necessary that the Income-tax Officer should send any preliminary notice or request to the company or the principal officer concerned. Failure to furnish this return is punishable under section 51 (c) of the Act.

85. *Return of income by persons other than companies* [Section 22 (2)] —(i) The form of return of total income of individuals, firms or Hindu undivided families is prescribed in rule 19 which also prescribes the form of the verification of such return. In this case no statutory obligation rests upon the individual, firm or Hindu undivided family to make such a return until a notice has first been served by the Income tax Officer requiring such a return. The notice must allow a period of 30 days for the furnishing of the return. The only exception to this rule relates to the assessment of persons who are likely to leave India before the close of the financial year and are not likely to return. In such cases it will be sufficient if a period of not less than seven days is allowed to make the return. If however on receipt of such notice, the return is not furnished within due time such failure to make a return is punishable under section 51 (c) of the Act.

(ii) An Income tax return is not a "public document" and therefore no one has any right to inspect or to receive a copy of it. The following persons should however in practice be allowed to do so —

- (a) in any case the person who actually made the return,
- (b) any partner (known to be such) in a firm registered or unregistered to whose income the return relates; and
- (c) the manager of a Hindu undivided family to whose income the return relates or any other adult member of such family who has been treated as representing it that is, on whom a notice or requisition has been served under section 63 of the Act.

(iii) A return under section 22 on which the word "loss" has been written, without any figures, or in which 'nil' has been entered

- (4) A note should be printed on the certificate to the effect that shareholders may claim refund of tax under section 48 (1) of the Act in respect of their dividends if their personal rate of tax is less than the maximum rate

83 *Annual return of employes (Section 21)*—(i) Under section 21 read with rules 15, 16 and 17 a return in the form prescribed in rule 17 must be made of all employes deriving an income of Rs. 1,000 per annum or over by the Government officers mentioned in rule 15, by every private employer and by, in the case of local authorities, companies or other public bodies or associations, the "principal officer" (see paragraph 7) "or the prescribed person". The provision that in the last mentioned case the return is to be made either by the principal officer or "the prescribed person" is designed to avoid difficulties experienced particularly in the case of companies, owing to the provision of the Act of 1918 which required that the return should always be made by the "principal officer". Where a company, for example has got several places of business, it may be more convenient for the company that the returns under this section should be made not by the principal officer at the headquarters of the company but by officers at different branches, since this particular return has as a rule to be made to the local Income tax Officer, i.e., to the Income tax Officer of the place where the employes happen to reside. The liability for making this return remains under section 21 with the principal officer unless another person is prescribed in the case of particular companies. Such a person must be prescribed by means of a rule made by the Central Board of Revenue [see section 2 (10) and section 59 (2) (e)]. The object of the return is to enable Income tax Officers to see that the tax has been deducted at the source under section 18 (2), to arrange for adjustments where the collections at the source have not been made correctly and to assess "salaried" persons under section 23, whether the tax has been collected at the source or not, where the salaried persons have other income than "salary".

(ii) This section prescribes that the return must be delivered to the Income tax Officer but does not state to what particular Income-tax Officer the return should be made. Every Income tax Officer has, under the provisions of section 64 (4), all powers conferred by or under the Act on an Income tax Officer in respect of any income accruing or arising or received within the area for which he is appointed irrespective of whether the particular income is assessed by him or not. In most cases it is convenient that this return should be made to the Income tax Officer of the area in which the employes reside, but in some cases it may be more convenient that the return should be made to the Income tax Officer of the area in which the headquarters of a wide spread business is situated. It is for the Income-tax Commissioner in each doubtful case to decide to what particular Income tax Officer this return should be sent.

(iii) The return prescribed under this section is the return of all employes who during the period of 12 months ending 31st March last were in receipt of salary of not less than the prescribed amount of Rs 1,000, and the return must be furnished to the Income tax Officer in the proper form before the 1st of May. The obligation to make this return is a statutory one and no preliminary notice or request from the Income tax Officer is required. Failure to furnish this return is punishable under section 51 (c) of the Act.

84. *Return of income by companies* [Section 22 (1)] —The return of the total income of a company must be furnished to the Income-tax Officer before the 15th day of June in each year in the form prescribed in rule 18, which also contains the form of the verification of such return. The obligation to make this return is a statutory obligation upon the 'principal officer' (see paragraph 7) of the company, and it is not necessary that the Income-tax Officer should send any preliminary notice or request to the company or the principal officer concerned. Failure to furnish this return is punishable under section 51 (c) of the Act.

85. *Return of income by persons other than companies* [Section 22 (2)] —(i) The form of return of total income of individuals, firms or Hindu undivided families is prescribed in rule 19 which also prescribes the form of the verification of such return. In this case no statutory obligation rests upon the individual firm or Hindu undivided family to make such a return until a notice has first been served by the Income tax Officer requiring such a return. The notice must allow a period of 30 days for the furnishing of the return. The only exception to this rule relates to the assessment of persons who are likely to leave India before the close of the financial year and are not likely to return. In such cases it will be sufficient if a period of not less than seven days is allowed to make the return. If however on receipt of such notice, the return is not furnished within due time such failure to make a return is punishable under section 51 (c) of the Act.

(ii) An Income tax return is not a public document and therefore no one has any right to inspect or to receive a copy of it. The following persons should however in practice be allowed to do so —

- (a) in any case the person who actually made the return,
- (b) any partner (known to be such) in a firm registered or unregistered to whose income the return relates, and
- (c) the manager of a Hindu undivided family to whose income the return relates or any other adult member of such family who has been treated as representing it that is on whom a notice or requisition has been served under section 63 of the Act.

(iii) A return under section 22 on which the word 'loss' has been written, without any figures or in which 'nil' has been entered

(iv) Penalty under section 28 is leviable in the course of any proceedings under the Act provided that the facts justifying the imposition of a penalty under the section are established. The Act, however, does not authorise the imposition of a penalty in the course of proceedings under section 34 for a supplementary assessment in respect of any concealment of income in the course of proceedings in connection with the original assessment in the case concerned (*cf* Allahabad High Court decision in the case of *Mayaram Durga Prasad versus Commissioner of Income tax, United Provinces*). The offender will, however, be liable to a prosecution under section 52 of the Act, or any section of the Indian Penal Code other than section 177 thereof referred to in section 52 of the Income tax Act.

(v) Clause (4) of section 28, however, provides that where a penal assessment under that section is imposed by the revenue authorities, no criminal prosecution for an offence shall be instituted on the same facts. It is obviously not desirable that there should be room for a possible conflict between the revenue and judicial authorities, and it is also unreasonable that a double punishment should be provided for.

(vi) A criminal prosecution cannot, under section 53 (1) of the Act, be instituted except at the instance of an Assistant Commissioner. In most cases action under section 28 will be effective although in more serious cases a prosecution might be launched.

88 *Production of accounts* [Section 22 (4)]—(i) Under sub-section (4) of section 22 the Income tax Officer is empowered to call upon any person liable to make a return to produce such accounts or documents as he may require. It does not, however, empower him to ask the assessee to prepare accounts like a profit and loss account which they do not already possess and do not require for their own purposes, all that it empowers the Income-tax Officer to do is to call for accounts and documents which are, or are believed to be, in existence. The production of accounts may be called for whether a return has or has not been made. As stated in paragraph 86, it is always desirable in the interests both of the assessee and of the Government that Income tax Officers should obtain a return of income before they make an assessment. If, however, such returns are not forthcoming, they should, so far as possible, obtain the accounts of the assessee. Again, if a return is made the Income tax Officer has power to call for accounts wherever he considers it necessary for the purpose of testing the accuracy of the return. It is, however, desirable that the least possible inconvenience should be given to assessee by the detention of their accounts by Income tax Officers and Income tax Commissioners should take steps to see that accounts are not detained for any undue time or for any unnecessary purpose. Steps should be taken to secure that the services of competent and reliable Accountants where employed by assessee should be utilised to the fullest extent by the Income tax Officer. The latter from their experience should soon know what particular

Auditors can be relied upon to give accurate figures. Where a statement of profit and loss filed by an assessee has been certified as correct and complete by such an Accountant, the Income tax Officers should, unless they see reason to the contrary, accept the statement as correct and complete with regard to the facts mentioned in it, although he will frequently have to call for details showing how various figures are made up. But in such cases the Accountant himself when authorised by the assessee to appear on his behalf should be asked to supply the details. Income tax Commissioner should take steps to secure that the services of such Accountants are fully availed of.

(ii) The proviso to sub section (4) of section 22 prevents any Income tax Officer from calling upon an assessee to produce books of account going back for a period of more than three years prior to the accounting period. This limitation applies merely to books of account, it does not apply to documents. No limitation is placed by the Act upon the power of the Income tax Officer to call for documents of any date.

(iii) Neglect to furnish accounts or documents asked for by the Income tax Officer under section 22 (4) is punishable under section 51 (d) and further under the provisions of section 23 (4) read with section 30 (1) any person who fails to comply with the requisition of the Income tax Officer for the production of accounts or documents may not appeal under section 30 against the assessment made whether he has made a return or not. If the assessee is a *registered* firm the Income tax Officer may cancel its registration. He is in exactly the same position as a person who did not make a return in the first instance his only remedy being that described in paragraph 86 (*supra*) under section 27).

89 *Evidence in assessment proceedings other than returns and accounts of assessee* — (i) In addition to his general power to call for accounts the Income tax Officer where he believes that a return made under section 22 (2) is incorrect or incomplete has power to call upon an assessee to attend or to produce or cause to be produced evidence of the correctness of his return. If an assessee fails when required by an order under section 23 (2) to attend or to produce evidence in support of his return he is not liable to any penalty under section 51 but failure to comply with such orders has the result of placing the assessee in exactly the same position as a person who failed originally to make a return [see section 23 (4)] that is he may not appeal against the order of assessment or take any action other than action under section 27 as described in paragraph 86. If the assessee is a *registered* firm, the Income tax Officer may cancel its registration.

(ii) Under section 23 (3) the Income tax Officer is empowered to utilise any evidence bearing on the assessment which he may obtain of his own motion while under sections 37 and 33 he can enforce the attendance of any person for this purpose and compel the production of the information that he requires.

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

powers to disallow any payment shown in the accounts of an assessee where proof of the payment is not forthcoming.

(iii) Section 37 also provides for the issue of commissions. The scale of diet money and travelling expenses for witnesses summoned under this section should be that prescribed for attendance in civil courts in the Province concerned.

90. *Personal attendance of assessee*—(i) While section 23 (2) empowers the Income tax Officer to require a person making a return to attend at his office, under the provisions of section 61 any person required or entitled to attend before any income tax authority may either attend in person or be represented by a person duly authorised by him in writing. The penalty to which an assessee who failed to attend when required to do so by an Income tax Officer was liable under the Act of 1918 has been omitted from section 51 of the present Act. While there is no obligation on an assessee to attend in person at any stage of the assessment proceedings or before any income tax authority in connection with any proceedings under the Act and while he may be represented at any such proceedings by any person he pleases to authorise in writing failure to attend or to be so represented has the result that the assessee loses any right of appeal against the assessment.

(ii) It should however be particularly noted that the provisions of section 61 merely refer to attendance. Returns and verifications required under the Act must be signed either by the assessee himself or by some representative duly authorised for the purpose in proper legal form so that his acts will bind his principal.

(iii) It is desirable that tax payers should be allowed to use whatever agency they please for the purpose of representing their case, and whatever person they authorise to represent them whether he be an employee, an accountant or any other person has presumably been selected by them as the person having the best knowledge of their accounts and financial position and such person is entitled to appear before any income tax authority and to give explanations and produce evidence regarding any points of doubt that may arise.

91. *Assessment of Bogus Companies and Firms* (Section 23 1)—(i) The object underlying the introduction of this section is to prevent the avoidance of income tax and super tax by companies, firms or other association of individuals by the adoption of certain devices. Where the Income tax Officer is satisfied that a company, firm or other association of individuals is adopting any of the devices mentioned in sub sections (1) and (2) of section 23 A he should obtain the approval of the Assistant Commissioner to assess the individual members on their share of the profits and gains and if it is accorded proceed to assess accordingly. The Assistant Commissioner should give the firm, company or association of individuals as the case may be a hearing before he directs the Income tax Officer to refrain from determining the sum payable as income tax by it and make the assessment on the members.

(ii) Section 23-A is not one of the sections mentioned in section 58. Consequently "Income-tax" in section 23-A (1) and (2) means "Income-tax and super-tax". It follows that the Income-tax Officer under these sub-sections must refrain from determining the amount of their income-tax or super-tax payable by the firm, association or company.

92. *Assessment of temporary residents.*—(i) Before the passing of the Indian Income-tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933, there was no provision in the Act for the issue of a notice under section 22 (2) before the close of the financial year for the purposes of assessing the income of that year. The absence of such a provision enabled touring theatrical companies and other temporary residents as also persons about to change their more permanent residence to escape income-tax by leaving the country before the close of the year. The new section 24-A is designed to bring such assesseees under assessment. Where it appears to an Income-tax Officer that a person may leave India during the current year or shortly after its expiry and may not return to India he may serve a notice upon him requiring him to furnish a return in the same form and verified in the same manner as a return under section 22(2), of his total income for each of the completed previous years from the period from the expiry of the last previous year for which he has been assessed and of his estimated total income for the period from the expiry of the last such completed previous year to the probable date of his departure. The minimum period within which such a return should be required to be made is seven days. The Income-tax Officer may in the exercise of his discretion allow any period exceeding this limit according to the circumstances of each case. Such a notice is a notice under section 22 (2) and all the provisions relating to assessment apply thereafter. The assessment shall be made for each completed previous year included in the period of assessment at the rate at which such total income would have been charged had it been fully assessed. As regards the period from the expiry of the last of such previous years to the probable date of departure the Income-tax Officer should estimate the total income and assess it at the rate in force for the year during which the assessment is made.

(ii) It should be particularly noted that this section should not be used to assess an income which has escaped assessment or has been assessed at too low a rate in respect of which the Income-tax Officer cannot issue a notice under section 34.

93. *Assessment of deceased persons.* (Section 24-B.)—(i) This section provides that an executor, administrator or other legal representative of a deceased person shall be treated as an assessee for the purposes of an assessment on the income of a deceased person. There was no provision in the Act for the assessment of the incomes of deceased persons before the passing of the Indian Income-tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933, with the result that such incomes escaped tax. The Act as now amended has stopped that loophole. The liability of an executor, administrator or other

legal representative in respect of tax due by the deceased is, however, confined to the payment of tax to the extent to which the estate of the deceased is capable of meeting the charge. The charge of income-tax on the income of a deceased person does not rank in any way prior to other charges to which the estate may be liable.

(ii) The procedure to be followed in making such assessments is as follows. Where no notice has been served on a deceased person under section 22 (2) or 34 as the case may be, a notice may be served on the executor, administrator or other legal representative and an assessment made as if such person were the assessee. Where notice has been served on a deceased person, but no return has been made or where the return made is in the Income-tax Officer's opinion incorrect or incomplete, the Income tax Officer may assess the income and determine the tax payable. For the purposes of making such assessments, the Income-tax Officer may require the executor, administrator or legal representative of the deceased to produce documents or other evidence under sections 22 and 23. All the provisions of the Act relating to the assessment and collection of a tax apply to these cases. See also paragraph 118.

(iii) Where an assessment is made in pursuance of sub sections (2) and (3) of section 24-B, the assessment should be regarded as one made under section 23, since the legal representative of the deceased is for the purposes of the Act the assessee. All the consequences of an assessment under section 23 will therefore follow. *e.g.*, a notice of demand can be issued to the legal representative under section 29, and an appeal can be filed by him under section 30 or other relief sought by him in the circumstances and to the extent that similar relief could have been sought by the assessee had he been alive.

94 *Set-off of loss under one head of income against income under another head* — (i) Under the Act of 1918 it was the aggregate amount chargeable under each of the separate heads mentioned in sections 7 to 12 of the Act that determined the total and taxable income of an assessee, so that when a person carried on a trade or profession and also had an income from house property, if he had actually incurred a loss from the trade or profession, the figure adopted under that head in arriving at the aggregate amount of the income chargeable to tax was nil and not a minus sum. Under the provisions of section 24 of the Act a loss under one head of income may now be charged against profits under another in the same year. Where a minor has been admitted to the benefits of a partnership a claim can be put forward on his behalf for set-off under sub-section (2) of section 24 in respect of his share of any

Page 241—

In the second line from the bottom after the words "Madras High Court" insert the following —

"in a case (Commissioner of Income-tax, Madras vs M. Ar. Ar. Arunachalam Chettiar 1 I. T. C. 278) "

(Correction List No. 2)

firm is en

Page 24

In
to acc
Council
missioner of In. & Nat.

property under section 9 But it might happen that a firm might incur a net loss, in which case it would not be able to tax Sub-section (2) specifically provides for such a case

Illustration—A firm has property the annual value of which is Rs 2,000, has income from interest on securities amounting to Rs 1,000 and carries on a business from which it incurs in one year a loss of Rs 10,000 The firm is entitled under the provisions of sub section (1) section 24 to set off the loss from business against the annual value of the property and the interest on securities, and its total income would be minus Rs 7,000 A who is a partner in the firm having a share of one half in the profits thereof, has other personal income of Rs 6,000 from interest on securities He is entitled under the provisions of sub section (2) to set-off his share of the net loss from the firm (viz, Rs 3,500) against this personal income and would be assessed on a total income of Rs 2,500.

(iii) Where an individual is a partner in two separate firms of which one is registered and the other unregistered and has no separate personal income, he should be allowed in dealing with any application for refund under section 48, to set off his share of any net loss incurred by the unregistered firm against his share of the profits of the registered firm For example, 'A' having a half share in an unregistered firm, which incurred a net loss of Rs 2,000 in one year, had in the same year no personal income liable to assessment to income tax in his own hands, but had a similar share in another registered firm which had made a net profit of Rs 10,000 Such cases will be rare and should be dealt with on the basis of real income, i.e., in the case above quoted 'A' should get a refund so adjusted that he shall suffer finally tax of 5 paise in the rupee on his real income of Rs 5,000 minus Rs 1,000 i.e., Rs 4,000 The same principle would apply if both firms were registered Where the situation is reversed that is where the registered firm makes a loss and the unregistered firm a profit obviously no relief can be given Nor can an unregistered firm claim to set off losses of the individual partners against the income of the firm But a partner in a registered firm should be allowed to set off loss incurred in his individual capacity against his income as partner in dealing with any application under section 48

(iv) Similarly if A has a loss of Rs 1,000 in business an income of Rs 1,000 from interest on securities and an income of

Rs 3,000 from dividends, he should be allowed to set off his loss of Rs 1 000 against his income of Rs 4,000 and should be taxed on the balance of Rs 3 000

(v) In the same way, if A borrows money to buy securities or shares and the interest on the loan exceeds the interest or dividend that he receives, he is entitled to set off the excess of the interest paid over the interest or dividend received against any other taxable income (See paragraph 39)

(vi) The correct procedure in such cases is to ascertain the total income after allowing the set off, calculate the tax on that at the appropriate rate (apply section 17 if the circumstances justify such a course), credit the tax 'suffered' on the dividends on the one hand and debit any refunds granted under section 48 on the other and collect or refund the balance as the case may be

(vii) From the point of view of equity it is obviously reasonable to allow a set off in these cases from the legal point of view it is incorrect to argue that section 24 (1) is inapplicable to such cases on the ground that income from dividends or income derived from a firm is not (from the point of view of the shareholder or partner) income falling under any of the heads mentioned in section 6—Section 24 (1) Obviously such income must fall under one of these heads, otherwise (a) it could not be included in the total income of the shareholder or partner but it is so included—section 16, and (b) the shareholder or partner could in no circumstances be assessed individually on such income but under section 14 (2) he is assessable on such income if it so happens that the company or firm has not been assessed. Consequently such income from dividends or from a firm must fall under one of the heads in section 6. Income from dividends should evidently be regarded in the hands of the shareholder as income from 'Other sources,' while income from a firm should be regarded in the hands of the partner as income from 'Business.' On the other hand the partner or shareholder is not an assessee in respect of such income unless the firm or company has not been assessed

95 *New business*—As stated in paragraph 14, assessments under the Act are made on the profits of the previous year. When a new business is started therefore no assessment will, as a rule, be made in the first year and the assessment in the second year will be made on the profits of the preceding year. The only exception is that referred to in the next paragraph

96 *Business closing down*—(i) The only exception to the general rule that assessments are made on the profits of the previous year is contained in section 25 (1) where in order to guard against a possible loss of revenue owing to delay in making assessments on the profits of businesses, professions or vocations that close down during the course of a financial or commercial year, it is provided that in such cases in addition to the assessment on the income of the preceding year a further assessment may be made in the year in which a business, profession or vocation is closed down, on the

income of that year. Sub section (2) of that section imposes a statutory obligation on persons discontinuing a business, profession or vocation to give notice of such discontinuance within 15 days of the discontinuance.

(iv) It is to be noted that these provisions apply only to businesses, professions or vocations, that is to say, to profits or gains taxable under sections 10 and 11, and further, that they only apply to any business, profession or vocation on which income tax was not at any time charged under the provisions of the Indian Income tax Act, 1918. They do not apply to any business, profession or vocation on which income tax had been charged under the provisions of that Act, as these are subject to the special provisions of section 25 (3) which are described below.

(vi) The power to make this additional assessment under section 25(1) is a discretionary power which may be exercised whether the business, etc., is a purely temporary business commencing and closing down in the same year, or whether it is a business that has been in existence and has been previously taxed under the present Act. It should only be used in cases where there is reason to anticipate that the tax may not be collected unless the assessment is made in the year in which the business, etc., closes down. Where there is reason to believe that there will be no difficulty in making the assessment and collecting the tax in the usual manner, that is, in the year after the business closes down and on the profits of the year in which it did close down, there is no need to use the special powers conferred by this sub section.

(ii) The profits to be taxed under the provision of section 25 (1) are the profits accruing between the end of the last "previous year" of which the profits have been taxed and the date of the discontinuance of the business. Further, the rate to be applied in taxing the discontinued business under sub section (1) is the rate in force in the year in which the assessment is made.

(c) Where a business, profession or vocation had tax charged on it under the provisions of the Income tax Act of 1918, the provisions of sub section (1) to section 25 cannot be brought into use for the assessment of any such business. On the contrary for reasons given in paragraph 14, it is, under the provisions of sub section (3) of section 25, not liable to tax in respect of profits or gains for the period between the end of the last "previous year" and the date of discontinuance, but is entitled to substitute the profits of that period for the profits of the last "previous year". For example, in the case of a business whose "previous year" ends on 31st March if it closed down on March 31st 1923 its assessment for 1922-23 will be on the profits for the year ending 31st March 1923, or at its option, on the profits of its year ending 31st March 1923. If such a concern closed down on 30th April, 1923, it would still be assessed in the year in which it closed down, but the assessment would be on the year's profits to 31st March 1923, or at its option on the profits of the month of April 1923. If,

however, the concern's "business year" ends on 30th April and it closes down on 30th September 1922, its assessment in the year 1923-24 would be on the profits of its year to 30th April 1922 or at its option on its profits from 1st May 1922 to 30th September 1922. This special provision applies only to a business, profession or vocation on which tax was charged under the Act of 1918, and when a claim for this concession is made it must be supported by proof that tax had been charged under the Act of 1918 in respect of that very business, profession or vocation.

(vi) An assessee should be allowed the benefit of section 25 (3) if (1) he has (for example) both a business and a profession and discontinues only one of them or (2) has more businesses than one and discontinues one or more but not all of them provided that they are genuine distinct businesses for which separate accounts are maintained, and not mere branches of a single business. The section should of course only be applied to the income of any profession or business that is actually discontinued.

(vii) A claim to be assessed under this sub-section may be admitted if it is made not later than the end of the year following that in which the business, profession or vocation is discontinued.

1 P.—The provisions of section 25 apply to the complete stoppage or discontinuance of a business, profession or vocation and do not apply to any change in the proprietorship. Where there is any change in the proprietorship merely, the provisions of section 26 apply (see paragraph 98).

(viii) Where a business, profession or vocation is completely discontinued and is not merely transferred from one proprietor or set of proprietors to another the person who carried on the discontinued business is responsible for the payment of the tax and where the proprietorship was vested in a firm, section 44 specifically provides that the persons who were members of the firm on the date of such discontinuance, are jointly and severally liable to any tax due from the firm.

97 *Change in the constitution of a firm* [Section 26 (1)]—As amended by the Indian Income tax (Amendment) Act 1928 (III of 1928) section 26 now consists of two parts: the first part dealing with changes in the constitution of a firm and the second part with changes in the ownership of a business, profession or vocation. Under section 26 (1) the assessment on the firm and on the members thereof shall subject to the provisions of this Act be made as if the firm had been constituted throughout the previous year as it is constituted at the time of making the assessment and as if each member had received the share of the profits of the year proportionate to his interest in the firm at the time of making the assessment. For example if A happens to be a member of a firm when an assessment is made in the year 1922-23 even if 'A' has newly succeeded to the partnership just before the assessment is made, he is deemed for the purposes of both income tax and super tax, to have received out of the profits of the year 1921-22 (which are the profits assessable in the year 1922-23) the share to which he

to that in which the assessment is made if that is different. The fact that the succession resulted in a change in the status of the assessee does not alter the situation.

99 Orders of assessment—When an assessment order has been passed under section 23 any assessee who applies to the Income tax Officer for a copy of the order must be supplied by the Income tax Officer with a copy free of charge subject to the following conditions—

(a) that not more than one copy of an assessment order should be supplied free and

(b) that a copy of an assessment order applied for more than one year after the order was passed should not be supplied free of charge unless the applicant satisfies the Income tax Officer that it is required for his use in some proceedings which are pending under the Indian Income tax Act 1922 with reference to the particular assessment covered by the order and which are not time barred.

Proposed representations to higher authority which are not covered by any provision of the Act will not be regarded as proceedings pending under the Act.

99-A When an order has been passed under sections 23 A 26 27 28 32 or 33 one copy of such an order should be supplied to the assessee if he applies for it free of cost. Additional copies should be charged for.

100 Notice of demand—The notice of demand referred to in section 29 and prescribed in rule 20 draws a clear distinction between the cases where an appeal lies against an assessment and where an appeal does not lie and shows the appropriate remedy to an aggrieved assessee in either case. These notices of demand should so far as possible contain the demand both on account of income tax and super tax and since the total income has to be ascertained in every assessment for income tax in order to determine the rate at which income tax shall be payable on any income for which the assessee is responsible for direct payment and as it is on the same total income that super tax is leviable it is desirable that so far as possible in the interests of economy and convenience to assessee the assessment both of income tax and super tax should be made simultaneously.

101 Appeals to Assistant Commissioner—(i) The cases in which an appeal may lie to an Assistant Commissioner against the orders of an Income tax Officer are specified in detail in section 30. As stated in paragraph 86 it is necessary that every effort should be made to get tax payers to file returns of income and the restrictions

on appeal contained in the proviso to section 30 (1), which definitely forbid the entertainment of any appeal against an assessment where the Income tax Officer has been compelled to make the assessment under section 23 (4) [i.e., in cases where an assessee has failed to make a return or has failed to produce his accounts when called for or has failed to produce any proof of the accuracy of his returns], should be rigidly adhered to. Under no circumstances may any appeal be entertained in those cases.

(ii) Section 30 now allows appeals to the Assistant Commissioner against the refusal of an Income tax Officer to reopen a case under section 27 and also against the orders of an Income tax Officer imposing a penalty under section 25 (2) or section 28.

(iii) Section 30 allows an appeal against an order of an Income-tax Officer refusing to register a firm under section 26 A. Any party, whether the firm itself or a partner, aggrieved by the Income tax Officer's order can appeal to the Assistant Commissioner against it. The Commissioner can also exercise his powers of revision under section 33 and interfere with the Income tax Officer's orders registering a firm or refusing registration.

(iv) Where the determination of the precise amount of loss sustained by an assessee in a particular year is material, for example, where the assessee is a firm and the amount of loss sustained by the firm affects the assessments of the partners, an appeal to the Assistant Commissioner should be admitted under section 30 against the Income tax Officer's decision as to the amount of loss unless, of course, the case has been decided under section 23 (4). Similarly in cases of assessments under section 23 (1) or section 23 (3), where no demand is due because the income ascertained prior to giving an allowance on account of depreciation is less than the amount of this allowance, an appeal should be allowed against the Income-tax Officer's decision as to the amount of actual income against which the depreciation allowance is to be set off.

(v) The form in which an appeal must be presented to the Assistant Commissioner is specified in rule 21 and that form must also be verified in the method prescribed in the same rule. Any false statement in the said verification is punishable under section 52.

(vi) An Assistant Commissioner should not hear appeals against his own orders passed as Income tax Officer. When an Income-tax Officer on appointment as Assistant Commissioner, acting or permanent, is not transferred to another Assistant Commissioner's range, appeals against his orders as Income tax Officer should be heard by another Assistant Commissioner appointed under section 5 (1) to hear such appeals.

102 Powers of Assistant Commissioner in dealing with appeals (Section 31)—(i) The provisions of this section have been reworded in order to make it clear that the Assistant Commissioner in entertaining an appeal has power to remand a case to the Income tax Officer for report or disposal on its merits and also that the

Assistant Commissioner is not required to pass orders on the actual date of hearing, but may pass orders after the last day of hearing.

(ii) If an appeal, purporting to be an appeal under section 30 is filed against an assessment jump, made to have been made under sub-section (4) of section 23, it lies not within the competence of the Assistant Commissioner to make an *ex parte* order declining to entertain the appeal on the ground that by reason of the proviso to sub-section (4) of section 23 no appeal lies. The appeal must be formally heard in accordance with sub-section (1) of section 31 and a finding recorded on the preliminary issue whether the appeal lies. The decision on this preliminary issue will depend on whether the assessment expected to have been made under sub-section (4) of section 23 was in fact capable of being made under that sub-section. If the decision on this issue is adverse to the appellant, the appeal will be dismissed on the ground that no appeal lies. An order dismissing the appeal on this ground is an order under section 31.

(iii) An Assistant Commissioner in dealing with an appeal may enhance the assessment made by the Income-tax Officer but under the proviso to sub-section (1) he must first give the appellant a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the enhancement. The appellant in such a case may under section 32 appeal to the Commissioner against the order of enhancement.

(iv) Appeals should never be simply dismissed for default of appearance—they should always be decided *on their merits*, and a reasoned decision written, whether the appellant appears or not. If the notice of hearing has not been served on the appellant in time to permit of his appearing in person or by pleader at the time and place fixed for the hearing of the appeal, the appeal should not be disposed of but should be adjourned and a fresh notice issued to the appellant.

(v) In dealing with an appeal against an assessment under section 31 the Assistant Commissioner can deal only with that part of the income that has escaped assessment at the original assessment or with any enhancement of rate at the reassessment. He must not therefore entertain any plea that involves any reduction of the amount determined at the original assessment as the amount of the assessee's income from any source that did not escape assessment at the original assessment.

103. Appeals to Commissioner—No second appeal lies from orders passed by an Income-tax Officer. One appeal is allowed to the Assistant Commissioner under section 30. The only cases in which an appeal may be made to the Commissioner are against special orders passed by an Assistant Commissioner himself, *viz.*, an order imposing a penalty under section 28 or an order enhancing an assessment in the course of an appeal. No appeal lies to the Commissioner in any other case.

103-A. Orders in appeal —A copy of the appellate order should be supplied to the assessee if he applies for it, free of cost. Additional copies should be charged for.

104 Commissioner's power of revision (Section 33) —(i) The period within which an Income tax Officer may assess income that has escaped assessment is restricted by section 31 and the time within which an Income tax Officer, Assistant Commissioner or Commissioner of Income tax may correct a mistake apparent on the face of the record by section 35. The Commissioner acting under section 33 cannot extend this period of limitation though he can revise, after it has expired, action validly taken within it. If a Commissioner of Income-tax desires to exercise his power of revision in any case where more than a year has elapsed since the passing of the first order by the subordinate authority he should not do so without first consulting the Central Board of Revenue.

(ii) Where in consequence of any appellate or revisional order, or any decision of a High Court on a reference, the assessment of a firm is modified in a manner entitling any partner to a reduction of the tax imposed on him individually, and for any reason such relief cannot be given by the Assistant Commissioner in the exercise of his appellate powers, the Commissioner of Income tax should make the reduction under section 33 regardless of the period of one year mentioned above.

(iii) The Commissioner need not make a personal enquiry if any enquiry is necessary before exercising his powers of revision. He may cause an enquiry to be made by a subordinate officer.

(iv) The power conferred by this section on a Commissioner can only be exercised once in any particular case. A Commissioner who has once "declined to interfere" under this section is debarred from subsequent action under that section just as he would be if he had passed an order modifying the assessment.

(v) An order under section 33 merely declining to interfere is not an order prejudicial to the assessee. A Commissioner is therefore not bound to hear in as a case or his representative before rejecting a revision petition. The Act of course does not contemplate such petitions.

(vi) The decision of a Board of Reference under section 33 A is not subject to appeal to any Income tax authority and cannot be revised by the Commissioner in exercise of his powers under section 33.

104-A. Reference to Board of Reference (Section 33 A) —No time is prescribed in sub-section 3 of section 33 A within which the Commissioner shall refer an appeal to a Board of Reference.

But every effort should be made to avoid delay in making these references. So far as possible the reference should be made within 60 days at most of the receipt of the appeal.

105. *Assessment of income which has escaped assessment in previous years.*—(i) Under the provisions of section 34 where income chargeable to income-tax has escaped assessment in any financial year or has been assessed at too low a rate, the Income-tax Officer may commence proceedings at any time within one period of twelve months reckoned according to the Gregorian Calendar from the end of the financial year in which the income so escaped assessment in order to get a full or proper assessment. All that section 34 requires the Income-tax Officers to do within the statutory period of one year is to commence proceedings for assessment. It is not necessary that the proceedings should be completed within that period.

(ii) A notice under section 34 need not specify the detailed grounds on which it is proposed to re-open the assessment.

(iii) The following form has been prescribed for the notice under section 34.—

**Notice under Section 34 of the Indian Income tax Act
(XI-22.)**

Income-tax Office.

Dated

To

Whereas I have reason to believe that your income from chargeable to income tax in the year ending the 31st March 19 ,

(a) has wholly/partially escaped assessment,

(b) has been assessed at too low rate, that is to say, at pies in the rupee instead of at pies in the rupee, and I therefore propose—

(a) to assess the said income that has escaped assessment,

(b) to reassess your said income at the correct rate as aforesaid

I hereupon require you to deliver to me not later than or within 30 days of the receipt of this notice, a return in the attached form of your income from all sources chargeable to income tax during the said year ending

Income-tax Officer



I. T. 90.

* Here enter source

(a), (b)—Unnecessary portions to be struck out

109. Income from business conducted by Trustees—(i) If a business is conducted by a Trustee or Trustees on behalf of beneficiaries, the assessment is to be made on the Trustee or Trustees conducting such business, whether section 40 or 11 is applicable or not. If there are Trustees, they should be treated as an association of individuals [see judgment of the High Court, Lahore, in *Holt Trustees versus Commissioner of Income tax, Punjab*, Reference No 8 of 1930 (A. Srinivasan *Ind Cases* page 5)]. The tax will be assessed on and recovered from the Trustee. In the hands of the beneficiary or beneficiaries, the income of a business thus conducted by Trustees will not be taxed again [Section 11 (2) (c)]. It will, therefore, be treated exactly as though it were a share of the profits of an unregistered firm. Its inclusion in his total income may raise the rate of the leviable on the remaining income of a beneficiary or render that income liable to super tax. The Trust income in the hands of the beneficiary should not itself be subjected to super tax in the hands of the Trustees, though legally it is liable to be so subjected. Similarly where the income of a trust is from sources other than business and the trustees are assessed to income tax and super tax on the total income of the trust, super-tax should not be levied a second time on what a beneficiary might get from that income as his share.

(ii) The above principles will apply even to cases in which there is a single trustee to execute the trust concerned.

110. Non residents. Income other than from business—Under section 1 (1) tax is payable in respect of all income, profits or gains accruing or arising in British India or deemed under the provisions of the Act to accrue or arise or to be received in British India, whether the recipient resides in British India or not. There is little difficulty regarding income arising in British India and receivable by non residents under the heads salary, interest on securities, property, professional earnings, or other source. In cases of income from interest on securities and salaries, income tax is deducted at the source, and in the case of income under the other heads a non resident is usually represented by an agent [section 32 (1)]. No difficulty has been experienced in determining whether income under any of these heads is taxable.

111. Non residents. Income arising from business profits—(a) There is no provision limiting in the Act which can be taken to restrict the income of a non resident in any particular source whether a salary, interest, or other source, or business profits. The only difficulty with the assessment of taxable profits is to determine what section 32 of the Act contains special provisions regarding non residents and rules 23 to 25 provide for the assessment of such profits. The profits of a business are to be assessed as in the case of a resident.

of non-residents. Instances are given below of the method to be adopted in dealing with typical cases.

(a) *Indian branches of non-resident firms* are liable to assessment under the Act. In order to secure an accurate assessment in such cases, sections 22 (d) and 37 enable an Income-tax Officer to require the production of the balance sheet and profit and loss account of the firm as a whole in addition to that of the Indian branch, and also to require the submission of a detailed statement of all the profits credited to the personal account of the head office on account of transactions carried out on its behalf. In some instances however the form adopted for the accounts and balance sheets of the head office or the Indian branch does not enable the share of profits properly due to the Indian branch to be accurately gauged while there are certain firms which keep no accounts at all either at their head office abroad or at their branch offices in India. Rule 33 gives Income-tax Officers wide powers to determine how the profits of the Indian branch shall in these circumstances be calculated and enables them to fix as the income of the Indian branch for assessment purposes either a percentage of the turnover of the business done by the branch or where this procedure proves unsuitable an amount which bears the same proportion to the total profits of the business as the Indian receipts bear to the total receipts of the business or where neither of the above methods proves suitable any other more reliable method of calculation. In the case of shipping companies in particular the most suitable method of assessing the Indian branch is usually to calculate tax on the same proportion of the total profits of the company as the Indian receipts of the company (meaning thereby the sums received either in India or elsewhere on account of goods shipped or passengers carried from India) bear to its total receipts. In the special case of the Indian branches of non-resident insurance companies (life marine fire, accident burglary fidelity guarantee etc.) it will probably be found both feasible and equitable to adopt the provisions of rule 35 and assess these branches on the proportion of the total profits of the companies corresponding to the proportion which their Indian premium income bears to their total premium income.

(b) *Indian firms allied to non-resident firms of which they are not technically either branches or agencies* often succeeded in the past in escaping their proper taxation by a manipulation of accounts with the parent non-resident companies. To cite an example, a foreign firm dealing in aniline dyes was registered as a separate limited liability company in India with a capital of Rs. 20,000. The shares were never placed on the market in India, but with the exception of small holdings by managers in India, were all held abroad. The registered capital was nominal in comparison with the value of the stock-in-trade and the parent

company abroad sold to the subsidiary Indian Company at a price leaving a margin just sufficient to cover the expenses of the subsidiary company, or causing an actual loss to be shown. Section 42 (2) of the Act is designed to prevent a subsidiary Indian firm or company from benefiting by such a manipulation, and enables an Income tax Officer to assess it on the profits which may reasonably be deemed to have been derived from its Indian business, while, where any difficulty is experienced in arriving at a basis for assessment, assessment on a percentage of turnover, or other suitable method can be adopted under rule 34. It is to be noted that the provisions of section 42(2) are not applicable where the parent non resident firm or company is constituted within the British Empire and that the liability to assessment is placed on the subsidiary Indian firm as a principal and not as an agent.

(c) *Indian agents of non-resident firms of which they are not technically either branches or subsidiary firms are liable for the payment on account of their principals of the tax on their principals' Indian profits under the provisions of sections 42 (1) and 43 of the Act.* It will be observed that the provisions permit the levy of the tax on a non resident's business not only where he has established a regular agency in India but also where he conducts his business regularly through a particular agent or casually through various agents. In this case it is not necessary that anything of the nature of a regular agency should exist in order to make the profits of a non resident chargeable in the name of an agent. They are so chargeable even when the only connection between the non resident and the person acting as his agent is that that person is ordinarily and regularly employed as an agent by the non resident. The Government of India do not however desire that in practice the liability to assessment should be enforced except where something definitely of the nature of an agency exists and in particular no attempt should be made to tax the profits of a consignment business pure and simple merely because the non-resident consignor habitually uses a particular resident as his agent.

In all cases it will be a question of fact whether the connection between the non resident and the resident is such that an agency can be held to exist. "Agency" for the purposes of this section should be interpreted to mean a regular, not casual agent and one whose relation to the non resident principal is such that the principal may reasonably be held to be trading in the country" and not merely "with the country". If, for example, there is no privity of contract between a foreign principal and a resident who purchases the foreign principal's products through another resident or if the resident vendor has to bear any bad debts arising out of such transactions the resident vendor is not to be treated as the agent of the non resident. Even if a non resident does not bear bad debts he will be considered to be trading in the country if

there is privity of contract) if the agent receives a *del credere* commission, i.e., an additional commission in consideration of guaranteeing the non resident against bad debts, or if the rate of commission is so unusually high as evidently to be intended to include a *del credere* commission though none is specifically mentioned. It is doubtful whether it is practicable to formulate for the guidance of Income tax Officers any more definite principles than those stated above but the following examples may serve to indicate the lines on which decisions should be reached —

- (a) B, a distiller in Glasgow has agreed to sell to no one in India except A his Agent provided that A gives B all or an agreed proportion of his trade. A purchases from B and sells to the trade at his own rates, and all bad debts are A's. No attempt should be made to tax B on his profits. His position in spite of his supplementary agreement with A is merely that of a seller to an Indian consignee who takes the risks or profits of the trade in India.
- (b) A, an Indian resident and a large supplier of mill stores has a monopoly for the sale in India of the belting of a non resident B. A is paid commission by B on all orders he sends either for his own stock or risk or in execution of orders obtained. He does not confine his purchases of belting to B. He stands all loss from bad debts and fixes the prices to be asked for the goods. Here again the position of B is merely that of a seller to an Indian consignee and no attempt should be made to tax B's profits.
- (c) A is the Indian agent for hardware and sundries of B a British manufacturer. A receives salary and commission from B and bad debts fall on B. Here there is a regular agency and B's Indian profits should be taxed through A.
- (d) A is the Indian agent for B a firm in an Indian State, who consigns goods for sale in Bombay and China through A. The business is purely a consignment business and B's profits on his Indian trade should not be taxed.

In all these cases A's remuneration or profits as agent are liable to the tax.

(d) *Casual agents for non-resident firms to whom goods are from time to time consigned* have been dealt with in (3) above and no attempt should be made to tax the profits of a non resident through the agent on this class of business.

profits or gains neither accrue nor arise nor are received in India —

(a) If a company furnishes annual accounts for the whole of its business, Indian and foreign the second method provided by Rule 33 should be applied. Depreciation has only to be considered in calculating the world profits. These are to be calculated according to the Indian Income tax Act. Profits calculated according to the United Kingdom Act will therefore require certain adjustments. Deductions permitted in the United Kingdom but not permitted in India will have to be added back and deductions permissible in India but not permissible in the United Kingdom will have to be allowed. If any company however prefers to claim the depreciation allowed by the United Kingdom Income tax authorities the Commissioners of Income tax may adopt that figure. Otherwise depreciation will have to be calculated according to the Indian rules. What follows applies to the calculation of depreciation according to the Indian rules. For this purpose a complete depreciation record has to be maintained for the entire fleet. Depreciation begins to run from the first year in which the Company is assessed in India that is the first year in which its profits (or loss) were determined for the purpose of deciding whether it was liable to Indian Income tax. Unabsorbed depreciation i.e. any balance of depreciation which cannot be allowed in any year owing to the profits not sufficient to cover the full amount permissible under the Indian rules will be carried forward and allowed as far as possible in calculating the world profits according to the Indian method in the following year and if necessary in subsequent years.

(b) The proportion $\frac{\text{Indian receipts}}{\text{Total receipts}}$ is applied to the world profits calculated according to the Indian method (if there are any such profits) and the result is the Indian income liable to tax. No further deduction is permissible from the amount thus arrived at on account of depreciation (unabsorbed or otherwise) or anything else. The due proportion of all allowances permissible is automatically set off against the Indian profits by the above method.

(c) This method is equally applicable whether a Company works out the profits for each voyage or follows any other method of accounting provided that it prepares complete annual accounts for the whole business Indian and foreign and furnishes the accounts of gross receipts Indian and foreign.

(d) Some lines do not furnish complete annual accounts for their world business. They keep separate complete annual accounts for their Indian trade—that is for all round voyages to and from Indian ports. The proper course is then to apply the method just described treating the profits of the Indian trade and the gross

The allowance should cease —

(a) on ships included in the fleet in the first year in which the Company becomes *liable* to assessment in India (irrespective of whether it was actually found to have a taxable income in that year or not) after the twentieth year beginning with that year

(b) on ships subsequently added to the Company's fleet, after they have been borne on the fleet for 20 years

(iii) In both cases the period may be extended proportionately, where the United Kingdom depreciation is allowed in calculating the 'profits of the Indian trade' which take the place as already explained of the 'world profits'

(iv) Obsolescence cannot be allowed in these cases

113. British Shipping Companies — Assessment of —(i) When assessing British Shipping Companies the Income-tax Officers should accept a certificate granted by the Chief Inspector of Taxes in the United Kingdom stating (1) the ratio of the profits of any accounting period as computed for the purposes of the United Kingdom income-tax computed without making any allowance for wear and tear to the gross earnings of the Company's whole fleet and the ratio of the United Kingdom allowance for wear and tear to the gross earnings of the whole fleet, or (2) the fact that there were no such profits. The expression 'gross earnings of the Company's whole fleet' means the total receipts of the Shipping Company, excepting only receipts from non-trading sources, such as income from investments. The following instructions should be observed where British Shipping Companies correspond direct with Income-tax Officers and not through an Agent in British India :—

1 Where a British Shipping Company which corresponds direct with an Income-tax Officer, is unable to furnish

This applies to all kinds of refunds whether under section 48, 48-A or 49.

(ii) As regards the procedure to be followed in applying for refunds, see paragraphs 116 and 117.

(iii) As regards the right of appeal against an order of an Income-tax Officer refusing to grant the refund see paragraph 127.

119. *Set-off of refunds against tax due*—Where a refund is due to an assessee, the Income-tax Officer, Assistant Commissioner or Commissioner may set off the refund wholly or in part against any tax payable by the assessee. This is convenient both to the assessee and to the Income-tax department.

120. *Relief from double income tax of incomes taxed in British India and the United Kingdom* (Section 49) —(i) At a conference between the representatives of the Home Government and of the Dominions and of India an agreement was arrived at to the following effect. That in respect of income taxed both in the United Kingdom and in India there should be deducted from the appropriate rate of the United Kingdom income-tax (including super-tax), the whole of the rate of the Indian income-tax (including super-tax) charged in respect of the same income, subject to the limitation that in no case should the maximum rate of relief given by the United Kingdom exceed one-half of the rate of the United Kingdom income-tax (including super-tax) to which the individual tax payer might be liable, and that any further relief necessary in order to confer on the tax-payer relief amounting to the lower of the two taxes (United Kingdom and Indian) should be given by India. That is to say the arrangement is that where income is liable to taxation both in the United Kingdom and in India it should pay only at the highest rate leviable in either country. These proposals have been accepted by the Government of the United Kingdom and are embodied in section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920. A copy of that section is given below.

27. (1) If any person who has paid, by deduction or otherwise, or is liable to pay United Kingdom income tax for any year of assessment on any part of his income proves to the satisfaction of the Special Commissioners that he has paid Dominion income tax for that year in respect of the same part of his income he shall be entitled to relief from United Kingdom income tax paid or payable by him on that part of his income at a rate thereon to be determined as follows—

(a) if the Dominion rate of tax does not exceed one-half of the appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax the rate at which relief is to be given shall be Dominion rate of tax;

(b) in any other case the rate at which relief is to be given shall be one-half of the appropriate rate of the United Kingdom tax.

For the purpose of this section, the expression "the appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax" means the rate at which the claimant for the year to

which the claim relates has borne or is liable to bear United Kingdom income-tax and where the claimant is liable to United Kingdom super-tax the expression "the appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax" means a rate equal to the sum of the rates at which he has borne or is liable to bear United Kingdom income tax and super-tax, respectively, for that year

(2) Where a person has not established his claim to relief under this section for any year of assessment before the first day of January in that year, the relief shall be granted by way of repayment of tax

(3) Where by reason of the allowance of relief under this section the rate of United Kingdom income-tax deducted from or paid in respect of any part of the income of any individual is less than the standard rate, and the rate of the relief so allowed is greater than the rate appropriate to the case of that individual, such an adjustment shall be made in allowing to that individual any relief to which he may be entitled under the provisions of this part of this Act relating to the rate of tax on the first two hundred and twenty five pounds of taxable income as may be necessary to secure that the amount of United Kingdom income tax finally paid or borne by him shall be equal to the amount which would have been paid or borne if the relief under this section had in the first instance been given at the rate appropriate to his case

(4) Notwithstanding anything in the Rules applicable to Case IV or Case V of Schedule D or in any other provision of the Income tax Acts, no deduction shall be made on account of the payment of Dominion income tax in estimating income for the purposes of United Kingdom income tax, and where income tax has been paid or is payable in any Dominion either on the income out of which income subject to United Kingdom income-tax arises or is received, or as a direct charge in respect of that income, the income so subject to United Kingdom income tax shall be deemed to be income arising or received after deduction of Dominion income tax and an addition shall, in estimating income for the purposes of the United Kingdom income tax, be made to that income of the proportionate part of the income tax paid or payable in the Dominion in respect of the income out of which that income arises or is received together with the full amount of any Dominion income tax directly charged or chargeable in the Dominion in respect of that income

Provided that—

- (a) where any income arising or received as aforesaid consists of dividends which are entrusted to any person in the United Kingdom for payment and the Special Commissioners are satisfied that the person so entrusted is not in a position to ascertain the amount, if the addition to be made under this subsection the assessment and charge may be made on the amount of the dividends as received by the person so entrusted, but in any such case the amount of the addition shall be chargeable on the recipient of the dividends under Case VI of Schedule D, and
- (b) where under the laws in force in any Dominion no provision is made for the allowance of relief from Dominion income tax in respect of the payment of United Kingdom income tax, then in assessing or charging income tax in the United Kingdom in respect of income assessed or charged to income tax in that Dominion deduction shall be allowed in estimating income for the purpose of United Kingdom income tax of an amount equal to the difference between the amount of the Dominion income tax paid or payable in respect of the income and the total amount of the relief granted from the United Kingdom income tax in respect of the Dominion income tax for the period on the income of which the assessment or charge to United Kingdom income tax is computed

In this subsection the expression dividends includes any interest annuities dividends, shares of annuities pensions or other annual payments or sums in respect of which tax is charged under the Rules applicable to

This applies to all kinds of refunds whether under section 48, 48-A or 49.

(ii) As regards the procedure to be followed in applying for refunds, see paragraphs 116 and 117.

(iii) As regards the right of appeal against an order of an Income-tax Officer refusing to grant the refund see paragraph 127.

119. Set-off of refunds against tax due—Where a refund is due to an assessee, the Income-tax Officer, Assistant Commissioner or Commissioner may set off the refund wholly or in part against any tax payable by the assessee. This is convenient both to the assessee and to the Income-tax department.

120. Relief from double income tax of incomes taxed in British India and the United Kingdom (Section 19).—(i) At a conference between the representatives of the Home Government and of the Dominions and of India an agreement was arrived at to the following effect. That in respect of income taxed both in the United Kingdom and in India there should be deducted from the appropriate rate of the United Kingdom income tax (including super-tax) the whole of the rate of the Indian income-tax (including super-tax) charged in respect of the same income, subject to the limitation that in no case should the maximum rate of relief given by the United Kingdom exceed one-half of the rate of the United Kingdom income-tax (including super-tax) to which the individual tax payer might be liable, and that any further relief necessary in order to confer on the tax-payer relief amounting to the lower of the two rates (United Kingdom and Indian) should be given by India. That is to say the arrangement is that where income is liable to taxation both in the United Kingdom and in India it should pay only at the highest rate payable in either country. These proposals have been accepted by the Government of the United Kingdom and are embodied in section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920. A copy of that section is given below.

which the claim relates has borne or is liable to bear United Kingdom income-tax and where the claimant is liable to United Kingdom super-tax the expression the appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax means a rate equal to the sum of the rates at which he has borne or is liable to bear United Kingdom income tax and super tax respectively, for that year

(2) Where a person has not established his claim to relief under this section for any year of assessment before the first day of January in that year, the relief shall be granted by way of repayment of tax

(3) Where by reason of the allowance of relief under this section the rate of United Kingdom income tax deducted from or paid in respect of any part of the income of any individual is less than the standard rate and the rate of the relief so allowed is greater than the rate appropriate to the case of that individual such an adjustment shall be made in allowing to that individual any relief to which he may be entitled under the provisions of this part of this Act relating to the rate of tax on the first two hundred and twenty five pounds of taxable income as may be necessary to secure that the amount of United Kingdom income tax finally paid or borne by him shall be equal to the amount which would have been paid or borne if the relief under this section had in the first instance been given at the rate appropriate to his case

(4) Notwithstanding anything in the Rules applicable to Case IV or Case V of Schedule D or in any other provision of the Income tax Acts no deduction shall be made on account of the payment of Dominion income tax in estimating income for the purposes of United Kingdom income tax and where income tax has been paid or is payable in any Dominion either on the income out of which income subject to United Kingdom income-tax arises or is received or as a direct charge in respect of that income the income so subject to United Kingdom income tax shall be deemed to be income arising or received after deduction of Dominion income tax and an addition shall in estimating income for the purposes of the United Kingdom income tax be made to that income of the proportionate part of the income tax paid or payable in the Dominion in respect of the income out of which that income arises or is received together with the full amount of any Dominion income tax directly charged or chargeable in the Dominion in respect of that income

Provided that—

(a) where any income arising or received as aforesaid consists of dividends which are entrusted to any person in the United Kingdom for payment and the Special Commissioners are satisfied that the person so entrusted is not in a position to ascertain the amount if the addition to be made under this subsection the assessment and charge may be made on the amount of the dividends as received by the person so entrusted but in any such case the amount of the addition shall be chargeable on the recipient of the dividends under Case VI of Schedule D and

(b) where under the laws in force in any Dominion no provision is made for the allowance of relief from Dominion income tax in respect of the payment of United Kingdom income tax then in assessing or charging income tax in the United Kingdom in respect of income assessed or charged to income tax in that Dominion deduction shall be allowed in estimating income for the purpose of United Kingdom income tax of an amount equal to the difference between the amount of the Dominion income tax paid or payable in respect of the income and the total amount of the relief granted from the United Kingdom income tax in respect of the Dominion income tax for the period on the income of which the assessment or charge to United Kingdom income tax is computed

In this subsection the expression dividends includes any interest annuities dividends shares of annuities pensions or other annual payments or sums in respect of which tax is charged under the Rules applicable to

Schedule O or under Rule VII of the Miscellaneous Rules applicable to Schedule D

(5) Where under Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D, and E, a body of persons is entitled to deduct income tax from any dividends, tax shall not in any case be deducted at a rate exceeding the rate of the United Kingdom income tax as reduced by any relief from that tax given under this section in respect of any payment of Dominion income tax

(6) Where under the law in force in any Dominion provision is made for the allowance of relief from Dominion income tax in respect of the payment of United Kingdom income tax the obligation as to secrecy imposed by the Income tax Acts upon persons employed in relation to Inland Revenue shall not prevent the disclosure to the authorised officer of the Government of the Dominion of such facts as may be necessary to enable the proper relief to be given in cases when relief is claimed both from United Kingdom income tax and from Dominion income tax

(7) The Commissioners of Inland Revenue may from time to time make regulations generally for carrying out the provisions of this section, and may, in particular by those regulations provide—

- (a) for making such arrangements with the Government of any Dominion to which the last preceding subsection applies as may be necessary to enable the appropriate relief to be granted,
- (b) for prescribing the year which in relation to any Dominion income tax is for the purposes of relief under this section, to be taken as corresponding to the year of assessment for the purposes of United Kingdom income tax

(8) In this section—

- (a) The expression "Dominion" means any British possession, or any territory which is under His Majesty's protection or in respect of which a mandate is being exercised by the Government of any part of His Majesty's dominions
- (b) The expressions "United Kingdom income tax" and "United Kingdom super tax" mean respectively income tax and super tax chargeable in accordance with the provisions of the Income-tax Acts
- (c) The expression Dominion income tax means any income tax or super tax charged under any law in force in any Dominion, if that tax appears to the Special Commissioners to correspond with United Kingdom income tax or super tax
- (d) The expression "Dominion rate of tax" means the rate determined by dividing the amount of the Dominion income tax paid for the year by the amount of the income in respect of which the Dominion income tax is charged for that year, except that where the Dominion income tax is charged on an amount other than the ascertained amount of the actual profits the Dominion rate of tax for the purposes of this section shall be determined by the Special Commissioners

For the purposes of this section, the rate of United Kingdom income tax shall be ascertained by dividing by the amount of the taxable income of the person concerned the amount of tax payable by that person on that income before deduction of any relief granted in respect of life assurance premiums or any relief granted under the provisions of this section and the rate of United Kingdom super tax shall be ascertained by dividing the amount of the super tax payable by any person by the amount of that person's total income from all sources as estimated for super tax purposes

Under that section a person whose income is assessed both in the United Kingdom and in India is entitled to claim from the authorities of the United Kingdom a refund or rebate of the rate levied in India up to one half of the English rate 1

(ii) Section 49 of the Indian Income tax Act, therefore provides that where any further relief is to be given in order to secure that such a person shall not pay a higher rate than the highest rate in either country, such relief will be given by India, subject to the limitation that the relief given in India shall not exceed half of the rate of income tax and super tax combined Up to the year 1921-22 the Indian rates of income tax and super tax combined were less than half the rates in the United Kingdom and therefore no claim can be made under this section in respect of tax levied up to that year Relief can only be claimed in India when, owing to any alteration in the rates the Indian rate is more than half the English rate and the amount of relief would merely be the amount by which the Indian rate exceeds half the English rate The rates prescribed in India in most cases now amount to more than half the English rates as fixed for the year 1933-34 The table below shows the amount of English income tax and super tax and the effective rate per rupee contrasted with similar figures for the Indian rates

English				Indian			
Income	Income tax	Super tax	Effective rate per rupee	Income tax	Super tax	Effective rate per rupee	
Rs	Rs	Rs A	Rs A P	Rs A	Rs A	Rs A P	
25 000	6 250		0 4 0	3 000 7		0 1 11 1	
30 000	7 500	183 5	0 4 1 4	4 49 3		0 1 4 1	
45 000	11 250	1 1 5 5	0 4 5 8 9	3 4 4	8 8 15	0 1 1 1	
60 000	15 000	3 392 0	0 4 1 5 6	9 65 10	14 14 7	0 3 4 1	
75 000	18 500	6 96 0	0 5 3 3 5	1 0 1	3 613 5	0 3 4 1	
90 000	22 500	9 55 11	0 6 7 7 9	14 64 7	5 64 1	0 3 6 1	
1 00 000	26 500	1 55 11	0 6 10 1	17 3 7	6 3 5	0 3 8 1	1
1 20 000	30 000	16 52 0	0 6 2 11 20	0 31 8	8 9 1	0 3 10 1	1
1 50 000	37 500	20 6 11	0 6 5 14 7	11 51 9	10 39 14	0 3 11 1	1
2 00 000	50 000	3 8 0	0 6 8 1	15 320 10	1 10 10	0 4 1 1	1
2 50 000	56 250	4 6 5 5	0 7 5 13	38 000 0	5 50 11	0 4 7 3 5	1
3 00 000	75 000	74 342 0	0 11 7 5	1 1 5	45 11 3	0 5 1 1 5	1
4 00 000	1 10 500	1 10 342 0	0 8 7 8 45	6 1 15	94 9 14	0 6 1 1	1
6 00 000	1 50 000	1 5 09 0	0 8 11 13 15	1 01 50 11	1 6 304 11	0 7 0 1	1
Companies			0 4 0			0 3 11 1	

NOTE.—The allowance in abatement is allowed by the United Kingdom income-tax laws not to be taken into account in working out the figures of United Kingdom income tax in the table. The income tax and surtax have also been assumed to be charged on the same income. The figures are therefore only as far as generally indicating the relative rates of taxation in the two countries.

It will be observed that the Indian rate for individuals and firms is less than half the English rate up to an income of about Rs 25 000. Persons with such incomes which are wholly taxed both in the United Kingdom and in India can, therefore claim a

the English rate from the authorities in England and there will be no claim to relief in India. The Indian rate for an income of Rs. 30,000 is *more* than half the English rate and a person who has paid income-tax both in the United Kingdom and in India on this income, could claim a refund from the English authorities of a sum equivalent to 2 annas $7/12$ pies per rupee on his assessed income and thereafter could claim from the Indian Income-tax authorities a refund of $4\frac{1}{2}$ pies per rupee of his assessed income. An assessee must have obtained relief from the authorities in the United Kingdom and must prove that he has done so and at what rate the relief was granted before any relief can be given to him in India. For limitation of the claims for refund see paragraph 126.

(iii) It is necessary to emphasize the fact that the relief under this section proceeds and is based upon a comparison of the *rate* of tax in India with the *rate* of tax in the United Kingdom and not of the comparative *amounts* of tax paid in either country. That is to say, what is compared is the rate of the Indian tax paid by the claimant for the Indian year of assessment corresponding to the United Kingdom year of assessment in respect of the part of the claimant's income liable to United Kingdom tax and not the particular amount of such part of his income liable to United Kingdom income-tax as is charged to Indian income-tax. The rate of Indian income-tax paid in respect of the part of the income in question having been ascertained, the relief from United Kingdom income-tax is granted on that part of the income as charged to United Kingdom income-tax for that year of assessment, irrespective of the fact that the amount of the United Kingdom assessment may be greater or less than the amount of the Indian assessment for the corresponding Indian year of assessment or that the amount of relief may fall short of or exceed the amount of Indian tax actually paid. In other words, under this system of relief no enquiry is made in the United Kingdom into any differences of basis of computation under the Indian and United Kingdom rules of assessment, provided that it is clear that on whatever part of the income he claims relief, the claimant has paid (for the Indian year of assessment corresponding to the United Kingdom year of assessment for which relief is claimed) Indian tax in respect of his income from that source, however, that income may have been computed for the purposes of assessment to the Indian tax and the procedure in India in determining the balance of relief to be given in this country proceeds in exactly the same way.

(iv) This system of relief is one that was deliberately adopted at the conference, the principle followed being summarised as follows in the report of the United Kingdom Royal Commission, viz. —

'That there will be no interference either by the United Kingdom or by a Dominion with the basis of assessment adopted by any other part of the Empire, and further that the settlement should be independent of increases

The United Kingdom tax (Rs 1666 10 0), divided by the taxable income (Rs 7,833) gives an "appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax" of approximately 3 annas 5 pies. A has paid Indian income tax in respect of the same income at a rate of 1 anna 3 pies in the rupee, that is a rate which is less than half the United Kingdom rate and the relief from United Kingdom tax will therefore, be a sum equal to the Indian rate on Rs 7,833.

Example 2—B is a bachelor resident in the United Kingdom with no dependants and has an earned income of £1000 assessable to United Kingdom income tax. He has no other income and pays income tax in India in respect of the income in question. His liability to tax is as follows—

	United Kingdom
	£ s d
Total income	1,000 0 0
Less earned income allowance or exemption of £1000	183 17 6
Assessable income	816 8 4
Less Personal allowance	100 0 0
Taxable income	716 8 4
Tax on £174 at 2s 6d	21 17 6
Tax on balance £542 at 4s 6d	139 10 0
*Total tax (before relief in respect of Indian income tax)	161 7 6

The tax (£161 7 6) divided by the taxable income (£716 8 4) gives an appropriate rate of the United Kingdom tax of 4s 5d or 35 annas in the rupee. Indian income tax is payable on this income at a rate of 1 anna 3 pies in the rupee, so that B is entitled to get relief from the United Kingdom at the rate of 1 anna 3 pies in the rupee (that is 1s 7d in the pound) on £716 and there is no balance of relief to be given in India.

Example 3—C is a company the whole profits of which are taxed both in the United Kingdom and in India. The Indian rate of tax paid by the company is 3 annas and 11½ pies in the rupee while the "appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax" for the company is 5s in the pound. The company can get relief at the rate of 2/6 in the pound (or 2 annas in the rupee) in the United Kingdom and on proof of payment of United Kingdom tax and of the grant of United Kingdom relief can claim from the Income tax authorities in India the balance of relief namely 1 anna 11½ pies in the rupee.

(viii) Corporation profits tax paid in the United Kingdom should not be deducted from the income taxed in India for the purpose of calculating the relief claimed under section 49.

(ix) In considering claims for relief under this section in the case of companies which are assessed separately in India but jointly in the United Kingdom, and one of which makes a loss and the other a profit, it is necessary to scrutinise the United Kingdom assessment to see how much of the income from each source has been taxed. Since one company has made a loss which has been allowed in the United Kingdom assessment, it is clear that only part of the Indian profits of the other company which has made profit has paid tax in the United Kingdom. It is only on this part that relief is allowable since that part only has suffered double taxation.

*For the purposes of calculating the appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax this amount is not to be reduced by any relief granted in respect of life assurance premium.

India as compared with the United Kingdom of the tax on companies is that the Indian rate includes the super-tax on companies while the English rate does not include the United Kingdom Corporation tax. At the same time it must be noted that the Indian rate of 3 annas and 11½ pies given in the table for companies is a rate which in actual practice will never be reached. It includes the 2 annas and 8½ pies income-tax rate including the surcharge of 25 per cent and the flat rate of 1 anna 3 pies for super tax including the surcharge of 25 per cent, but the flat rate of 1 anna 3 pies is never charged on the whole of the assessable income but only on the portion of the income in excess of Rs 50,000. The rate for the portion of the income below Rs 50,000 is nil. In order to get at the comparative rate the tax paid by the company has to be divided by its total income. Thus in the case of a company with a profit of 1 lakh the comparative rate (both income-tax and super-tax) would merely be 3 annas and 4 pies while the rate in the case of a company with a profit of 2 lakhs, it would merely be 3 annas and 8 pies. In both cases a relief of 2 annas in the rupee would be obtained in the United Kingdom and the balance in India.

(vi) In order to obtain relief in India a claimant is required to supply the official receipt for the United Kingdom income-tax paid, the notice of assessment in particular showing the basis on which the liability has been computed and a certificate of the Income tax authorities showing what relief has actually been granted to him in the United Kingdom.

(vii) The following are further examples illustrating the method to be adopted in calculating relief due under section 49 of the Act —

Example 1—A married man with one child is resident in the United Kingdom. He has a fixed income of Rs 10,500 from property in India and has no other income, his liability to tax is —

In the United Kingdom		In India	
Assessable income	Rs 10,500	A 0	P 0
		Income tax on Rs 10,500 at 1 anna 3 pies in the rupee Rs 820 5 0	
Less Personal allowance	Rs 2,000		
Reduction for child	667		
	<hr/>	2,667	0 0
Taxable income		<hr/>	7,833 0 0
Tax on the 1st Rs 2,333 at As 2 in the rupee			471 10 0
Tax on balance Rs 5,500 at As 4 in the rupee			1,375 0 0
Total tax (before relief in respect of Indian income tax)			<hr/> 1,846 10 0

*For the purposes of calculating the appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax this amount is not to be reduced by any relief granted in respect of any life assurance premium.

The United Kingdom tax (£s 1666 10 0), divided by the taxable income (Rs 7,833) gives an "appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax" of approximately 3 annas 5 pies. A has paid Indian income tax in respect of the same income at a rate of 1 anna 3 pies in the rupee, that is a rate which is less than half the United Kingdom rate and the relief from United Kingdom tax will therefore, be a sum equal to the Indian rate on Rs 7,833.

Example 2—B is a bachelor resident in the United Kingdom with no dependants and has an earned income of £1,000 assessable to United Kingdom income tax. He has no other income and pays income tax in India in respect of the income in question. His liability to tax is as follows—

—

United Kingdom

	£	s	d
Total income	1,000	0	0
Less earned income allowance one sixth of £1,000	163	13	4
Assessable income	833	6	9
Less personal allowance	100	0	0
Taxable income	733	6	9
Tax on £173 at 2s 6d	21	17	6
Tax on balance £4.1 at 4s 6d	139	10	0
*Total tax (before relief in respect of Indian income tax)	161	7	6

The tax (£161.17 6) divided by the taxable income (£733) gives an appropriate rate of the United Kingdom tax of 4s 5d or 35 annas in the rupee. Indian income tax is payable on this income at a rate of 1 anna 3 pies in the rupee, so that B is entitled to get relief from the United Kingdom at the rate of 1 anna 3 pies in the rupee (that is 1s 7d in the pound) on £733 and there is no balance of relief to be given in India.

Example 3—C is a company the whole profits of which are taxed both in the United Kingdom and in India. The Indian rate of tax paid by the company is 3 annas and 11½ pies in the rupee while the "appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax" for the company is 5s in the pound. The company can get relief at the rate of 2/6 in the pound (or 2 annas in the rupee) in the United Kingdom and on proof of payment of United Kingdom tax and of the grant of United Kingdom relief can claim from the Income tax authorities in India the balance of relief namely, 1 anna 11½ pies in the rupee.

(viii) Corporation profits tax paid in the United Kingdom should not be deducted from the income taxed in India for the purpose of calculating the relief claimed under section 49.

(ix) In considering claims for relief under this section in the case of companies which are assessed separately in India but jointly in the United Kingdom, and one of which makes a loss and the other a profit, it is necessary to scrutinise the United Kingdom assessment to see how much of the income from each source has been taxed. Since one company has made a loss which has been allowed in the United Kingdom assessment, it is clear that only part of the Indian profits of the other company which has made profit has paid tax in the United Kingdom. It is only on this part that relief is allowable since that part only has suffered double taxation.

*For the purposes of calculating the appropriate rate of United Kingdom tax" this amount is not to be reduced by any relief granted in respect of life assurance premium.

(x) This section merely provides for relief from double tax where the same income is assessed to tax both in the United Kingdom and in India. It does not provide for relief in other cases.

121. Relief from double tax of incomes taxed in British India and in the United Kingdom—Method of calculating relief in India—(i) The following method should be followed in calculating the 'Indian rate of tax', as defined in section 49 (2) (b) of the Indian Income-tax Act —

(ii) Indian super-tax is charged on the whole of the income, including the Rs 50,000 that are free of super-tax, since under section 55 of the Indian Income tax Act, it is said to be 'charged' in respect of the total income. The result is that the first lakh of income is to be regarded as a single slab charged to super-tax at the effective rate of 6 pies in the rupee.

(iii) Thus, for the purpose of double income-tax relief, "doubly charged" income of any amount exceeding Rs 50,000 can only consist of either—

- (1) income liable to super-tax alone, or
- (2) income liable to both income tax and super tax, or
- (3) (a) income liable to both income-tax and super-tax and
(b) income liable to super-tax alone,

i.e., there can at most be only two slabs. There can be no part liable to income tax alone since no income is exempt from super-tax alone. The whole or a part of the income will, of course, be liable to super-tax alone if the whole or any part of the income is exempt from income tax but not from super tax. The relief should be calculated separately on each of the two slabs just mentioned.

This method is that followed by Somerset House.

122. Relief from double tax of incomes taxed in British India and the United Kingdom—Method of calculating relief in India where there are differences in computing taxable income in the two countries—In practically all cases the United Kingdom gives relief in respect of the income charged in the United Kingdom whether that be higher or lower than the income charged in the Dominion. The corollary of this is that Dominions should follow the same principle. The following method should therefore be followed in computing relief in British India —

- (a) If the income as computed in British India is higher or lower than that computed in the United Kingdom because either (1) particular allowances and deductions such as wear and tear differ in the two countries or (2) the periods of income on which the tax is charged are not identical, relief in British India should be calculated on the income computed in British India.

- (b) If the difference between the incomes charged in the two countries is due to a loss being carried forward in the United Kingdom and not in British India, and if there is no other cause of variation, the income will always be lower in the United Kingdom since the carry forward of losses is not allowed in British India. In such cases relief should not be given in India on the losses carried forward in the United Kingdom.
- (c) If the difference between the incomes charged in the two countries is due to the fact that remittances only are taxed in British India and the whole income in the United Kingdom the remittances alone should be regarded as having suffered double taxation.
- (d) Where a defined part of the income is exempted from tax or falls altogether outside the scope of the tax in either country, for example, interest on tax free securities in either country, or agricultural income in British India, relief will not be allowed in respect of the tax on such part of the income. It may be (however) that the exempted or untaxed part of the income is not defined or separable, but forms an element in the income doubly taxed. For example, remittances may be made to the United Kingdom from British Indian income derived from both taxed and tax-free sources in British India, and it may not be possible to say how much is derived from each. In such circumstances relief will be allowed on a part of the remittances proportionate to the part of the income in British India that is derived from sources, subject to tax. The deduction from taxable income allowed in super tax assessments in British India is not to be treated as exempt from super tax.
- (e) In the case of tea gardens relief will be allowed on the 40 per cent of the combined agricultural and non-agricultural profits liable to tax in British India.

123. Relief from double tax of incomes taxed in British India and in the United Kingdom—Procedure—(i) The following procedure should be followed for the grant of relief in respect of double taxation in India and in the United Kingdom —

(ii) When during an assessment it is known that an assessee will be entitled to relief on account of double taxation on any part of his income, the amount of the relief may be calculated by the Income-tax Officer so far as is possible, and the assessee may be allowed to pay the demand in two instalments, the second of which will represent the amount of relief calculated to be due. The date of

the first instalment will be that ordinarily fixed for the payment of a demand of income tax while the second will be payable two or, if possible, three or four months from the date of the notice of demand. If the assessee produces the necessary British certificates and establishes his claim to relief under section 49 of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922, the demand for the second instalment should be modified by cancellation or reduction or, if the relief is greater than the second instalment and the first instalment has been paid a refund should be granted.

124 *Relief from double tax of incomes taxed in British India and in Indian States* — Arrangements have also been made with several Indian States which levy income tax for the grant of relief from the payment of double income tax of incomes which are taxed both in any of these Indian States and in British India. Relief is granted in British India at a rate equal to half the Indian State rate subject to a maximum of half the British Indian rate. The State will grant relief at a rate equal to half its rate of tax. The following is a copy of the Notification prescribing the procedure to be followed by persons claiming relief from the payment of double income tax —

FINANCE DEPARTMENT (CENTRAL REVENUES).

Notification No. 25 dated the 1st July 1926 (as subsequently amended)

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 60 of the Indian income tax Act 1922 (XI of 1922), the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following modifications in respect of income tax, in favour of income on which income tax has been charged both in British India and in one of the Indian States referred to in the schedule to this notification (hereinafter called the said schedule) namely —

1 In this notification—

- (a) the expression *State income tax* means income tax and super tax charged in accordance with the provisions of the law relating to income tax for the time being in force in the State concerned,
- (b) the expression *State rate of tax* means the amount of State income tax divided by the amount of the larger of the two incomes on which income tax and super-tax respectively have been charged by the State, and
- (c) the expressions *Indian income tax* and "*Indian rate of tax*" have the same meanings as in clauses (a) and (b) respectively of section 19 (2) of the Act

2 If any person who has paid Indian income tax for any year on any part of his income proves to the satisfaction of the Income-tax Officer that he has at any time paid State income tax in respect of the same part of his income, he shall be entitled to the refund of a sum calculated on that part of his income at a rate equal to half the State rate of tax provided that the rate at which the refund shall be given shall not exceed one half of the Indian rate of tax

3 Every application for refund of income tax under this notification shall be made to the Income tax Officer of the district in which the applicant is chargeable directly to income tax or if he is not chargeable directly to income tax to the Income tax Officer for the district in which the applicant ordinarily resides, or if he is not resident in British India—

- (i) to the Income tax Officer of the district or area in which he was last charged directly to income tax when so resident or
- (ii) if he has never been so resident to the Income tax Officer of the district or area where the income tax for the refund of which application is made was deducted

Such application may be presented by the applicant in person or by a duly authorised agent or may be sent by post and shall be in the following form —

Applications for relief from double income-tax under Notification No 25, dated the 1st July 1926

I, _____ of _____ do hereby state that I have paid (name of State) State income tax/income tax and super-tax amounting to Rs _____ for the year ending 19 _____ on an *income of Rs _____ and that Indian income tax/income tax and super tax of Rs _____ has also been paid on the same income*/part of the same income amounting to Rs _____, I now pray for relief at the rate of _____ amounting to Rs _____ under Notification No 25 dated the 1st July 1926 to which I am entitled. My income from all sources to which this Notification applies during the "previous year" ending on the _____ 19 _____ amounted to Rs _____ only—see Return of income attached/already submitted

Signature

I hereby declare that what is stated herein is correct

Dated

19

Signature

*Where the income on which income tax has been charged differs from that on which super tax has been charged both amounts must be specified

SCHEDULE

1 Baroda	<i>United Provinces</i>
Madras States Agency	12 Benares
2 Travancore	<i>Eastern States Agency</i>
2 A Cochun	13 Baster
Central India Agency	14 Banker
3 Dhar	15 Raigarh
3 A Makrai	16 Jashpur
Punjab States Agency	17 Srirangarh
	18 (Omitted)
4 Patiala	19 Hawardha
5 Bahawalpur	20 Khairagarh
6 Jind	21 Korea
7 Kapurthala	22 Nandgon
8 Loharu	23 Chhuikhadan
8 A Maler Kotla	24 Mayurbhanj
8-B Mandi	24 A Patna
<i>Bombay</i>	24 B Sonpur
9 Sachin	24 C Lalabhandi
10 Akalkot	24 D Rairakhol
11 Phaltan	24 E Baudh

Page 283—

After item "24 E—Boudh" insert "24-F—Serakela"

(Correction List No

125 *Relief from double tax of incomes taxed in British India and Ceylon*—As a result of the introduction of income tax in Ceylon with effect from 1st April 1932 arrangements have been made with the Ceylon Government for the grant of relief in cases where the same income has been subjected to Ceylon tax as well as Indian income tax. Relief is granted in India to the extent of half the Ceylon tax calculated on that part of the income on which relief is admissible under the Ceylon Income tax Law or half the Indian income tax on the same part of the income, whichever is less. It will be observed that relief is based on *amounts* of tax, not on *rates* of tax. The notification prescribing the procedure

to be followed by persons claiming relief from double income tax is reproduced below —

FINANCE DEPARTMENT (CENTRAL REVENUES)

Notification No 14, dated the 2nd April 1932.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 60 of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following modifications in respect of income tax in favour of income on which income-tax has been charged both in British India and in Ceylon, namely —

(1) In this notification—

(a) the expression 'Ceylon tax' has the meaning assigned to it in section 45 (4) (b) of the Ceylon Income tax Ordinance, 1932 (2 of 1932),

(b) the expression 'Indian income tax' has the meaning assigned to it in clause (a) of section 49 (2) of the Indian Income tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922)

(2) If any person, who has paid Indian income tax for any year on any part of his income proves to the satisfaction of the Income-tax Officer that he has paid Ceylon tax for the corresponding year in Ceylon, he shall be entitled to the refund of a sum equal to half the Ceylon tax calculated on that part of his income on which relief is admissible under the Ceylon Income tax Law, or to half the Indian income tax on the same part of his income, whichever is less. Provided that where any person is entitled to a further relief in British India on that part of his income on which relief is admissible under the Ceylon Income tax Law on account of its having been also taxed in some other country besides Ceylon the relief in respect of the Ceylon tax shall not exceed the difference between half the Indian income tax and such further relief as may have been granted in British India owing to that part of his income having been taxed in some other country besides Ceylon.

(3) Every application for refund of income tax under this notification shall be made to the Income tax Officer of the district in which the applicant is chargeable directly to income tax or if he is not chargeable directly to income tax to the Income tax Officer of the district in which the applicant ordinarily resides, or if he is not resident in British India—

(i) to the Income tax Officer of the district or area in which he was last charged directly to income tax when so resident or

(ii) if he has never been so resident, to the Income tax Officer of the district or area where the income tax for the refund of which application is made was deducted

Such application may be presented by the applicant in person or by a duly authorized agent or may be sent by post, and shall be in the following form —

Application for relief from double income tax under Notification No 14, dated 2nd April 1932

I, _____ or _____ do hereby state that I have paid Ceylon tax amounting to Rs _____ for the year ending 19 _____, on an income of Rs _____ and that Indian income tax/income tax and super tax of Rs _____ has also been paid on the same income*/part of the same income amounting to Rs _____. I now pray for relief of a sum of Rs _____ under Notification No 14, dated 2nd April 1932 to which I am entitled. My income from all sources to which this Notification applies during the 'previous year' ending on the 19 _____, amounted to Rs _____ only—see Return of income attached/already submitted.

Signature

I hereby declare that what is stated herein is correct

Signature

Dated _____ 19 _____

(1) No claim to any refund of income tax under this notification shall be allowed unless it is made within one year from the last day of the year in which such tax or the Ceylon tax was recovered whichever is later

The following points should be borne in mind in regard to the grant of relief in British India in respect of income taxed in British India and in Ceylon

A — TAX

It should be remembered that —

- (1) Under section 45 (4) (b) (1) of the Ordinance, "Ceylon Tax" does not include for purposes of relief either in India or Ceylon, the additional 2 per cent charged on non resident companies under section 20 (6) of the Ordinance
- (2) "Ceylon Tax" does not include, for purposes of relief either in British India or Ceylon, tax on interest or other charges on income included in the Ceylon assessment [Ordinance section 45 (4) (b) (ii)]

*When the income on which chargeable tax has been charged differs from that on which super tax has been charged both amounts must be specified

- (3) "Indian Tax" includes personal Super-Tax, both in India and Ceylon.
- (4) "Indian Tax" in India includes Company Super-Tax as regards companies themselves, but not as regards shareholders. Ceylon will adopt the same basis.
- (5) Any person objecting to a refusal of an Income-tax Officer to allow a claim to a refund under this Notification or to the amount of refund allowed, may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner.
- (6) The appeal shall be presented within thirty days of receipt of the intimation of the refusal to grant a re-tion or to the amount of refund allowed, may appeal
- (7) The appeal shall be in the following form —

Form of appeal against an order refusing to grant a refund under the Notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues) No. 14-Income-tax, dated the 2nd April 1932

To

The Assistant Commissioner of
The day of

of 19 .

The petition of
post-office
follows —

of
district sheweth as

Your petitioner applied to the Income-tax Officer for a refund under the Notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues), No. 14-Income-tax, dated the 2nd April 1932 of Rs. The Income-tax Officer has by his order, dated the of which a copy is attached refused to grant a refund granted a refund of only Rs

Your petitioner therefore requests that the order of the Income-tax Officer may be set aside and the refund applied for may be granted

Signed.

Grounds of Appeal.

Form of Verification.

I. the petitioner named above in the above petition do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief.

Signed.

B — "PART OF HIS INCOME" (INDIA)

"HIS INCOME FROM ANY SOURCE" (CEYLON)

Relief of half the smaller tax (both countries).

(1) As the British Indian Notification No 14 (Finance Department—Central Revenues), dated the 2nd April 1932, is drafted, relief is to be allowed in British India "on that part of the income on which relief is admissible under the Ceylon Income-tax law". The practical result of this is that the expressions "part of his income" in the Indian notification, and "his income from any source" in the Ceylon Ordinance, refer to the same thing, and the British Indian relief is automatically regulated by the Ceylon relief.

The British Indian and Ceylon authorities alike will ignore in granting relief all differences between the computation of the income in the two countries due to—

- (a) Certain expenses being allowed in one country and not in the other
- (b) The allowances for depreciation being higher in one country than in the other
- (c) Depreciation being carried forward in one country and not in the other
- (d) Losses being carried forward in one country and not in the other
- (e) The fact that assessment is made on the "income arising" in one country and on "remittances" in the other
- (f) The fact that the assessments are based on different accounting periods in the two countries
- (g) Where a Tea Estate is taxed on 40 per cent of its profits in British India and on the whole profits in Ceylon, there will be only one source of income from the Ceylon point of view and the relief allowed in each country will be half the lower amount of tax ignoring this difference in the basis of assessment

(2) No relief can be given unless tax is paid for the same year in each country on the source in question, e.g., in the first year of a business, tax will be levied on its profits in Ceylon but not in British India in the year after a business ceases, its profits will be liable to tax in British India but not in Ceylon. No relief can be given in these cases.

C — "ANY PERSON"

(1) In Ceylon, the income of married women is treated as that of their husbands. If the wife is separately assessed in British India, on the same income she will be entitled to relief in British India.

(2) *Partnership*—Ceylon charges tax on individual partners and not on partnerships at all. No difficulty will arise in British India in regard to registered firms. If partners of an unregistered firm are assessed in Ceylon and the firm is assessed in India, the partners will be entitled to relief in British India and direct assessments should be made on them for the purpose.

SHAREHOLDERS

(1) A resident in India has dividends from a Company in Ceylon from which Ceylon tax is deducted at source. He is assessed in India on those dividends, as may in certain circumstances happen.

He will be entitled to relief in India.

(2) A resident in Ceylon is a shareholder in an Indian Company and is taxed on its dividends in Ceylon. The Company is taxed only in India. Ceylon will regard him as having suffered Indian tax indirectly. He will be entitled to relief in India.

126 *Limitation of claims for refund* (Section 50)—(i) Claims for refund are admissible if made within 12 months from the last day of the calendar year in which the tax was recovered or before the last day of the financial year commencing after the expiry of the previous year as defined in section 2 (11) of the Act in which the income arose on which the tax was recovered, whichever period may expire later. This limitation applies also to refunds of double income tax (section 49). The date of recovery in this case is of course the date of recovery of the tax in India. Since however there is often very great delay in settling assessments and claims to relief in the United Kingdom, provisional claims for double income tax relief unsupported by proof that relief has actually been obtained in the United Kingdom may be accepted if presented within the limitation period if the assessee definitely undertakes to produce such proof as soon as relief in the United Kingdom has actually been obtained. When this undertaking is punctually fulfilled the claim may be treated as one presented in due time. Claims to refund under section 49 may also be admitted after the expiry of the prescribed period, if the applicant satisfies the Commissioner or an Assistant Commissioner specially empowered in this behalf, that he had sufficient cause for not making the claim within the period.

(ii) This section should be interpreted as illustrated below in dealing with claim for refund of tax on dividends. Taking the case of a shareholder in a company which declares a dividend in January 1929 if he is directly assessed and is a person who does not keep accounts or whose 'previous year' is the income tax year, an adjustment can be made whenever he is assessed in the income tax year April 1929 to March 1930 while an application for a refund can also be entertained at any time up to 31st December 1930. If he keeps accounts and his 'previous year' runs say, from October to

September, an adjustment can be made in the course of assessment during the financial year 1930-31. An application for refund can also be entertained up to 31st March 1931. Where the shareholder keeps accounts on the cash basis, the relevant date is the date of receipt and not the date of declaration, and the foregoing instructions have to be read subject to this modification.

127. Appeals against refusal to grant refunds—Section 50 A gives a person aggrieved by an order of an Income tax Officer refusing to allow a refund or granting a refund of an amount less than what he has claimed under section 48, 48 A or 49, the right to appeal to the Assistant Commissioner against such order. The appeal should be presented within 30 days of the date on which the order was communicated to him. The appeal should be in the form prescribed for the purpose and verified in the prescribed manner. Before passing any order on such appeal the Assistant Commissioner should give the assessee an opportunity of being heard.

128. Prosecution for offences (*See also paragraph 87*)—Prosecution of assesseees for offences under sections 51 and 52 cannot be commenced except at the instance of an Assistant Commissioner and the Assistant Commissioner is under section 53, empowered to stay any such proceedings or compound any such offence. The power of compounding an offence is one that can be exercised not only after proceedings have been commenced but before proceedings are instituted at all.

129. Income tax records to be kept confidential (*Section 54*)—(i) While the Act of 1918 merely penalised the disclosure by a public servant of the particulars contained in any statement or return furnished under the Act, section 54 further penalises the disclosure of any particulars contained in any accounts or documents produced under the Act or in any evidence given or deposition made in the course of proceedings under the Act or in any record of an assessment proceeding or proceedings for recovery of a demand, and debars the Courts from requiring public servants to produce income tax records or to give evidence respecting the same.

(ii) The provisos to sub section (2) contain provisions stating in what particular cases information may be disclosed. The effect of the provisions is that information obtained in connection with the assessment of incomes and recovery of the tax may be disclosed by public servants to such persons only as act in the execution of the Act and where it may be necessary to disclose the same to them for the purposes of the Act, or in order to, in the course of, a prosecution for perjury committed in connection with proceedings under the Act. The production before a Court of any document, declaration or affidavit filed, or the record of any statement or deposition made in a proceeding under section 26 A, or the giving of evidence by a public servant in respect thereof is also not prohibited.

Proviso (c) was inserted mainly for the purpose of extending the protection to every action of a public servant in pursuance of the provisions of the Act or the rules such as the service of a notice by affixature. Proviso (cc) authorises the disclosure of any particulars contained in an Income tax record which is occasioned by the lawful exercise by a public servant of his powers under the Indian Stamp Act, to impound an insufficiently stamped document. Apart from these particular cases it is essential that all records should be kept strictly confidential, and, in particular, the practice in certain provinces of furnishing information to local authorities who impose a tax on "circumstances and property" or a local income tax, of the details of assessment made by the income tax authorities must cease. This prohibition applies equally to furnishing such information to other Government departments.

(iii) For the meaning of the phrase "public servant" see paragraph 9.

130 Super tax—(i) The provisions of the Act regarding income tax other than those specially excepted in section 28 apply also to super tax which is merely, as stated in section 55, "an additional duty of income tax." Super tax is levied at the rates specified in the Finance Act (at the end of Part I of this Manual).

(ii) The super tax on companies is levied at a flat rate on the whole of the profits of a company. This tax on companies, which takes the place of the tax formerly levied at a graded scale of rates on the undistributed profits of a company, is levied on the company as such on account of the special privileges which companies enjoy by statute in the shape of corporate finance and limited liability. No refund on account of super tax on companies is, therefore, allowed to shareholders.

(iii) Apart from the tax on companies which stands in a class by itself, super tax is levied on a scale of graduated rates. While in the case of income tax the different rates are applied to the whole of an assessee's income, the different rates of super tax are levied on successive 'slices' of income, i.e. on the portions of an assessee's income in excess of certain limits or the portions lying between certain limits.

(iv) Hindu undivided families are treated for purposes of super tax, as for income tax purposes, as separate assesseees.

(v) Unregistered firms are also treated as separate assesseees. Where, however, an unregistered firm itself is not assessed to super tax (e.g. if its assessable profits are less than Rs. 30,000), in that case only is the income which any individual member of an unregistered firm receives from the firm included in his total income for super tax.

of
the

assessed to super tax but the shares
are included in the total income of
the firm. Super tax is levied and similarly

the dividends of shareholders received from companies are included in the individual income of those shareholders

(ciii) The tax is levied on total income and 'total income' in all cases means exactly the same thing as total income calculated for income tax purposes with the solitary exception that where an unregistered firm is itself assessed to super tax the share of the profits of a member of the unregistered firm is excluded from his total income for super tax purposes

131 *Deduction of super tax at the source* —(i) One of the exceptions to the general rule that super tax is recovered by assessment of the person liable is that provided in sections 18 (3A) to (3D) and 57. That provision is rendered necessary owing to the difficulty of obtaining income tax and super tax from non residents. Section 57 (1) provides that in order to recover super tax from the share of the profits of a partner in a registered firm who is not resident in British India the resident partners are themselves jointly and severally liable to pay the super tax due from the non resident in respect of his share. Section 18 (3A) authorises an Income tax Officer to require the person responsible for paying interest not being interest on securities to deduct income tax and super tax at the time of payment of such interest to a non resident if the amount in any year exceeds the maximum amount which is not chargeable with super tax at the rates determined by him to be applicable to the total income of such person in that year. Under section 18 (3B) where the person responsible for paying any interest *not being interest on securities* to any person pays to that person in any year an amount of such interest exceeding in the aggregate the maximum amount which is not chargeable with super tax the person responsible for paying such interest shall if the recipient is not known to be a resident and no order under section 18 (3A) has been received from the Income tax Officer in respect of such recipient deduct at the time of payment income tax on the total amount of such interest at the rate appropriate to such total and super tax on the amount by which such total exceeds the maximum amount not chargeable with super tax at the rate applicable to such excess

(ii) Section 18 (3C) authorises an Income tax Officer to require the principal officer of a company to deduct super tax at the rate determined by him from the dividends payable to a non resident shareholder whose total income is expected to exceed the maximum amount which is not chargeable to super tax. This rate must be the effective or average rate of super tax that is to say first the total amount of super tax due on the total income must be calculated. Then the rate is to be arrived at by dividing this total super tax by the total income. That rate is to be notified to all persons paying dividends and they should be required to

deduct super tax at that rate from whatever dividends they pay. These sections should not ordinarily be resorted to where the non-resident has an authorised agent in India to whom these interest payments or dividends are paid and through whom he can be assessed to income tax and super tax in the ordinary way under section 43 of the Act, but this section should be employed where special circumstances render it necessary, e.g., where a non-resident has resorted to some device by which such proceedings under section 43 have been rendered infructuous. Any such case should be reported by the Income tax Officer concerned to the Assistant Commissioner of Income tax whose orders should be taken before proceeding under this section.

(iii) Section 18 (3D) makes a principal officer of a company liable to deduct any super tax due on dividends payable to a shareholder whom he has no reason to believe to be resident in British India. The liability under this section and section 57 (1) merely attaches where the amount of the profits or dividends payable to the non-resident partner or shareholder together with the amount of any income tax payable by the company or firm in respect thereof is taken by itself liable to super tax on the assumption that it represents the whole income of the non-resident partner or shareholder. It should be observed that if for example dividends are paid half yearly and the combined amount of the two payments in any year and the income tax thereon exceeds the minimum liable to super tax though the first payment including the income tax on it taken by itself does not exceed it the principal officer is bound to deduct the super tax on such excess from the second payment. The Act does not require the resident partner or the principal officer to obtain from the non-resident partner or shareholder a statement of any other income that may accrue to him in British India. Where there is reason to believe that there is such other income it will be necessary to rely on the provisions of sections 42 and 43 of the Act or section 18 (3C). In the case of companies the obligation to deduct applies only to dividends and does not apply to other sums which a non-resident may receive from the Company by way of interest on debentures or remuneration such as Directors' fees. If the non-resident is himself assessed through an agent sub-section (2) of section 57 provides that amount deducted at the source in this manner shall be taken into account in determining the amount payable by him in respect of any other income.

132 Super tax Deduction at source from dividends of non-resident shareholders—Section 18 (3D). Sometimes large blocks of shares are registered in the names of firms and held by them on behalf of the real owners for various reasons though the banks have no proprietary or beneficial interest therein. The aggregate dividends on a block of shares in a single company thus held by

a bank may exceed the maximum amount exempt from super-tax, though the dividends payable to some or all of the real owners individually may not exceed that amount. In such circumstances super-tax should not be deducted at source from the dividends payable to the bank irrespective of the liability of the several real owners of the shares. If, therefore, a bank in such circumstances furnishes the Income-tax Officer assessing the company from time to time with a list giving the names and addresses of the real owners of the shares, and the number of shares held by each, the Income tax Officer will inform the principal officer of the company, under section 18 (3C), of the rate of super-tax to be deducted in respect of the dividends payable to the bank, or that no super tax is to be deducted therefrom, as the case may be, having regard to the liability of the individual shareholders.

133. Rules —Rules made under section 59 of the Act by the Central Board of Revenue are contained in Part II of this Volume. With the exception of the rules first made under the Act, the power to make rules is, under section 59 (3), subject to the condition of "previous publication". The meaning of the phrase "subject to the condition of previous publication" is given in section 23 of the General Clauses Act, 1897 (X of 1897), viz —

"Where, by any Act of the Governor General in Council or Regulation, a power to make rules or bye-laws is expressed to be given subject to the condition of the rules or bye-laws being made after previous publication, then the following provisions shall apply namely —

(1) the authority having power to make the rules or bye-laws shall before making them publish a draft of the proposed rules or bye-laws for the information of persons likely to be affected thereby,

(2) the publication shall be made in such manner as that authority deems to be sufficient,

(3) there shall be published with the draft a notice specifying a date on or after which the draft will be taken into consideration

(4) the authority having power to make the rules or bye-laws shall consider any objection or suggestion which may be received by the authority having power to make the rules or bye-laws from any person with respect to the draft before the date so specified,

(5) the publication in the Gazette of a rule or bye-law purporting to have been made in exercise of a power to make rules or bye-laws after previous publications shall be conclusive proof that the rule or bye-law has been duly made.

134. Relief under section 60 (2) —In calculating relief to be granted to an assessee in respect of any year under section 60 (2), any advantage gained by him in a previous year in which part of his salary was short paid will be taken into account. This sub-section applies to all cases irrespective of the consideration that the payment of salary in advance or in arrears was in accordance with the rules governing the payment. 'Salary' in this sub-section has the same meaning as 'salary' in section 7.

(ii) An application for a reference to the High Court can only be made after an appeal to the Assistant Commissioner under section 31 or an appeal under section 32 to the Commissioner or a reference to a Board of Referees under section 33-A has been disposed of. An assessee must therefore exhaust his remedies of appeal to the income-tax authorities before requiring a reference to the High Court. As it is desirable that questions of principle should so far as possible, be settled by the revenue authorities, the proviso to sub-section (2) provides that if on receipt of such an application the Commissioner is himself prepared to give a ruling in favour of the assessee on the point of law raised, the applicant may withdraw his application for a reference to the High Court in which event the fee paid shall be refunded.

(iii) An assessee may also ask for a reference to the High Court on a question of law arising out of an order of the Commissioner of Income-tax under section 33 of the Act. This right has been newly conferred on the assessee by the Indian Income-tax (Second Amendment) Act, 1933. A reference in respect of such an order can be asked for only where the order enhances an assessment or otherwise prejudices the assessee and in no other case. Further a reference can be made only on a point of law arising out of the order under section 33 itself and not on a question of law arising out of a previous order under section 31 or section 32 revised by the order under section 33.

(iv) The circumstances under which the fee may be refunded to the assessee are specified in the second proviso to section 66 (2). A refund may be made (1) when the question which the assessee desired should be referred to the High Court has been decided by the Commissioner in exercise of his powers under section 33 in favour of the assessee and the latter withdraws his application, and (2) when the Commissioner rejects the application on the ground that it is time barred or otherwise incompetent or when he refuses to state the case in exercise of his powers under sub-section (3) of section 66 and the assessee withdraws his application.

(v) In all cases the assessee should withdraw his application within thirty days from the date on which he receives notice of the order passed by the Commissioner. The refund of fee except in the circumstances specified above is not warranted by the Act.

(vi) No reference may be made to the High Court on a question of fact. The Commissioner, under these provisions, may, therefore, only withhold an application for a reference to the High Court if he considers that a point of law is not involved. If he does withhold it on that ground, the applicant under sub-section (3) may apply to the High Court within six months from the date on which he is served with notice of the refusal to make a reference for a mandamus requiring the Commissioner to state a case, and if the High Court issues such a requisition, the Commissioner must state

a case. The rights of an assessee in cases where the Commissioner refuses to state a case on the ground that the application under section 66 (2) was time barred, are set forth in sub sections (3A) and (7A) of section 66

(vi) Where an Assistant Commissioner, hearing an appeal made under sub section (4) the ground that the assessment section and that therefore no appeal lies, the order dismissing the appeal is an order under section 31 within the meaning of sub section (2) of section 66 and the assessee is therefore entitled to require the Commissioner to refer to the High Court any question of law arising out of such order

(vii) The Commissioner retains the power to state a case to the High Court on his own motion or on a reference from any income-tax authority subordinate to him. No authority other than the Commissioner is authorised to state a case for the High Court

(ix) The application for a reference must be made by the assessee within sixty days of the date on which he is served with notice of an order by an Assistant Commissioner under section 31, or by a Commissioner under section 32, or of a decision by a Board of Referees under section 33-A, and the reference to the High Court must be made by the Commissioner within sixty days of the receipt of the application

(x) Under section 66-A, an appeal lies to the Privy Council from any judgment of the High Court delivered in a reference under section 66 if the High Court certifies that the case is a fit one for appeal

140. *Computation of periods of limitation (Section 67-A.)—*

(i) In computing the period of limitation prescribed for an appeal under section 30 or 32 or for an application under section 66, the day on which the order complained of was made and the time requisite for obtaining a copy of such order shall be excluded. The application or appeal must however be filed not later than the last day of the period of 30 or 60 days as the case may be, so computed

(ii) Under section 21, the return must be filed on or before the 30th April. Under section 22 (2), if notice is received on May 1st, and the time specified in the notice is thirty days, the return must be made at least on May 31st. Cases under section 66 (3) are for the High Court to deal with

141. *Assessment of insurance companies*—(i) Under section 59 (2) (ii) special rules, have been made prescribing the manner in which and the procedure by which income, profits and gains shall be arrived at in the case of insurance companies. The rules so made are rules 25 to 32 while rule 35 deals with the particular case of non-resident companies

(ii) Under these rules the income, profits and gains of life assurance companies incorporated in British India are determined

INDEX.

INDEX TO INCOME-TAX MANUAL.

ents. (See Allowances—Exemptions)	
strict of, application of the Act to . . .	P. 1.
.	P. 2.
ng method, for calculating assessable income	S. 10 (3), 13, P. 13, 50, 51.
change of, Income-tax Officer may sanction . . .	P. 51.
Income-tax Officer's discretion in regard to method . .	P. 51.
ng period, for determining assessable income (see "Previous year")	S. 2 (11), 3, P. 6, 14.
s, failure by assessee to produce when called for, assessment how to be made in such cases	S. 23 (4), P. 88, 89.
procedure when failure not wilful, fresh assessment to be made . .	S. 27, P. 86.
prosecution for failure	S. 51 (d), P. 88.
right of appeal forfeited	S. 30 (1), Prov., P. 88.
Income tax Officer's power to call for, issue of notice	S. 22 (4), P. 88.
restriction on	S. 22 (4), Prov., P. 88.
ent, system abolished	P. 14.
under section 19 of Act VII, 1918 . .	S. 68, Prov., P. 14.
trator-General, liability of, for tax due by beneficiary	S. 41, P. 108.
s of pay to Government Officer, exempt	P. 36
interpretation of	S. 42, 43, P. 111 (c).
rules	P. 35 (11).
of non resident, includes person treated as such by Income-tax Officer, after notice	S. 43, P. 111.
assessable on behalf of non-residents . .	S. 40, 42 (1), P. 15, 69, 110, 111.
ural income. (See Indigo, Sugar and Tea)	
defined	S. 2 (1), P. 2.
exempt	S. 4 (3) (iii), P. 2.

Agricultural income—contd

exemption not applicable to income from agriculture abroad	S 2 (1), P 2.
forest or trees—income derived from, when not liable	P 2
income partly derived from agriculture, assessment of	R 23, 24, P. 2.
non agricultural income from permanently settled land, not exempt .	P. 2
power of Central Board of Revenue to make rules for assessment of	S 59 (2) (a) (i)
Agricultural produce, market value of .	R 24
sale of raw, by cultivator, etc, income from, exempt	P 2
Air Force, wound and injury pensions exempt .	P 17 (29), (30)
Allowance, benefit or perquisite, special, exempt .	S 4 (3) (vi), P. 33.
Allowances, house rent, when exempt .	P 33
Allowances, inadmissible (See Deductions from taxable income)	
Allowances in assessing business income, admissible—	
animals, dead or useless	S. 10 (2) (viii), P. 61.
auditing of accounts, expenditure on, when admissible .	P 64
bad debts (see 'Bad debts').	
bonus or commission paid to an employee, when admissible	S 10 (2) (viii), P. 63.
borrowed capital, interest on	S. 10 (2) (iii), P. 57,
business taxed for the first time—	
Accumulated depreciation to be allowed year by year	P. 59
debentures, interest on	P. 57
depreciation on buildings, machinery, plant or furniture, etc	S 10 (2) (vi), P. 59, R 89.
excess of — over profits, how to be adjusted	S 10 (2) (vi), P. 59.

Allowances in assessing business income, admissible—*contd.*

depreciation, etc —

plant below ground P. 59

rent free residences P 59

embezzlement by employee P. 64

insurance against loss of profits, premium, when admissible P 58

insurance of buildings, etc S 10 (2) (iv), P 58

irrecoverable loans (see 'Bad debts')

land revenue, local and municipal taxes S 10 (2) (iii), P. 62 60

local rate or tax not dependent on profits P 62 60

obsolescence of machinery, etc S 10 (2) (vi), P 60

partners' capital, interest on, when admissible P 57

pensions to ex employees P 64

provident funds (see major head "Provident Funds")

railway or tramway (other than electric tramway)—allowances—depreciation, obsolescence, repairs—actual expenditure—option to substitute P 20, 59

religious, charitable and educational purposes, sums received for and spent on, not taxable P 64

rent of premises S 10 (2) (i), P 55

repairs (current), interpretation of P 56

repairs to machinery, plant or furniture S 10 (2) (v)

repairs to premises S 10 (2) [(ii), (v), P. 60

reserve, sums placed to a pension,—when permissible P 64

special expenditure, sums received for, when admissible P 64

successor to a business—depreciation allowance due to predecessor—carry forward permissible P 59

superannuation funds, sums contributed to, by employers, when permissible P 64

Workmen's Compensation or Accident Insurance Act (VIII of 1923), premium paid under P 64

- Commissioner, proceedings before, are Judicial proceedings** S 37
Company, assurance (see Insurance Company) defined S 2 (6), P 4
floatation expenses (see Shares, cost of issuing)
individual members—Power to assess S 23 A
preparation and submission of annual returns of income S 22 (1), P 84, 86, 87, R 18
preparation and submission of annual returns of salaries S 21, R 16, 17, P 83
principal officer of, to furnish certificates of deduction of income tax to share holders S 20 R 14, P 82, 116
profits of, assessed at maximum rate Fin Act, P 82
register of members of, power of income tax authorities to inspect list of members not to be called for shareholder in, refund of income tax to S 39, P 89
S 48 (1) R 14, 37, 38 P 11 76 82, 116
super tax liability to charged at flat rate S 55 P 12 130
Fin Act P 130
Compensation for death or injuries, sums paid as not liable S 4 (3) (i) P 17
(28) & (29)
Composition of offences S 53 (2)
may be made before or after proceedings commenced P 128
Composition of tax, not allowed under old Act remains in force P 135
Concealment of income, penalty for appeal against S 28 (1), P 86 87
S 30 (1), 32 (1) P 101, 103
prosecution for S 51 (c), P 86
Consignment business (See Non residents)
Consignments, Income tax Officer not to call for statement of — from Railway Company P 89
Consular employees (see Exemptions)
Consuls, foreign (see Exemptions)
Contract of indemnity, loss recoverable under, in admissible P 53

Co-operative societies, dividends of, exempt from income-tax	P. 18.
liable to super-tax.	P. 18.
interest on securities held by, liable to income-tax	P. 18.
profits of, exempt from income-tax	P. 18.
liable to super tax	P. 18.
set off of loss under any head of income that is exempt from tax against any head of income that is not so exempt	P. 18.
Copies, of assessment orders, to be granted free	P. 99.
Courts, civil, jurisdiction barred	S 67.
indemnification of receiver appointed by, taxable on behalf of estate	S 65.
salaries withheld under orders of, liability to tax	S 41, P. 108.
liability to tax	P 36.
Court, High (see High Court)	
Courts of Wards, chargeable to tax	S. 41, P. 108.
indemnification of	S 65
Cultivator, proceeds of sale of raw produce by, exempt	P 2.
Death or injuries, compensation for, not liable	S 4 (3) (v), P. 17 (2S) & (29)
Debenture-holders, register of, power of Assistant Commissioner and Income-tax Officer to inspect	S 39, P 89.
prosecution for refusing to allow inspection, etc	S. 51 (e).
Debentures, foreign, interest on, when liable	P 16.
Deduction of income-tax (see Refunds)	
omission to deduct direct levy of tax	S 19, P 76.
Deduction of income-tax from interest on securities	S 18 (3), P. 34, 39 78.
certificate by Income-tax Officer authorising non-deduction, or deduction at lower rate	P 78.
failure to deduct, personal liability	S. 18 (7), P. 76.
prosecution	S. 51 (a).
from salaries	S 18 (2) P. 36, 73, 77.
arrears of tax deduction of	S. 46 (5), P. 115.
failure to deduct, personal liability	S. 18 (7), P. 76.

prosecution	S 51 (a)
minimum income for deduction	S 21 (a), R 17
power to adjust excess or deficiency	S 18 (2), P 77
recovery by other methods not barred	S 18 (5)
sums deducted, certificate of	S 18 (9), R 13, P 78
prosecution for failure to furnish	S 51 (b)
sums deducted, included in taxable income	S 18 (4) P 74
sums deducted, payment of to credit of Government	S 18 (6), R 10 12
sums deducted, treated as tax paid	S 18 (5) P 76
credit to be given in assessment of following year	S 18 (5) P 76
Deduction of super tax, from dividend payable to non resident	S 57 (2) P 131 132
Deductions from annual value, what admissible	S 9 (1) P 42 69
Deductions, from taxable income, admissible (see Allowances Exemptions)	
Deductions, from taxable income, inadmissible, examples of —	
amortisation of capital depreciation for	P 59
assets cost of addition alteration extension etc	P 53
bonus to employees	P 63
brokerage on loans (in assessing property)	P 42
capital expenditure	P 53
cesses (in assessing income from mining royalties)	P 49
cess rate or tax levied on profits—any sums paid on account of	P 53
charity expenditure on	P 53
commission partners	P 57
compensatory local allowance	P 33
Cutch exchange compensation allowance	P 33
depreciation except as allowed in S 10 (2) (11)	R 8 P 53, 59
expenditure not incurred solely for the purpose of earning the profits taxed	P 53
income tax	P 53
income tax and excess profits duty paid in England	P 69
legal charges relating to loans, etc	P 42

Deductions, from taxable income, inadmissible, examples of —*concid*

losses of previous years	P 53.
municipal and local rates (in assessing pro- perty)	P 42
partners' capital, interest on	P 53
partners' drawings, pensions and salaries	P 53, 64
pensions, ex partners'	P 53, 64
political purposes, expenditure on	P 64
private or personal expenditure	S 11 (2), 12 (2), P 53
rental value of business premises owned by assessee	P 53
reserve for bad debts, or equalisation of dividends	P 53
reserve, insurance	P 58
rolling stock of railways, depreciation on	P 59
salaries, partners'	P 53
super tax	P 53
taxes conditional on earning profits	P 60
taxes except land revenue and local rates or municipal taxes on business premises	P 53
taxes paid abroad	P 60
wasting assets, depreciation on	P 59

Default, in making return or producing accounts, etc —

forfeiture of right of appeal	S 30 (1), Prov, P 86, 85
method of assessment	S 23 (4)

Default, in payment of tax—

penalty for default	S 46 (1), P 115
personal liability in case of failure to deduct tax at source	S 18 (7), P 76
prosecution for	S 51 (a), P 70
recovery of tax from defaulter	S 46, P 115
Deferred annuity, deduction towards, exempt	S 7 (1) Prov, P 11, 73

Definitions—

Agricultural income	S 2 (1), P 2
Assessee	S 2 (2), P 3
Assistant Commissioner	S 2 (3)
Business	S 2 (1), P 52
Commissioner	S 2 (5)
Company	S 2 (6), P 4

Definitions—*concl'd*

Firm	S 2 (6 A).
Income tax officer	S 2 (7)
Magistrate	S 2 (8)
Partner and partnership	S 2 (6 A)
Person	S 2 (9), P 3
Prescribed	S 2 (10)
Previous year	S 2 (11), P 6
Principal officer	S 2 (12), P 7.
Provident funds, recognised	S 58 A
Public servant	S 2 (13), P 9
Registered firm	S 2 (14), P 10
Total income	S 2 (15), P 11
Unregistered firm	S 2 (16) P 10
Demand, notice of	S 20 R 20, P 100, 115
prompt issue of	P 115
Depreciation (See Allowances, Deductions from taxable income)	
aggregate allowances, not to ex- ceed original cost	S 10 (2) (ii), Prov. (c)
calculated on cost to assessee	P 59
claim to be supported by account	P 59
excess of — over profits may be carried forward	S 10 (2) (ii), Prov , (b) P 59
rates of	R 8
to be allowed in full, when profits permit	P 59
shipping companies	P 112
successor to business deprecia- tion, how calculated	P 5
Disclosure of information by public servant—	
prosecution for	S 54 (1) P 129
sanction to	S 54 (2), Prov
Discontinued business, assessment of	S 25 (1) (2) (3), (4) P 14, 96
discontinuance of one busi- ness or profession out of several—benefit of Sec tion 25 (3) to be allowed	P 96
notice of discontinuance	S 25 (2), P 96

Discontinued business -*concl'd*

penalty for failure to give notice	S 25 (2)
appeal against penalty	S 30 (1) P 101
period within which claim to assessment under Section 25 may be made	P 96
recovery of tax	S 44 P 96
Discontinued firm or partnership, liability of members	S 44 P 96
Dismissal, appeal by Assistant Commissioner or Income tax Officer to Local Government against	P 35
District Board, included in Local Authorities'	P 8
Dividend, certificate to be furnished to recipient by Principal Officer of Company	S 20 P 82 110
not in proper form when accepted	P 82
duplicates of certificates when accepted	P 82
returns by Principal Officers of Companies	S 19 A
form of certificate	R 14 P 82
prosecution for failure to furnish	S 51 (b)
income tax on not payable by shareholder	S 14 (2) (a) P 11
refund of	S 48 (1) R 30 40 P 116
super tax on payable by shareholder	S 55 P 130
tax companies 40 per cent of from to be included in shareholders total income	R 94 P 2
Dividing Society, assessment of	P 141
Documents (See Evidence)	
Dominion Government, trade conducted by—	
liability to tax	P 6
Double income tax, claim for relief after period of limitation when admissible	S 50
Corporation Profits Tax (United Kingdom) not to be deducted	P 120
relief in case of companies assessed separately in India but jointly in the United Kingdom	P 120

Double income-tax—*concl'd.*

- relief in case of income taxed both in an Indian State and British India P. 124.
- relief in case of income taxed both in British India and Ceylon P. 125.
- relief in case of income taxed both in the United Kingdom and British India . . . S. 49, P. 120, 123.
- method of calculating relief in India P. 122

Drawings, partners'. (See Deductions from taxable income)

Education, scholarships granted to meet the cost of, exempt P. 17 (5), 21.

Electric tramways, rates of depreciation R. 8 (5).

Employers, return of employees to be furnished by S. 21, R. 15 17, P. 83
 prosecution for failure to furnish S. 51 (c)

Evidence, power of Commissioner Assistant Commissioner and Income tax Officer to summon persons and documents issue commissions and take evidence on oath S. 37, P. 80, 111.

 power of Income tax Officer to call on assessee to produce S. 22 (4), 23 (2), P. 88 89 111

 failure to produce forfeiture of right of appeal S. 23 (4), P. 89

 prosecution for failure S. 51 (d), P. 88.

Exemptions from income and super-tax—

- agent in British India of Indian Prince or State, official allowance paid to P. 17 (1)
- agricultural income S. 4 (2) (iii), P. 2
- exemption not applicable to income from agriculture abroad S. 2 (1) P. 2.
- agricultural produce, raw, sale of by cultivator, etc, income from, exempt P. 2
- allowance or perquisite, special S. 4 (3) (vi)
- allowance, Victoria Cross, Military Cross, Order of British India, Indian Order of Merit P. 17 (7).
- association of individuals share of income of, not included in total income of assessee . . . S. 14 (2) (c).

Exemptions from income and super-tax—*contd.*

British Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers, education of children, free, or grants for—value of	P. 17 (33).
Bua tax, income derived from	P. 17 (3).
certificate by Income tax Officer authorising non deduction	P. 78.
casual or non recurring receipts	S 4 (3) (vii), P. 34.
charitable or religious institutions, income from voluntary contributions	S 4 (3) (ii), P. 21.
charitable or religious purpose, income derived from property held for	S 4 (3) (i), P. 21.
Colonial Treasury, leave allowance or salary drawn from	P. 17 (2J).
Colonial Treasury, pensions drawn from	P. 17 (24).
Consuls, Representatives and Consular employees, foreign, official salaries and fees of	P. 17 (I).
Co operative Societies, profits of (but not interest on securities)	P. 18.
death or injuries, compensation for	S 4 (3) (v)
deferred annuity*—sums deducted by Government from salary to provide	S 7 (I), Prov., P. 11, 73
included in total income	S 16 (I), P. 11.
limit of one sixth of salary	S 7 (I), Prov.
Delhi camp and moving allowance	P. 33
District of Angul, persons, other than persons in the service of the Government, residing in the, income of	P. 17 (34)
dividend* received by shareholder, if company taxed	S 14 (2) (a)
included in total income	S 16 (I)
education, scholarship for	P. 17 (5), 20
educational institution, income of, from fees, etc	P. 17 (12)
Government securities held by Ruling Chiefs and Princes of India, interest on	P. 17 (8), 78.

Exemptions from income and super tax—*contd*

Government of India securities purchased through Post Office interest on	P 18
included in total income	P 18
Government of India securities* tax free interest on	S 8 Prov 18 (1)
included in total income	S 16 (1) P 11
Governor General may exempt income or reduce the rate or grant relief	S 60 (1) & (2)
Hindu Undivided Family share of income of not included in total income of member	S 14 (1) P 11 70
not liable to super tax	S 58 14 (1) P 70
Indian Church lump grants made by Government to	P 38
Indian Prince or State agent of official allowance paid to in British India	P 17 (1)
Indian State salary and allowance of officers deputed by for training in British India	P 17 (4)
injuries compensation for	S 4 (3) (v) P 17
injury gratuities (See gratuities wound above)	
insurance policy sum paid in commutation of	S 4 (3) (v)
insurance premia accident and sickness policies	P 73
insurance premia fire	S 9 (1) (iii) 10 (2) (iv) P 44 58
insurance premia * life	S 15 (1) (2) P 11, 73
abatement may be allowed by persons or officers paying salaries	P 73 77
abatement may be allowed if claimed within six months	P 73
included in total income	S 16 (1), P 11
limit of one sixth of total income	S 15 (3)

Exemptions from income and super-tax—*contd*

British Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers education of children, free, or grants for—value of	P 17 (33)
Bua tax, income derived from	P 17 (3)
certificate by Income tax Officer authorising non deduction	P 78
casual or non recurring receipts	S 4 (3) (iii) P 34
charitable or religious institutions income from voluntary contributions	S 4 (3) (ii) P 21
charitable or religious purpose income derived from property held for	S 4 (3) (i), P 21
Colonial Treasury leave allowance or salary drawn from	P 17 (21)
Colonial Treasury, pensions drawn from	P 17 (24)
Consuls Representatives and Consular employees foreign, official salaries and fees of	P 17 (1)
Co operative Societies profits of (but not interest on securities)	P 18
death or injuries compensation for	S 4 (3) (v)
deferred annuity*—sums deducted by Government from salary to provide	S 7 (1) Prov, P 11, 73
included in total income	S 16 (1) P 11
limit of one sixth of salary	S 7 (1) Prov
Delhi camp and moving allowance	P 33
Di	P 17 (34)
dividend* received by shareholder if company taxed	S 14 (2) (o)
included in total income	S 16 (1)
education scholarship for	P 17 (5), 20
educational institution income of from fees etc	P 17 (12)
Government securities held by Ruling Chiefs and Princes of India interest on	P 17 (8) 78

Exemptions from income and super-tax—*contd*

Government of India securities, purchased through Post Office, interest on . . .	P. 18
included in total income	P 18.
Government of India securities*, tax free, interest on	S 8, Prov , 18 (1)
included in total income	S 16 (1), P 11.
Governor General may exempt income or reduce the rate or grant relief	S 60 (1) & (2)
Hindu Undivided Family, share of income of, not included in total income of member	S 14 (1), P 11, 70
not liable to super tax	S 58, 14 (1), P 70.
Indian Church, lump grants made by Government to	P 38
Indian Prince or State agent of official allowance paid to, in British India	P 17 (1)
Indian State, salary and allowance of officers deputed by, for training in British India	P 17 (4)
injuries, compensation for	S 4 (3) (1), P 17.
injury gratuities (See gratuities wound, above)	
insurance policy, sum paid in commutation of	S 4 (3) (1)
insurance premia, accident and sickness policies	P 73
insurance premia, fire	S 9 (1) (iii), 10 (2) (11) P 44 58
insurance premia,* life	S 15 (1), (2), P 11, 73
abatement may be allowed by persons or officers paying salaries	P 73, 77
abatement may be allowed if claimed within six months	P 73
included in total income	S 16 (1), P 11
limit of one sixth of total income	S 15 (3)

Exemptions from income and super-tax—contd

invalid pensions (See pensions below)	
premium paid from Provident Fund—rebate not admissible	P 73
registered firm — partner — rebate admissible	P 73
International Labour Office salaries of Correspondent and his staff	P 17 (18)
Jangi Inams	P 17 (9)
leave allowance or salary paid in United Kingdom or Colonies	S 17 (21), (22), (23)
Light house keepers in the Red Sea salaries of	P 17 (25)
local authority income of	S 4 (3) (iii)
Mysore Durbar bonds 1920-21	P 17 (27)
partner's share in the profits of a firm which has discontinued business when exempt	P 18
passage money widows and orphans contributions made by an officer to provide	P 73
pension sum paid in commutation of	S 4 (3) (v)
pensions, drawn in Colonies or United Kingdom	P 17 (21)
pensions military naval or air forces invalid or wound	P 17 (28) & (29)
Perquisites value of free passage—free tiffin etc not convertible into money	P 33
Perquisites—free residences—high officials	P 17 (36)
Post Office cash certificates yield of	P 17 (10)
Post Office Government securities purchased through interest on	P 18
included in total income	P 18
Post Office Savings Bank interest on deposits	P 17 (11)
Power of Governor General to exempt income or reduce rate	S 60
Property held under trust etc for religious or charitable purposes—interpretation	P 21
Provident Funds (See under major head 'Provident Funds')	
Regimental mess or Band Fund, compulsory payment to	P 17 ()
Rent payable but not paid by a tenant of an annuist, when exempt	P 17 (37) 47

Exemptions from income and super-tax—concl'd

Rewards—language examinations	P 34
Salary, bonus commission and sums paid in lieu of interest when exempt	P 18
included in total income	P 18
scholarships for education	P 17 (5) 21
Simla House Rent Allowance	P 33
soldier's pay compulsory allotments from	P 73
Trade Commissioners in India salary of	P 17
Trustees' income received by on behalf of recognised provident funds	S 4 (3) (1x)
Tuition grants for language examination — not treated as rewards	P 73
United Kingdom leave allowance salary or pensions paid in	P 17 (20)
University income of from fees etc	P 17 (12)
value of rations issued in kind or money allowances paid in lieu thereof to Military officers	P 17 (30)
value of rent free quarters occupied by or money allowance paid in lieu thereof to officers etc of Military Air Naval and Marine Forces	P 17 (31)
widows orphans and old Age Contributory Pension Fund, 1925 contributions to	P 73
wound gratuities pensions (See gratuities pensions above)	
Exchange, conversion of profits of sterling companies	P 60
Extent of Act	S 1 (2) P 1
False return by assessee, consequence of (see Penalty Prosecution)	P 87
False statement in declaration, etc., penal offence	S 52 P 87
Fees—	
Fees (other than retaining fees) paid to Government pleaders and Public Prosecutors not salaries	P 36
Honoraria or fees paid to Government servants by local bodies or private persons—when chargeable as salary	P 36
Income of University or educational institution from exempt	P 17 (12)
Professional paid in India to person ordinarily resident in British India chargeable	S 11 (3) P 15
“Salaries” includes	S 7 (1)

Fiduciaries, liability of	S 40, 41, P 108
indemnification of	S 65
Fire Insurance Company, assessment of	R 28, 29, 32, P 141
premium deduction when allowed	S 9 (1) (iii), 10 (2) (iv), P 44, 58
Firm, change in constitution, liability for tax for previous year	S 26 (1), P 97
definition of	S 2 (6 A)
discontinuance of assessment	S 25 P 96
individual members power to assess	S 23 A
liability of partners for tax	S 44 P 96
notices, how served on	S 63 (2), P 137
partners in (registered or unregistered) proportionate share of profits included in individual total income for income tax	S 14 (2) (b) 16 (1), P 71
tax payable by, on share, only if firm not taxed	S 14 (2) (b) P 10 (2)
registration of	R 26, P 10
Firm registered, definition	S 2 (14) 26 A, P 10
assessment of to income tax	P 71
assessment to be made so far as possible on partners	P 71
admission of minors to the benefits of a partnership	P 10
partner entitled to refund on his share, when individual income not taxable at maximum rate	S 48 (2) P 10 (1), 71 91 116
partner entitled to set off share of loss against individual income	S 21 (2) P 91
partner in more than one registered firm may be allowed to set off loss in one against profits from another	P 91
rate of tax applicable maximum	Fin Act, P 10 (1)
taxable minimum not applicable	Fin Act P 10 (1)
assessment of to super tax (not liable partners liable)	S 55 P 10 (1) 130

Firm registered—*concl'd*

non resident partners liability
of joint partners for tax on
share of S 57 (I) P 131

such liability limited to tax on
such share P 120

change in constitution—total in
come of members—how calcu-
lated S 56 (Prov)

insurance premia—partner entitl-
ed to rebate for P 69

registration of S 26 A R 2 G P
10

Firm, unregistered, definition of S 2 (16) P 10

assessment of to income tax P 70

partner share of loss cannot
be set off against individual
income S 24 (2) P 04

rate of tax applicable same
as in case of individual Fin Act P 10 (I)

taxable minimum appli-
cable Fin Act P 10 (I)

assessment of to super tax—
liable to super tax S 55 P 10 (2)

marginal relief—Section 17
—application of—to the
income of a partner of P 75

partner not liable if firm
taxed S 55 Prov P 10
(~)

Floatation expenses (See shares cost of issuing)

Foreign associations, may be declared companies S 2 (6) P 4

Foreign business (See Business abroad)

Foreign Consuls (See Exemptions)

Foreign debentures, interest on when liable P 10

Foreign income (See Non residents)

agriculture income from not
exempt S 2 (I) P 2

business income when deemed
to be received in British India S 4 (2) P 15

interest on loans advanced in
Indian States to persons resi-
dent in British India—when
not liable P 15

interest on sterling debentures or
foreign securities when liable P 10

Foreign income—*concl'd*

owner or charterer of a ship
residing out of British India—
liability of S 44 A to 44 C

professional fees paid outside
British India to person residing
in British India liable S 11 (3) P 15

salaries paid outside British
India when liable S 7 (2) P 1, 15, 37.

Forest, income from—when not liable P 2

Forms—

Appeal to Assistant Commissioner against
assessment R 21

Appeal to Commissioner against enhance-
ment R 22

Application for depreciation allowance R 9

Application for refund of tax by resident R 36

Application for refund of tax by non resident R 36 A

return of total income to accompany the
application R 37 A

Application for registration of firm R 3

Assessment form R 20

Certificate of collection of dividends on shares
by bankers P 81

Certificate of deduction of tax on interest on
securities furnished by banker P 78

Certificate of deduction of tax on interest on
securities furnished by person paying in-
terest R 13 P 78

Certificate of Income tax Officer authorising
non deduction of tax on interest on secu-
rities P 78

Certificate of payment of tax on profits of
a company R 14 P 82

Certificate of registration of firms R 4 (1)

Demand notice R 20

Depreciation allowance (See Application
above)

Return of employees R 17 P 83

Return of income of Company R 18 P 84

Return of income of individual firm or Hindu
Undivided Family R 10 P 85

Statement of interest deducted from securi-
ties R 12

Statement of property R 19

Free quarters, value of, when taxable	P 33
Frontier Agency tracts, included in expression "Dominions of Princes and Chiefs in India"	P 1
Furniture, depreciation allowance on	S 10 (2) (i) R 8—9, P 59
replacements may be allowed instead of	P 59
insurance of allowance for	S 10 (2) (iv), P 58
repairs to, allowance for	S 10 (2) (t)
Gazette of India, notification in, of appointments of Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner or Income tax officer by Central Board of Revenue	S 5 (5)
notification in of exemptions etc	S 60
notification in of rules	S 59 (4) (5)
Government loan, premium on redemption of— not liable	P 34, Illustration (4)
Government, Local (see Local Government)	
Government office, return of employees	S 21 R 15 17, P 83
Government officer, indemnification of for acts done in good faith	S 67
Government officers lent to and paid by Indian States—	
Leave allowances and pensions liable	P 37
Salaries when liable	P 37
Government officers, serving outside British India, when liable to tax	S 1 (2) 7 (2) P 1 37
Government officers, serving outside India when liable to tax	P 38
Government of India Promissory notes enfaced for payment in England interest on liable to tax	P 16
Government of India Securities,—	
income tax pay able on interest on unless issued or declared tax free	S 8 P 39
interest on ex empt from in come tax and super tax in certain cases	(See Exemptions)
interest on super tax payable on including those free of income tax	S 8, Prov, 58 (1).

Government of India Sterling Securities, interest on when liable	P 16
Government Trading Taxation Act (III of 1926)	
Liability to tax under	P 5
Governor-General, appoints Central Board of Revenue	P 35 (1)
appoints Commissioners, subject to consideration of recommendation of Local Government	S 5 (3)
appointments of Assistant Commissioners and Income-tax Officers by Commissioner subject to control of	S 5 (4)
exercised through Local Government	P 35 (11)
power to declare income exempt from tax, reduce rate of tax, etc	S 60
rule-making power of Central Board of Revenue subject to control of	S 59 (1)
Gratuity, for services rendered not exempt	P 34
included in term "Salaries"	S 7 (1)
Gratuities. (See Exemptions)	
Ground rent (See Allowances)	
Guardian, duly appointed or recognised—	
pension of minor orphans paid to (See Pensions of minor orphan)	
liability of, on behalf of wards	S 40, 41, P 108.
indemnification of	S 65
may be called on to furnish list of wards	S 38
Heads of income chargeable	S 6
High Court, statement of case on point of law to, by Commissioner	S 66 (1), P 139.
statement of case on point of law to, by Commissioner on application by assessee	S 66 (2), P 139
statement of case on point of law to application to, by an assessee, for discretion to Commissioner to make—	S 66 (3)
limitation of period	S 66 (3), 67 A
assessee must have exhausted appellate powers	S 66 (2), P 139

High Court—*concl'd*

Commissioner cannot withhold unless no point of law involved	S 66 (2) (3), P 139
cost at discretion of Court	S 66 (6)
fee to accompany application	S 66 (2) P 139.
interest may be allowed by Commissioner on amount refunded	S 66 (7) Prov
payment of tax not to be postponed pending decision of	S 66 (7) P 115, 139.
power of Central Board of Revenue to prescribe fee	S 66 (2) P 139
reference by High Court to Commissioner	S 66 (4), P 139
refusal of Commissioner to state a case	S 66 (3) P 139
powers of High Court	S 66 (2) Prov P 139
withdrawal of application by assessee	S 66 (2) Prov, P 139
refund of fee	

Hindu Undivided Family, assessment of to income-tax and super tax

Jains Undivided Families when not Hindu Undivided Families	S 14 (1) 55 P 11 70 130
Khojas (Cutchi memons) joint families of not Hindu Undivided Families	P 70
life insurance premia on life of male member or his wife exempt for income tax	P 70
not exempt for super tax	S 15 (2), P 73
members of not taxable on individual share	S 15 (2) 58 (1)
notices to how addressed	S 14 (1) 58 (1) P 11, 70
partition—assessment after	S 63 (2) P 137
personal earnings of a member when not treated as joint family property	S 25 A, P 70
share not included in total income	P 70.
"person" includes	S 14 (1), 16 (1), 58 (1) P 11 70
Sikh Undivided Families of when not Hindu Undivided Families	S 2 (9)
	P 70

Honoraria (See Fees)

House property (see Property)

income from dealings in, when
taxable . . . P 34

House rent allowances, when liable to tax . . P 33.

Idiot, liability of guardian or trustee . . S 40, 41, P 108.

indemnification of guardian . . S 65

Income, agricultural, exempt . . S 4 (3) (*viii*), P 2.

definition of . . S 2 (1), P 2.

exemption not applicable to income
from agriculture abroad . . S 2 (1), P 2

agriculture, — partly derived from,
assessment of . . R 23, 24, P 2.

calculation of, fractions of rupee disre-
garded . . P 107

concealment of, penalty for . . S 28 (1)

escaping assessment, method of assess-
ing . . S 34, P 105

rate applicable . . S 34, Prov, P 105.

foreign, when taxable . . S 4 (2), 7 (2), 11 (3),
42 P 15

(See Business abroad—

Non residents)

heads of, chargeable . . S 6, P 13

return of — (See Return of income)

return of—

by company . . S 22 (1), R 18, P
84

by individual firm or Hindu Undi-
vided Family . . S 22 (2), R 19, P
85

total (See Total Income)

Income-tax, calculation of, to nearest anna . . S 36, P 107

Commissioner of (See Commissioner
of Income tax)

P 68.

deduction of (See Deduction of In-
come tax)

direct levy of . . S 19, P 76.

double relief in case of income taxed
both in the United Kingdom and in
India . . S 49, P 120

Income tax Officer, appointment of by Central Board of Revenue	S 5 (5)
appointment of by Commissioner (to whom subordinate)	S 5 (4) P 35 (iv)
appointment of notification of in Gazette of India	S 5 (5)
appointment of subject to control of Governor General exercised through Local Government	S 5 (4), P 35 (ii)
definition of	S 2 (7)
dismissal of appeal to Local Government	P 35
increment of pay—appeal to Local Government—against order withholding—	P 35
power to allow change of previous year on conditions "	S 2 (11) (a) Prov P 6
power to assess resident on profits of non resident in certain cases	S 42 (2), R 33
power to call on assessee to produce accounts or documents	S 22 (4), P 88, 111
limitation of power . . .	S 22 (4), Prov
power to call on assessee to produce evidence	S 22 (4), 23 (2), P 89
power to call for return of members of firm or Hindu Undivided Family	S 38 (1)
power to call for return of names of beneficiaries	S 38 (2)
power to cancel assessment when sufficient cause shown	S 27 P 86
power to declare agent of non resident after notice	S 43
power to declare principal officer of company etc., after notice	S 2, (12), P 7
power to determine basis for computation of income	S 13 Prov, P 51
appeal against decision	P 48
power to enquire about profits of branch business .	S 64 (4) P 35 (iv)

Income-tax Officer—*contd.*

power to extend time for re- turn of income by com- pany	S 22 (1), Prov.
power to impose penalty for concealment of income . . .	S 28 (1), P. 87
assesse to be heard	S 28 (1), Prov.
power to impose penalty for default in payment	S 46 (1), P. 115
power to impose penalty for failure to distribute profits in accordance with terms of partnership deed	S 28 (2) P. 87.
power to impose penalty for failure to give notice of dis- continuance of business . .	S 25 (2), P. 26
power to inspect register of de- benture holders	S 32, P. 42.

- Income-tax records, Civil Court not to summon . S. 54 (1), P. 129.
- Increase of assessment on appeal. (See Assessment, enhancement of)
- Indemnification of Government officers for acts done in good faith S. 67.
 of
 S. 65.
- Indemnity, contract of — loss recoverable under, inadmissible P. 53.
- Indian Income-tax, meaning of the expression . S. 49 (2) (a).
 rate of tax, meaning of the expression S. 49 (2) (b).
- Indian Order of Merit, allowance attached to, exempt P. 17 (7).
- Indian Princes, Agents of, official allowance paid to, in British India, exempt . P. 17 (1).
 Government securities held by, in special form, interest on, exempt P. 17 (8).
- Indian States, Agents of, official allowance paid to, in British India, exempt . P. 17 (1).
 British subject in, application of Act to S. 7 (2).
 Government servants in, application of the Act to S. 1 (2), 7 (2), P. 1, 37.
 interest on loans advanced in, to persons resident in British India, when not liable P. 15.
 interest on securities held by— P. 17 (8), 79.
 officers deputed by, for training in British India, salary and allowances of, exempt P. 17 (4).
 relief in respect of double taxation . P. 124.
 residents in, payment of refunds to P. 78, 116.
 salaries, leave allowances and pensions of officers lent to, and paid by, when liable P. 37.
 trade conducted by—liability to tax P. 5.

Information, disclosure of, by public servants pro secution for	S 54 (1), (2), P 129.
power of Commissioner to sanc tion	S 54 (1)
disclosure of, to local authorities for bidden	P 129
Injury, compensation for, not liable	S 4 (3) (v)
gratuity, exempted (See Exemptions)	
pensions in respect of, granted to naval, military or air forces, exempt	P 17 (28)
Insurance, against loss of profit, premium, when an admissible deduction	P 58
against loss of rent, premium, when an admissible deduction	P 44
Company, non resident, assessment of policy, loss recoverable under, inad missible	R 35, P 111, 141. P 53
sum paid in commutation of, ex empt	S 4 (3) (v)
premium (See allowances and exemp tions)	
premium, abatement on, may be allowed if claimed within six months	P 73
premium payable in sterling, rate of con version for purposes of abatement	P 73
premium, private employer may give abatement for	P 73, 77
Society, Provident, interest on securi ties of, when exempt	S 4 (3) (iv), P 23.
Insurance company, assessment of	S 59 (2) (a) (ii), P. 141, R 25—32, 35
power of Central Board of Re venue to make rules for	S 59 (2) (a) (ii)
Interest on arrear of rent of land, when liable	P 2
on borrowed capital allowed in assessing business	S 10, (2) (iii), P 57.
on deposits in Post Office Savings Bank, exempt	P 17, 11
on foreign debentures, when liable	P 16.
on Government securities, held by Indian Chiefs and Princes, exempt	P 17 (8), 78
on Government securities purchased through Post Office, exempt	P 18
included in total income	P 18

Interest—*contd.*

- on Government of India Promissory Notes
 enforced for payment in England,
 liable P. 16
- on Government of India Securities ex-
 emption from income-tax in certain
 cases (See Exemptions)
- on Government of India Securities, in-
 come-tax payable on, unless issued or
 declared tax-free S 8, Prov. (1), P. 39
- on Government of India Securities, super-
 tax payable on, including those free of
 income-tax S 8, 58 (1), P. 39
- on Government of India Sterling Secu-
 rities, when liable P. 16
- on mortgages, allowed in assessing pro-
 perty S 9 (1) (iii), P. 43
- on partner's capital, when an admissible
 deduction P. 57.
- on refund of tax overpaid as a result of the
 decision of High Court S 66 (7), Prov
- on securities, certificate of deduction of tax
 furnished by banker P. 78
- on securities, certificate of deduction of
 tax furnished by officer paying in-
 terest S 18 (9) R. 13 P.
 78
- on securities, certificate of Income tax
 Officer authorising non deduction or de-
 duction of tax at a lower rate P. 78
- on securities, deduction of income tax at
 source, from (See Deduction of in-
 come-tax)
- on securities held by Co-operative Socie-
 ties, assessable P. 18
- on securities, income tax on, when payable
 direct S 19, P. 76
- on securities issued tax free by Local Gov-
 ernment, tax payable by Local Govern-
 ment S. 8, Prov. (2), P. 39
- on securities, meaning of P. 32, R. 19, Note 2.
- on securities of provident fund or Provid-
 ent Insurance Society S 4 (2) (iv), P. 23. .
- on tax-free securities, taken into account
 in determining the total income of
 assessee S 8, Prov. 16 (1),
 P. 11.

Interest— <i>concl'd</i>	
on tax free securities, of Local Government, tax on, paid by Local Government	S 8, Prov (2), P 39
Invalid pensions, military, naval or air forces, exempt	P 17 (28) & (29)
Investment Reserve Fund, of Insurance Company, treatment of amounts credited to	R 30, P 141
Irrecoverable loan, when a permissible deduction (See Bad debts)	P 54
Jagirdar—assignment of land revenue to—not assessable	P 2
Judicial proceedings, proceedings before Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner and Income tax Officer are	S 37
Land Revenue—	
assignment of—to Jagirdar not assessable	P 2
on business premises, permissible deduction	S 10 (2) (iii), P 62 69
Leave allowances, paid in United Kingdom, when liable (See Exemptions)	P 38
Legacies, lump sums exempt	P 34 Illustration (6)
Legal charges, when inadmissible in assessing property	P 42
Life Insurance Companies (see Insurance Companies Insurance Society, Provident)	
Life Insurance Premium (see Insurance Premium)	
exemption of	S 15 (1), 58, P 11, 73
claim to, evidence required	P 73
procedure when receipts produced subsequently deduction may be made by person paying salary (or claimed in assessment return)	P 73
exemption in case of Hindu Undivided Family	S 15 (2) P 73
included in total income for income-tax	S 15 (1) (2), (16) (1) P 11

Life Insurance Premia—*concl'd.*

limit of 1 6th of total income	S 15 (3), P. 11.
limitation, computation of period	P 140
responsibility of officer deducting tax at the source	P 73
super tax, not exempt from	S 15 (1), 58, P 73
Limitation on proceedings to recover tax	S 46 (7), P 115
inapplicable in case of non resident	S 42 (1), Prov, P. 115

Loans—irrecoverable. (See Bad debts.)

Local Authority, established by Governor General in Council income paid by, to British subject or servant of His Majesty in any part of India liable	S 7 (2) P 1, 15, 37 S 21, R 17, P 83
return of employees by failure to furnish, prosecution for	S 51 (c)
Assistant Commissioner's sanction required	S 53 (1)

Local Authorities, definition of	P 8
income of, exempt	S 4 (3) (iii)
information regarding assessments not to be furnished to	P 129

Local Government, agency rules regulating control of, over income tax matters	P 35 (ii)
appeal to, by Assistant Commissioner or Income tax Officer, against order of dismissal	P 35
may direct that income tax should be recovered with municipal tax or local rate, etc	S 46 (6)
recommendation of, to be considered in appointing Commissioner	S 5 (3)
security issued tax-free by, interest on, income tax payable by Local Government	S 8 Prov (2)

Local rates, deduction inadmissible in assessing property	S 9 (1) (v), P 42, 69.
on business premises, deduction permissible	S 10 (2) (iii), P 62

Loss of profit, insurance against premia when an admissible deduction . . .	P 58
Loss of rent, insurance against, premia when an admissible deduction . . .	P 44
Loss recoverable under insurance, inadmissible . . .	P 53
Loss, set-off of, under one head of income against another head . . .	S 24 (1), P 94.
in case of registered firm . . .	S 24 (2), P. 72
loss under property inadmissible . . .	P 49
where assessee is partner in more registered firms than one . . .	P 94
Losses, previous years' deduction inadmissible . . .	P 53
Lottery, prize in, not taxable . . .	P 34, Illustration (2)
Lunatic, liability of guardian or trustee . . .	S 40, 41, P. 108
indemnification of guardian . . .	S 65
Machinery and Plant. (See Depreciation)	
Magistrate, defined . . .	S 2 (8)
Marginal relief . . .	S 17, P 75
how to be calculated in conjunction with deductions allowed under Section 16 . . .	P 75
unregistered firms —partner of . . .	P 75
Marine Insurance (See Insurance Companies)	
Married women, separately assessable . . .	P 136.
Medical relief, included in "Charitable purpose" . . .	S 4 (3) ad fin
Mercantile basis of accountancy . . .	P 13, 50
Military Cross, allowance attached to, exempt . . .	P 17 (7)
Military forces, wound or injury pensions (See Exemptions)	
Minors, liability of guardians for . . .	S 40, 41, P 108
indemnification of guardians . . .	S 65
admission to the benefits of a partnership	
Legality of . . .	P 10
claim to refund in respect of his share in a partnership on behalf of . . .	P. 116.
claim to set off losses on behalf of . . .	P 91
Money-lending business, irrecoverable loan, admissible deduction . . .	P 51
Motor insurance. (See Insurance Companies)	

Modithagidars— payments to (See Deductions from taxable income inadmissible —partners' capital in interest on)	
Municipalities, included in "Local authorities"	P 8
Municipal taxes, deduction inadmissible in assessing property	S 9 (I) (v), P 42, 69
on business premises, deduction inadmissible in assessing business	S 10 (2) (iii), P 62, 69
Mutual Benefit Societies subscriptions to when treated as borrowed capital	S 10 (2) (iii), Explanation, P 57
Mysore Durbar (See Exemptions)	
Naval forces, wound or injury pensions (See Exemptions)	
New business, assessment of	P 95
Non-residents, agent of assessable	S 42 43 P 110, 111
agent of decision of Income tax Officer to treat a person as revision petition to Commissioner before assessment	P 111 (d)
application of Act to British subjects and persons in service of Government or local authority in dominions of Princes and Chiefs in India	S 1 (2) 7 (2) P 1, 37
arrears when recoverable from assets of	S 42 (I) Prov, P 115
no limitation on recovery	P 115
business connection in British India assessment of profits and gains of non residents from	S 42 (I), (2), R 33, 34 P 15, 110, 111.
casual agents of non residents	P 111 (d)
consignment business	P 111 (c)
dividing societies income how calculated	R 31
foreign subjects—refunds not admissible	S 48 (5), P 116
income accruing or arising or deemed to accrue or arise in British India to, taxable	S 4 (I), P 15
income of, other than income from business	P 110
Indian agents of non resident firms	P 111 (c) & (d)

- Penalty for failure to give notice of discontinuance of business S 25 (2), P. 96.
- Penalty for improper distribution of profits . . . S 28 (2), P. 86, 87.
- notice to assessee before imposition . . . S 28 (3)
- prosecution on same fact, barred . . . S 28 (4), P. 87.
- Pension, included in "salaries" . . . S 7 (1), P. 36.
- Pensions (see "Allowances," "Deductions from taxable income," "Exemptions")
- Pensions of minor orphan, paid to his mother or guardian not to be included in the taxable income of the mother or guardian . . . P 136
- Pensions of officers lent to Indian States, liable . . P 37.
- Pensions paid in United Kingdom, when liable . . P 38 (See Exemptions)
- Permanent settlement, question whether this exempts from tax non agricultural income from permanently settled land . . . P 2.
- Perquisites, included in "salaries" . . . S 7 (1), P 36.
- or benefits, not convertible into money, when exempt . . . P. 33
- rent-free furnished quarters, value not to be split into component parts P. 33.
- special, for specific purpose, when exempt . . . S 4 (3) (ii), P. 33
- "Person" defined P 3.
- Person, includes Hindu Undivided Family . . . S 2 (9)
- Personal expenses, deduction inadmissible . . . P 53.
- Place of assessment S 64 (1), (2), (3), P. 135.
- Plant (see "depreciation," "repairs" under "Allowances in assessing business")
- Plant, includes shafts, sidings and tramways in coal mines P 59.
- Poor, relief of, included in "charitable purposes" . . S 4 (3) ad fin
- "Post" means "Registered post" P 137.
- Post, notices may be served by P 137.
- Post Office, Cash Certificates (see Exemptions)
- Government securities purchased through (see Exemptions)
- Savings Bank (see Exemptions)
- Postponement of collection (see Recovery of tax).
- Premium for settlement of waste lands, etc., not liable P 2.
- for transfer of holdings, liable P. 2.

Premium—*conold*

insurance (see Allowances, Exemptions Insurance)

on issue of shares not liable

P 66

on redemption of Government loan not taxable

P 34, Illustration (4)

“Prescribed,” meaning of

S 2 (10)

Presents, expenditure on, inadmissible as a deduction

P 53

“Previous publication,” meaning of

P 133

“Previous year,” defined

S 2 (11) P 6

assessee's option in regard to restriction on

S 2 (11) (a) P 6

S 2 (11) (a) Prov , P 6

different years adopted for different sections or classes of business

P 5

power of Central Board of Revenue to declare

S 2 (11) (b) P 6

delegation of power to Commissioners

P 6

extent of delegation

P 6

power of Income tax Officer in regard to change of

S 2 (11) (a) Prov , P 6

temporary change of

P 6

“Principal Officer” of company etc , defined

S 2 (12) P 7

certificate of payment of tax on profits to be furnished by

S 20 R 14 P 62, 116

submission of returns of payments of dividend to shareholders

S 19 A

prosecution for failure to furnish

S 51 (b)

return of employees by prosecution for failure to furnish

S 21 R 15 P 83

S 51 (c)

return of income by failure to furnish prosecution for

S 22 (1) R 18 P 84

forfeiture of right of appeal power of Income tax Officer to extend time for

S 51 (c) P 84, 86
S 30 (1) Prov , P 86

S 22 (1) Prov

Provident Funds—*concl'd.*

not to be directly assessed to income-tax or super-tax	P. 3.
Railway, gratuity paid from, exempt from income-tax	P. 17 (), 23.
Recognised, according or withdrawal of recognition	S. 58-B, P. 25.
accounts of	S. 58 I, 58 J, P. 30
accumulated balance of, payment to employees discontinuing participation	S. 58 C (1) <i>g</i> & <i>h</i> , P. 26.
accumulated subscriptions of and transferred by employer to trustee, treatment of	S. 58 K, P. 31
conditions of recognition	S. 58 C, 58 D, P. 26
deduction of tax at source	S. 58-H
definition	S. 58 A
forfeitures in	S. 58 C, (1) (d), P. 26,
funds, investment of	P. 26
income received by trustees on behalf of	S. 4 (3) (ix)
income-tax concessions	P. 24.
interest on investments of	S. 59-I, P. 28
principal place of business outside British India	S. 58 C, (1) (a), P. 27.
salary, interpretation, for purposes of	S. 58-I, (1), P. 29.
securities in	P. 26.
Public Servant, definition of	S. 2 (13), P. 9.
disclosure of information by, prosecution	S. 51 (2), P. 9, 129.
indemnification of, for act done in good faith	S. 70
Public utility, objects of, included in "Charitable purposes"	S. 1 (3) <i>ad fin</i>
Railway administration, instructions for obtaining information from	P. 89.
Railway books, power of income tax authorities to call for	S. 37, P. 89.
Railway Provident Fund (see Exemptions)	
Railways, assessment of, allowances	P. 20, 59.
renewal charges admissible	P. 20, 59.

Railways— <i>concl'd</i>	
rolling stock, depreciation on, inadmissible	P 59
interest guaranteed by Secretary of State and payable in England—not liable	P 15.
Rate of Exchange, conversion of sterling profits	P 65.
Rate of tax, Indian, meaning of	S 49 (2) (b)
Rates of tax	Fin Act.
power of Governor General to reduce	S 60, P 17, 18.
Rations—	
issued in kind value of, to Military officers, exempt ¹	P 17 (30),
money allowances paid in lieu of exempt	P 17 (30)
Receipt to be granted for tax paid	S 62
Receipts, casual, when exempt	S 4 (3) (iii) P 34.
examples	P 34
Receiver, liability of to pay tax	S 41, P 108.
indemnification of	S 05
Receiver of rent in kind, sale of produce by in come from exempt	P 2.
Records, income tax, Civil Court not to call for	S 54 (1)
Recovery of penalties	S 47 P 115
Recovery of tax, arrears of tax	S 46 P 115
deduction of, from salary	S 46 (5), P 115.
deduction at source no bar to other methods of	S 18 (8)
limitation for	S 42 (1) Prov, S 46 (7)
inapplicable in case of non resident	S 42 (1), Prov. P 115
non resident recovery from assets	S 42 (1)
non resident shareholders super tax liability of principal officer of company	S 57 (2) P 131
non resident super tax liability of fellow partners in registered firm	S 57 (1), P 131.
penalty for default	S 46 (1)
promptitude in importance of	P 115
suspension of pending appeal discretionary	S 45 Prov, P 115
pending statement to High Court forbidden	S 66 (7), P 115
tax, when payable	S 45, P 115

Provident Funds—*concl'd*

not to be directly assessed to income-tax or super tax	P. 3.
Railway, gratuity paid from, exempt from income tax	P 17 (), 23.
Recognised, according or withdrawal of recognition	S 58 B, P 25
accounts of	S 58 I, 58 J, P 30
accumulated balance of, payment to employees discontinuing participation	S 58 C (1) g & h, P 26
accumulated subscriptions of fund transferred by employer to trustee, treatment of	S 58 K, P 31
conditions of recognition	S 58 C, 58 D, P 26
deduction of tax at source	S 58 H
definition	S 58 A
forfeitures in	S 58 C, (1) (d), P 26,
funds, investment of	P 26
income received by trustees on behalf of	S 4 (3) (ix)
income tax concessions	P 24
interest on investments of	S 58 I, P 28
principal place of business outside British India	S 58 C, (1) (a), P 27.
salary, interpretation, for purposes of	S 58 I, (1), P 29
securities in	P 26.
Public Servant, definition of	S 2 (13), P 9
disclosure of information by, prosecution	S 54 (2), P 9, 129.
indemnification of, for act done in good faith	S 70
Public utility, objects of, included in "Charitable purposes"	S 4 (3) <i>ad fin</i>
Railway administration, instructions for obtaining information from	P 84
Railway books, power of income tax authorities to call for	S 37, P 89
Railway Provident Fund (see Exemptions)	
Railways, assessment of, allowances	P 20, 59
renewal charges admissible	P 20, 59

Railways—concl'd	
rolling stock depreciation on inadmissible	P 79
interest guaranteed by Secretary of State and payable in England—not liable	P 15.
Rate of Exchange, conversion of sterling profits	P 65.
Rate of tax, Indian meaning of	S 49 (2) (b)
Rates of tax	Fin Act
power of Governor General to reduce	S 60, P 17, 18
Rations—	
issued in kind value of to Military officers exempt	P 17 (30)
money allowances paid in lieu of exempt	P 17 (30)
Receipt to be granted for tax paid	S 62
Receipts, casual, when exempt	S 1 (3) (vi) P 34
examples	P 34
Receiver, liability of to pay tax	S 41 P 108
indemnification of	S 65
Receiver of rent in kind, sale of produce by in come from exempt	P 9
Records income tax Civil Court not to call for	S 54 (1)
Recovery of penalties	S 47 P 115
Recovery of tax arrears of tax	S 46 P 115
deduction of from salary	S 46 (5) P 115
deduction at source no bar to other methods of	S 18 (8)
limitation for	S 42 (1) Prov, S 46 (7)
inapplicable in case of non resident	S 42 (1) Prov. P 115
non resident recovery from assets	S 42 (1)
non resident shareholders super tax liability of principal officer of company	S 57 (2) P 131
non resident super tax liability of fellow partners in registered firm	S 57 (1) P 131
penalty for default	S 46 (1)
promptitude in importance of	P 115
dispensation of pending appeal discretionary	S 45 Prov P 115
pending statement to High Court forbidden	S 66 (7) P 115
tax when payable	S 45 P 115

Rectification of mistakes . . .	S 35 P 106
assessee to be heard when assessment enhanced	S 35, Prov
evidence—fresh not admissible . . .	P 106
review, no general power of . . .	P 106
Redemption of Government loan, premium on, not liable	P 34, Illustration (4)
Reference to High Court (see High Court)	
refund of fee deposited by applicant for reference to High Court	S 66 (2) Prov
Reference to Board of Referees	S 33 A
Refund, application for	R 36—40 P 116
limitation	S 50 P 116
personal presentation unnecessary	R 40, P 116
right of agents of non residents to apply	P 116
to Foreign subjects— inadmissible	S 48 (5), P 116
to non residents—total income	S 48 (4) P 116
to owner of security	S 48 (3) R 37, 38 P 11, 76 78, 116
in Indian States . . .	P 78
to partner in registered firm . . .	S 48 (2) P 10 11, 71, 94 116
to person assessed on salary	S 48 (3) P 70
residents of, Indian States where payable	P 78, 116
to shareholder in company	S 48 (1) R 37, 38 P 11 82, 116
when amount of dividends distributed exceeds total profits of a company, how calculated	P 116
Refunds, limitation	S 50, P 116
partially taxed profits of companies—dividends paid out of	P 2
tax free securities—dividends paid by company from interest on	P 116
to be obviated	P 71, 76 78, 116
Regimental Mess or Band Fund, compulsory subscriptions to exempt	P 17 (6)
Registered Firm (see Firm, Registered)	
Relief (see " Allowances," " Deductions from taxable income " " Double income tax," " Exemptions ")	
Relief, marginal	S 17, P 73
medical, included in charitable purposes	S 1 () and fn
of poor, included in charitable purposes	S 1 (3) and fn

Religious or charitable institutions, purposes and trusts (see "Exemptions," "Charitable institutions, purposes and trusts")	
Rent (see "Allowances, in assessing business")	
Rental value (see "Property, annual value")	
Rental value, of business premises, inadmissible deduction	P 33
Rent-free residences, furnished not to be split in to component parts	P 33
value of, when taxable	P 33
Rent-(ground). (See "Allowances in assessing property")	
Rent-in-kind, sale of raw produce by receiver of exempt	P 2
Rents and Royalties, mining assessment of income from cesses not admissible deduction	P 69
Requisition (see Notices)	
Reserves, for bad debts equalisation of dividends insurance, pension provident funds superannuation funds sums placed to inadmissible deduction	P 53 58 64
for loss on, or depreciation of securities etc, sum placed to by Insurance Company, admissible deduction	R 30
for unexpired risks, or outstanding liabilities, sum placed to by Insurance company, treated as expenditure	R 20 P 141
Return, of employees	S 21 R 15—17 P 83
prosecution for failure to furnish to whom to be made	S 51 (c) P 83
Return of Income—	
Appeal against refusal to make	S 30 (1) P 86 87
by person other than company	S 22 (2), R 19 P 85
by principal officer of company	S 22 (1), R 18, P 84
Failure to furnish, basis of assessment	S 23 (4)
cancellation and reassessment when cause shown	S 27, P 86
forfeiture of right of appeal	S 30 (1), Prov., P 86, 99
penalty for	S 23 (4), P 88, 89
prosecution for	S 52, P 87, 101
False return, penalty for	S 28, P 86, 87.

Return of Income—*concl'd.*

prosecution for	S. 52, P. 87, 101.
prosecution and penalty on same facts barred	S. 28 (1), Prov. 2, P. 87. .

sanction of Assistant Commissioner of In- come-tax for prosecutinn	S. 53 (1), P. 87.
---	-------------------

Importance of obtaining	P. 86, 87.
-----------------------------------	------------

Obligatory on Income-tax Officer to call for	S. 22 (2), P. 86.
--	-------------------

Revised	S. 22 (3)
-------------------	-----------

when not valid	P. 85.
--------------------------	--------

Right to inspect or require copies of	P. 85.
---	--------

Returns, assessee himself or a duly authorized per- son must sign	P. 90.
--	--------

income-tax officials should assist assessee to fill up	P. 86.
---	--------

Review, Commissioner's powers of	S. 33, P. 35 (ii), 104.
--	-------------------------

assessee's right to be heard	S. 33 (2), Prov.
--	------------------

Limitation	P. 104.
----------------------	---------

Commissioner's power to order further enquiry by subordinate officer	S. 33 (2), P. 104.
---	--------------------

Commissioner's power to reduce part- ners' assessment when firm's assess- ment is reduced	P. 104.
---	---------

Income-tax Officer has not general power of	S. 35, P. 106.
--	----------------

Rewards, language examinations—when exempt	P. 36.
--	--------

Rules, power of Central Board of Revenue to make	S. 59, P. 35 (i), 133.
---	------------------------

Salamis (premium for recognition of transfer of holding), not exempt	P. 2.
---	-------

Salaries (see "deduction of income-tax," "exemp- tions," "refunds").	
---	--

definition of	S. 7 (1), P. 33, 36.
-------------------------	----------------------

earned outside India, when taxable	P. 37.
--	--------

examination fees, when not taxable under	P. 36.
---	--------

Government pleaders' fees (other than retaining fees) not taxable under	P. 36.
--	--------

income from, included in income of year in which received	P. 36.
--	--------

language rewards, when not taxable under	P. 36.
---	--------

Salaries—concl'd

of officers lent to and paid by Indian States when liable	P 37
paid annually—method of taxation	P 74
paid in United Kingdom when exempt	P 38
paid outside British India in India when liable	S 7 (2) P 1 37
partner's not admissible deduction	P 53
Provident Fund (private) payments to employees on retirement from when not taxable at source	P 36
Provident Funds recognised interpretation of—for purposes of	S 58 F (1) P 29
Sterling overseas pay drawn in the United Kingdom when taxable	P 76
withheld under Court's order taxable	P 36

Scholarships exempt (see Exemptions) 1 17 (a) 20

Securities (see Deduction of income tax exemptions interest & refunds)	
appreciation of treated as income to insurance company	R 30
certificate by Income tax Officer authorising non deduction or deduction at lower rate	P 78
depreciation or loss on	P 59
sums placed to reserve for or written off by Insurance company admissible deductions	R 30
interest on loan for purchase of permissible deduction when	P 39
interest on tax free included in total income	S 16 (1) P 39
meaning of	P 32 39

Securities and shares, forming part of capital	
appreciation or depreciation of not taken into account in calculating income	P 59
profit on sale of forming part of reserve not taxable	P 59
profits of speculation in taxable	P 59

Securities and Shares—*concl*

Co operative Societies loss
under any head of in
come that is exempt
from tax against any
head of income that is
not so exempt

P 18

Set-off, depreciation in excess of profits how to
be adjusted

P 59

of interest on loan against income from
taxable and tax free securities

P 39

of loss in business —income from dividends

P 59

of loss under one head of income against
profit under another

S 24 P 94

property no set off of loss under

S 9 (1), Prov P 49

securities or shares—interest on borrowed
money invested in—excess of over inter
est or dividend received—other taxable
income

P 94

Set off of tax, as alternative to refund to persons
assessed on salaries and owners of securities

P 76 78 116

Shafts in mines, depreciation on

P 59

Shareholder (see Dividend)

Shares, cost of issuing not admissible as business
expense

P 66

premia on issue of not liable to tax

P 66

Shares and securities (see Speculation)

Shipping companies, assessment of

S 42 (1) R 33, P
111 (1) (a)

British—assessment of
depreciation

P 113
P 112

Shipping, occasional—

liability to tax of

S 44 A

owner or charterer when to be deemed to
carry on business in British India

P 114

port clearance not to be granted until tax
paid

S 44 B

Profits and gains how to be determined

S 14 B

Sidings in Mines, depreciation on

P 59

Societies anonymes

P 4

Speculation, in house property profits as cessable

P 31, Illustration
(1)

in shares and securities profits as cess
able

P 59

Statement of case (see High Court)

Stay of prosecution by Assistant Commissioner	S. 53 (2), P. 128.
Stay of recovery of tax (see "Recovery of tax, suspension of").	
Sterling Companies, profits of, conversion method	P. 65.
Sterling debentures, interest on, when liable	P. 16.
Sterling securities, Government of India, interest on, when liable	P. 16.
Succession to business	S. 26, P. 96, 97.
assessment of income that has escaped in the hands of the predecessor	P. 98.
Sugar, manufacture of, profits of, taxable	P. 2.
Superannuation Funds, employers, contributions to, when an admissible deduction	P. 64.
Superannuation Reserves, sums placed to, when an admissible deduction	P. 64.
Super-tax, allowances admissible for super-tax (see Allowances).	
chargeable on income of individual, Hindu Undivided Family, company, unregistered firm or other association not being a registered firm	S. 55, P. 10, 11, 130.
companies, taxable at flat rate	Fin Act, P. 130
exemptions from income-tax applicable to super-tax (see Exemptions).	
exemptions from income-tax inapplicable to super-tax (see Exemptions).	
firms, registered, not liable	S. 55, P. 10 (iv), 130.
partners in, liable	S. 14 (2) (b), 58 (1), P. 10 (iv), 130.
partners, non resident, liability of resident partners for tax due on share of	S. 57 (1), P. 131.
credit to be given for tax so deducted, in assessing agent	S. 57 (3)
liability restricted to tax on share	S. 57 (1), P. 131.
firms, unregistered, liable as individuals	S. 55, P. 10 (iv), 130.
partners liable if firm not taxed	S. 55, Prov., P. 70, 130.
partners not liable if firm taxed	S. 55, Prov., P. 10 (iv), 130.
Hindu Undivided Family, taxed as individual member not taxable on share whether family taxed or not	S. 14 (1), 16 (1), 60, P. 11, 70, 130.
shareholders in companies, liable on dividends	S. 14 (2), 55, 58 (1), P. 130.

Super-tax—concl'd.

principal officer of company to deduct
tax on dividend of non resident S 57 (2), P 131

credit to be given for sum so deducted
in assessing agent S 57 (3)
refund not admissible S 48 (1), 58 (1), P.
130

tax, inadmissible deduction from tax-
able income P 53

tax, payable direct, not by deduction
(except in the case of non-resident
shareholder and on payments of
accumulated balances of recognised
provident funds to employees) S 57 (2), 58 (2), 58-
H, P 11

total income, defined S 56, P. 11, 130

Suspension of collection (see "Recovery of tax,
suspension of")

Tax (see Allowances," "Deductions from tax,"
Double income tax)

Tax-free securities (see "Securities")

Tea—

profits from the manufacture of, taxable P 2

taxable profits—how to be determined R 24, P 2

Total income, definition of, for income tax S 2 (15), 16, P 11.
for refunds, non resi
dents S 48 (4), P 116
for super tax S 50 P 11, 130

Trade Commissioners in India, salary of, exempt P 17

Tramp steamers (see "Shipping, Occasional")

Tramways, Electric, depreciation on P 59

**Tramways (other than electric tramway), assess
ment of, allowances—depreciation, obsoles-
cence, repairs—actual expenditure—option to
substitute** P 20, 59

Tramways in mines, depreciation on P 59

Treasury bills, tax not deducted from yield of P 34, Illustration
(4), 77

Trustee, liability of, for beneficiary S 40, P. 108, 109
incumbrance of S 65

may be called on to furnish list of benefi-
ciaries S 38
(official) (See Official Trustee)

Trusts (see Charitable institutions, Charitable Pur-
poses) P 21

Trusts, mixed, enquiry into application of income	P 21
proportion of expenses of management allowable	P 21
Turn-over, assessment on basis of percentage on	R 33, 34, P 111
Unexpired risks, sums placed to reserve for, by Insurance Company, treated as Expenditure	R 29, P. 141
United Kingdom, income tax paid in, deduction in admissible	P 69
income tax meaning of, and excess profits duty	S 49 (2) (c), P 120..
United Kingdom income-tax, relief in respect of double taxation	S 49, P 120
United Kingdom, leave allowance, salary or pension of officers paid in, exempt	P 17 (20) & (21)
of private employees, paid, in, when exempt	P 38
Universities (See Exemptions)	
Urban areas, rent of vacant lands in, when liable to tax (under other sources)	P 40
Vacancies, allowance for	S 9 (I) (vii), P 48
inadmissible in respect of property reserved for owners' occupation	P 48
Vacant land (see "Urban areas" above)	
Verifications, assessee himself must sign	P 90
Victoria Cross, allowance attached to exempt	P 17 (7)
Wasting assets, depreciation on inadmissible	P 59
Witnesses, summoned under Section 37 scale of diet money and travelling expenses	P 88
Women, married separately assessable	P 136
Wound and injury pensions, and gratuities (See Exemptions)	

INCOME-TAX MANUAL

(Ninth Edition)

CORRECTION LIST No 1

(1) Page 11 Contents

In the item 'Extracts from the Indian Finance Acts 1942, 1943, 1944 and 1945' for '1944 and 1945' substitute '1944, 1945 and 1946'

PART I

(2) Page 6 Section 4 (3)

(a) After clause (xi) insert the following clause —

"7 [(xi) Any income chargeable under the head "Income from property" in respect of a building the erection of which is begun and completed between the 1st day of April 1946 and the 31st day of March 1948 (both dates inclusive), for a period of two years from the date of such completion]

(b) At the end of the page add the following foot-note —

7 This clause was inserted by S 2 of the India Income tax (Amendment) Act, 1946 (VIII of 1946)

(3) Page 13 Section 10 (2)

(a) In clause (vi) after the words 'cases be prescribed' where they occur for the second time insert the following —

' 8 [and where the buildings have been newly erected, or the machinery or plant being new has been installed, after the 31st day of March 1945, a further sum (which shall however not be deductible in determining the written down value for the purposes of this clause) in respect of the year of erection or installation equivalent,—

(a) in the case of buildings the erection of which is begun and completed between the 1st day of April 1946 and the 31st day of March 1948 (both dates inclusive), to fifteen per cent of the cost thereof to the assessee,

(b) in the case of other buildings, to ten per cent of the cost thereof to the assessee,

(c) in the case of machinery or plant, to twenty per cent of the cost thereof to the assessee,

(b) At the end of the page add the following foot-note —

' 8 These words were inserted by S 3 of the Indian Income-tax (Amendment) Act, 1946 (VIII of 1946) "

(4) Page 14 Section 10 (2)

(a) For clause (vii) substitute the following clause —

"2 [(vii) in respect of any such building, machinery or plant which has been sold or discarded or demolished or destroyed, the amount by which the written down value thereof exceeds the amount for which the building, machinery or plant, as the case may be, is actually sold or its scrap value

Provided further that—

(a) where an asset representing scientific research expenditure of a capital nature ceases to be used for scientific research related to such business—

(i) no allowance shall be made in respect of any previous year after the previous year in which the cessation takes place, and

(ii) if the aggregate of the amounts allowed under this clause added to the value of the asset immediately before the cessation is less than the said expenditure, there shall also be allowed in respect of the previous year in which the cessation takes place an additional deduction equal to the difference,

(b) where such asset is sold without having been used for other purposes, the sale proceeds shall be taken to be the value of the asset immediately before the cessation and if an additional allowance or a greater additional allowance would have been made in respect of the previous year in which the cessation occurred on the basis of that value an amount equal to the additional allowance which would have been made or as the case may be, to the difference between the additional allowance which would have been made and the additional allowance which was made for that year shall be made in respect of the previous year in which the sale occurs

(c) where the proceeds of the sale plus the total amount of the allowances made under this clause exceed the amount of the expenditure the excess or the amount of the allowances so made whichever is the less shall be treated as a receipt of the business accruing at the time of the sale

(d) where a deduction is allowed for any previous year under this clause in respect of expenditure represented wholly or partly by any asset, no deduction shall be allowed under clause (vi) or clause (vii) for the same previous year in respect of that asset

(e) where an asset is used in the business after it ceases to be used for scientific research related to that business and a claim for an allowance under clause (vi) or clause (vii) is made in respect of that asset the actual cost to the assessee of the asset shall be treated as reduced by the amount of any deduction allowed under this clause,

(f) clause (b) of the proviso to clause (vi) shall apply in relation to deductions allowable under this clause as it applies in relation to deductions allowable in respect of depreciation

(g) if any question arises under clause (xii), clause (xiii) or this clause as to whether and if so to what extent any activity constitutes or constituted or an asset is or was being used for scientific research the Central Board of Revenue shall refer the question to the prescribed authority whose decision shall be final,
(R 47)

Explanation—In clause (xii) clause (xiii) and this clause—

(i) "scientific research" means any activities in the fields of natural or applied science for the extension of knowledge

